MDOT Use Only
Checked _____
Loaded _____
Keyed _____

SM No. CSP0072040351

PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

12
Mill & Overlay approximately 19.5 miles of US 49W from Ruleville to the Coahoma County Line, known as State Project No. SP-0072-04(035) / 109789301 in Sunflower County.

Project Completion: 158 Working Days

(STATE DELEGATED)

NOTICE

BIDDERS MUST COMPLETE AN ONLINE REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO BID THIS PROJECT.

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on www.gomdot.com

SECTION 900

OF THE CURRENT 2017 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT: SP-0072-04(035)/109789301 - Sunflower

907-619-6	Temporary Portable Rumble Strips
907-626-12	Thermoplastic Traffic Markiings
907-627-1	Raised Pavement Markings
907-631-1	Traffic Signal Systems - General, w/Supplement
907-632-1	Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies
907-701-4	Hydraulic Cement, w/ Supplement
907-702-4	Bituminous Materials
907-703-2	Gradation
907-705-1	Stone Riprap
907-707-3	Joint Materials
907-711-2	Plain Steel Wire
907-712-1	Fence and Guardrail
907-714-4	Miscellaneous Materials
907-718-1	Timber and Dimension Lumber
907-720-4	Pavement Marking Materials
907-721-4	Materials for Signing
907-722-1	Materials for Traffic Signal Installation
907-799-1	Hydraulic Cement Concrete Mixtures, w/ Supplements

Section 905 - Proposal, Proposal Bid Items, Combination Bid Proposal
State Board of Contractors Requirement
State Certification Regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspensions
Section 902 - Contract Form
Section 903 - Contract Bond Forms

Progress Schedule

(REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE SECOND SHEET
OF SECTION 905 AS ADDENDA)

07/31/2025 03:40 PM

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT

Electronic bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission at 10:00 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, August 26, 2025, from the Bid Express Service and shortly thereafter publicly read on the Sixth Floor for:

Mill & Overlay approximately 19.5 miles of US 49W from Ruleville to the Coahoma County Line, known as State Project No. SP-0072-04(035) / 109789301 in Sunflower County.

The attention of bidders is directed to the predetermined minimum wage rate set by the U. S. Department of Labor under the Fair Labor Standards Act.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, disability, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

The specifications are on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

Contractors may request permission to bid online at http://shop.mdot.ms.gov at no cost. Upon approval, Contractors shall be eligible to submit a bid using Bid Express at http://bidx.com. Specimen proposals may be viewed and downloaded online at no cost at http://mdot.ms.gov or purchased online at http://shop.mdot.ms.gov at a cost of Ten Dollars ($10.00) per proposal plus a small convenience fee. Cash or checks will not be accepted as payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent, with Power of Attorney attached, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

BRAD WHITE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1

DATE: **06/08/2021**

SUBJECT: **Governing Specifications**

Change the web address at the end of the first paragraph to the following.

https://shop.mdot.ms.gov/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Governing Specifications

The current (2017) Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained within this proposal. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the MDOT Construction Division, or online at shopmdot/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1.

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

In the event the plans or proposal contain references to the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, it is to be understood that such references shall mean the comparable provisions of the 2017 Edition of the Standard Specifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/17/2017

SUBJECT: Final Clean-Up

Immediately prior to final inspection for release of maintenance, the Contractor shall pick up, load, transport and properly dispose of all litter from the entire highway right-of-way that is within the termini of the project.

Litter shall include, but not be limited to, solid wastes such a glass, paper products, tires, wood products, metal, synthetic materials and other miscellaneous debris.

Litter removal is considered incidental to other items of work and will not be measured for separate payment.

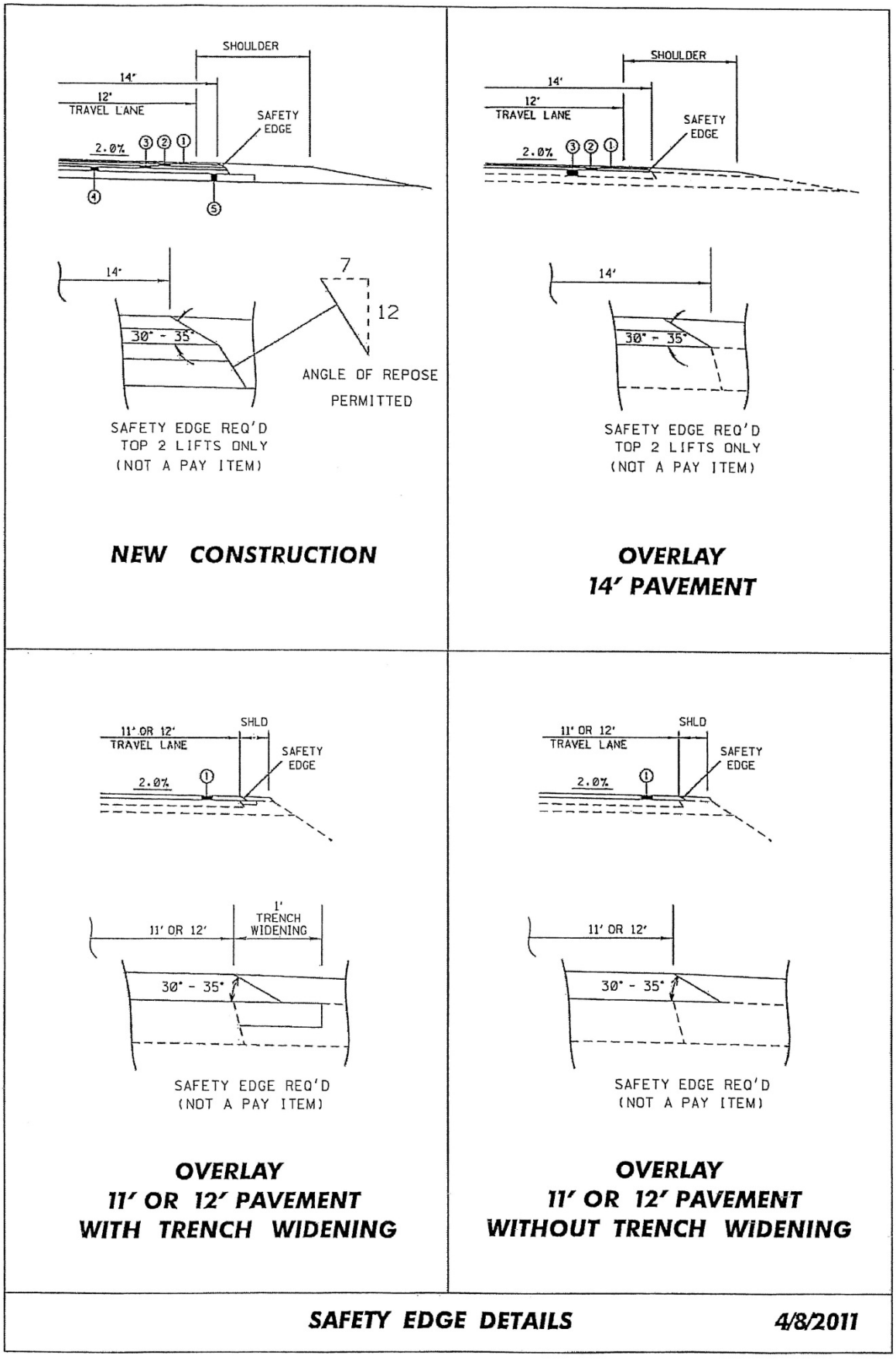
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 13 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Safety Edge

Bidders are hereby advised that the Shoulder Wedge (Safety Edge) specified in Section 401, Asphalt Pavements, shall only apply to the top two (2) lifts of asphalt. Open Graded Friction Courses (OGFC) are not to be considered a lift as it pertains to safety edge. Attached is a drawing showing the safety edge. Note that the shoulder dimensions in the bottom two drawings will be less than three feet (3').


SHOULDER
14'
12'
TRAVEL LANE
SAFETY EDGE
2.0%
③ ② ①
④
⑤
14'
7
12
30° - 35°
ANGLE OF REPOSE PERMITTED
SAFETY EDGE REQ'D TOP 2 LIFTS ONLY (NOT A PAY ITEM)
NEW CONSTRUCTION
SHOULDER
14'
12'
TRAVEL LANE
SAFETY EDGE
2.0%
③ ② ①
14'
30° - 35°
SAFETY EDGE REQ'D TOP 2 LIFTS ONLY (NOT A PAY ITEM)
OVERLAY 14' PAVEMENT
11' OR 12'
TRAVEL LANE
SHLD
SAFETY EDGE
2.0%
①
1' TRENCH WIDENING
11' OR 12'
30° - 35°
SAFETY EDGE REQ'D (NOT A PAY ITEM)
OVERLAY 11' OR 12' PAVEMENT WITH TRENCH WIDENING
11' OR 12'
TRAVEL LANE
SHLD
SAFETY EDGE
2.0%
①
11' OR 12'
30° - 35°
SAFETY EDGE REQ'D (NOT A PAY ITEM)
OVERLAY 11' OR 12' PAVEMENT WITHOUT TRENCH WIDENING
SAFETY EDGE DETAILS
4/8/2011

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 296 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 07/25/2017

SUBJECT: Reduced Speed Limit Signs

Bidders are advised that when the plans or contract documents require the speed limit on a project to be reduced, the Contractor shall begin work within 48 hours of installing the reduced speed limit signs. Should the Contractor not start work or have no plans to start work within 48 hours of installing the signs, the reduced speed limit signs shall be covered and existing speed limit signs uncovered.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 445 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 10/10/2017

SUBJECT: Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent

Bidders are hereby advised of the requirements of Subsections 102.08, 103.05.2, and 107.14.2.1 of the *2017 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* as it refers to bonding agents. Proposal guaranties, bonds, and liability insurance policies must be signed by a **Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent.**

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 446 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 10/18/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic on Milled Surface in Urban Areas

Bidders are hereby advised that when the main lanes of a roadway are fine milled, traffic will be allowed to run on a milled surfaces for up to five (5) calendar days. The Contractor will be assessed a penalty of **$5,000 per calendar day** afterwards until the milled surfaces are covered with the next lift of asphalt. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the milling operations do not commence until such time as forecasted weather conditions are suitable enough to allow the placement of the asphalt pavement after the milling operations.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 516 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/28/2017

SUBJECT: Errata and Modifications to the 2017 Standard Specifications

Page	Subsection	Change
16	102.06	In the seventh full paragraph, change "Engineer" to "Director."
33	105.05.1	In the sixth sentence, change "Contract Administration Engineer" to "Contract Administration Director."
34	105.05.2.1	In subparagraph 2, change "SWPPP, ECP" to "SWPPP and the ECP"
35	105.05.2.2	In subparagraphs 2, add " and" to the end of the sentence. In subparagraph 3, remove ", and" and add ".".
90	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (a), place a period "." at the end of the sentence.
93	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (g), place a period "." at the end of the sentence. Also, in the first paragraph of subparagraph (h), place a period "." at the end of the sentence.
97	109.07	Under ADJUSTMENT CODE, subparagraph (A1), change "HMA mixture" to "Asphalt mixtures."
98	109.11	In the third sentence, change "Engineer" to "Director."
219	308.04	In the last sentence of the last paragraph, change "Contractor's decision" to "Engineer's decision."
300	405.02.5.9	In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change "Hot Mix Asphalt" to "Asphalt Mixtures."
502	630.01.1	In the first paragraph, change "AASHTO" to "AASHTO's LRFD".
636	646.05	Change "each" to "per each" for the pay item units of payment.
640	656.02.6.2	In item 7), change "down stream" to "downstream".
688	630.03.2	Change the subsection number from "630.03.2" to "680.03.2."

725	702.08.3	In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change "hot-mix" to "asphalt."
954	804.02.13.1.6	In the definition for "M" in the % Reduction formulas, change "paragraph 7.3" to "paragraph 5.3."

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1225 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 11/13/2018

SUBJECT: Early Notice to Proceed

Bidders are advised that if an early notice to proceed is allowed by the Department and the Contractor experiences problems or delays between the early notice to proceed date and the original notice to proceed date, this shall not be justification for any monetary compensation or an extension of contract time.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1226 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/16/2018

SUBJECT: Material Storage Under Bridges

Bidders are advised that Subsection 106.08 of the Standard Specifications allows the Contractor to store materials and equipment on portions of the right-of-way. However, the Contractor will not be allowed to store or stockpile materials under bridges without written permission from the Project Engineer. The Contractor shall submit a detailed request of all proposed materials to be stored under bridges to the Engineer a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to anticipated storage. This detail shall include, but not limited to, bridge location, material type, material quantity, and duration of storage. The Project Engineer and any other needed Division will review this information and determine whether to grant approval. The Contractor shall not store any material under any bridge without written approval from the Project Engineer.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1241 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/27/2018

SUBJECT: Fuel and Material Adjustments

Bidder's attention is brought to the last paragraph of Subsection 109.07 of the Standard Specifications which states that no fuel or material adjustment will be made after the completion of contract time. Any fuels consumed or materials incorporated into the work during the monthly estimate period falling wholly after the expiration of contract time will not be subject a fuel or material adjustment.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1963 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 9/23/2019

SUBJECT: Guardrail Pads

Bidders are hereby advised that prior to construction of the guardrail pads, the Contractor shall coordinate with the guardrail Subcontractor to determine the guardrail pad dimensions necessary to meet MASH compliance.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2206 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 01/14/2020

SUBJECT: MASH Compliant Devices

Bidders are hereby advised that compliance associated with the requirements of meeting either the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) for installations of certain traffic control devices and permanent safety hardware devices (guardrails, guardrail terminals, permanent portable barriers, cast-in-place barriers, all other permanent longitudinal barriers, crash cushions, cable barriers, cable barrier terminals, bridge rails, bridge rail transitions, all other terminals, sign supports, and all other breakaway hardware) as listed throughout the Standard Specifications and/or the Standard Drawings, or both, is now replaced with the requirements of meeting the 2016 version of MASH after December 31, 2019. This change applies to new permanent installations and to full replacements of existing installations.

At the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit a letter stating that the traffic control devices and permanent safety hardware devices as outlined within the paragraph above that are to be used on the project are certified to meet MASH 2016.

When a MASH 2016-compliant device does not exist for the new permanent installations and/or full replacement installations of permanent safety hardware devices, as listed above, a MASH 2009-compliant or a NCHRP 350-compliant device may be proposed by the Contractor for the project. A written request for such instances must be submitted by the Contractor either at the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project. The Contractor shall submit the following items to the Project Engineer: (1) a detailed list of the proposed devices and locations thereof; and (2) certification letters indicating that the proposed devices are compliant with either MASH 2009 or NCHRP 350.

When a MASH 2016-compliant device does not exist for the temporary work zone traffic control devices (Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 devices) , a MASH 2009-compliant or a NCHRP 350-compliant device may be proposed by the Contractor for the project. Temporary work zone traffic control devices (Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 devices) that are MASH 2009-compliant or NCHRP 350–compliant that have been in use prior to December 31, 2019, and that have a remaining service life may be proposed for use throughout their normal service life on the project by the Contractor. For either of these scenarios for temporary work zone traffic control devices, a written request must be submitted by the Contractor either at the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project. The Contractor shall submit the following items to the Project Engineer: (1) a detailed list of the proposed devices and locations thereof; and (2) certification letters indicating that the proposed devices are compliant with either MASH 2009 or NCHRP 350.

Work will only be allowed to proceed after the Department has granted written concurrence(s) with the proposed request(s) as listed above.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2273 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 02/12/2020

SUBJECT: Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law

Bidder's attention is brought to the second paragraph of Subsection 107.02 of the Standard Specifications which states that all Contractors and Subcontractors must comply with all requirements contained in the Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law, Section 27-55-501, *et seq*. Attached are two Fact Sheets provided by the Mississippi Department of Revenue (MDOR) with additional information.

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
STATE OF MISSISSIPPI

Gasoline and Dyed Diesel Used for Non-Highway Purposes

Mississippi provides a reduced rate for gasoline and dyed diesel used for non-highway purposes. The reduced rates are 6.44 cents per gallon and 5.75 cents per gallon of gasoline or dyed diesel. These fuels are generally taxed at 18 cents per gallon if for on road use.

Gasoline Used for Non-Highway Purposes

You may be entitled to a refund of 11.56 cents per gallon (making this an equivalent to a tax rate of 6.44 cents per gallon) if you desire to purchase gasoline to be used off road. The gasoline must be used for agricultural, maritime, industrial, manufacturing, domestic or non-highway purposes only.

Examples of non-highway include gasoline used in boats, golf carts, machinery used for manufacturing or farm equipment used exclusively in plowing, planting or harvesting farm products.

Refund Gasoline User

The refund is based on the amount of gallons used. Before a refund is issued, you are required to…

1. Obtain a refund gasoline user's permit and a certificate for refund booklet from the Department of Revenue;
2. Have a storage tank marked "REFUND GASOLINE"; and,
3. Purchase the gasoline from someone who holds a refund gasoline dealer's permit.

No refund will be allowed for gasoline used in motor vehicles owned or operated by a government entity or used in Mississippi government contracts.

Refund Gasoline Dealer

You must obtain a refund gasoline dealer's permit from the Department of Revenue before selling refund gasoline. At no time should the gasoline be delivered to a tank that is not properly marked. The gasoline must be dyed a distinctive mahogany color at the time of delivery.

The Department of Revenue may waive the dye requirement if the dye may cause damage to the equipment. The refund gasoline user is required to obtain the waiver from the Department of Revenue.

Dyed Diesel Used for Non-Highway Purposes

Unlike gasoline, you are not required to apply for a refund if you desire to purchase dyed diesel to be used off road. Mississippi provides a reduced rate of 5.75 cents per gallon on dyed diesel used off road. Diesel used on road is subjected to 18 cents per gallon. Dyed diesel used in motor vehicles owned or operated by a government entity or used in Mississippi government contracts will be subjected to 18 cents per gallon.

Dyed Diesel Used on the Highway

Any person who purchases, receives, acquires or uses dyed diesel for highway use will be liable to pay 18 cents per gallon and subject to a penalty in the amount of $1000.

Identifying Dyed Diesel

Storage facilities for dyed diesel must be plainly marked "NONHIGHWAY DIESEL FUEL" or "NONHIGHWAY KEROSENE". Retailers are also required to mark all pumps or dispensing equipment.

This fact sheet is intended to help you become more familiar with Mississippi tax laws and your rights and responsibilities under the laws. Nothing in this fact sheet supersedes, alters, or otherwise changes any provisions of the tax law, regulations, court decisions, or notices.

Petroleum Tax Bureau
P. O. Box 1033
Jackson, MS 39215-1033
Phone: (601) 923-7150

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
STATE OF MISSISSIPPI

Special Fuel Used on Government Contracts

State and Local Government Contracts

Special fuel purchased, acquired or used in performing contracts with the State of Mississippi, counties, municipalities or any political subdivision is taxed at a rate of 18 cents per gallon. Special fuel includes but is not limited to the following:

- Dyed diesel fuel;
- Kerosene;
- Undyed diesel fuel; and,
- Fuel oil.

State and local government contracts include construction, reconstruction and maintenance or repairs of projects such as roads, bridges, water systems, sewer systems, buildings, drainage canals and recreational facilities. The Department of Revenue may require contractors to remit the excise tax directly to the state in lieu of paying the tax to a distributor.

Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit

Contractors that remit the excise tax to the state will be issued a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. This permit relieves the distributor from collecting the tax and requires the contractor to file a monthly special fuel return. The distributor should include the contractor's permit number on all invoices that are related to tax-free sales.

The contractor is required to furnish a surety or cash bond guaranteeing the payment of the excise tax prior to receiving the Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. The Department of Revenue may accept a contractors tax bond if the bond covers the excise tax levied on special fuel.

Special Fuel Distributors

If the contractor does not have a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit, distributors are required to collect the 18 cents excise tax and remit the tax to the Department of Revenue. The additional 12.25 cents levied on special fuel (excluding undyed diesel) should be reported on schedules 5F and 5G of the special fuel return.

Environmental Protection Fee

Special fuel distributors are required to collect the environmental protection fee even if the contractor has a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. The fee is levied at 4/10^{ths} of a cent per gallon. The fee is suspended or reinstated when the trust fund has exceeded or fallen below the obligatory balance.

Penalties

Any person who knowingly and willfully purchases untaxed fuel for use in equipment utilized on a road or highway construction site in this state is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined not less than $1,000 or more than $100,000, or imprisoned in the county jail for not more than one year, or both.

This fact sheet is intended to help you become more familiar with Mississippi tax laws and your rights and responsibilities under the laws. Nothing in this fact sheet supersedes, alters, or otherwise changes any provisions of the tax law, regulations, court decisions, or notices.

Petroleum Tax Bureau
P. O. Box 1033
Jackson, MS 39215-1033
Phone: (601) 923-7150

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904- NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2278 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/04/2020

SUBJECT: Smoothness Tolerances

Bidders are hereby advised that the smoothness tolerances for this project shall meet the requirements of a Category C project according to Subsection 403.03.2.1. Bidders are responsible for the collection of a preliminary smoothness profile prior to any work being performed.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2812 **CODE; (SP)**

DATE: 09/01/2020

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal and ITS Components

Bidders are hereby advised that all products selected for use on this project shall be in compliance with 2 CFR 200.216. No telecommunication and video surveillance equipment or services shall be manufactured by the following companies: Huawei Technologies Company, ZTE Corporation, Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, Dahua Technology Company, and any subsidiary or affiliate of these entities.

The Contractor shall provide a Certification Statement that the referenced product(s) is not manufactured by any of the following: Huawei Technologies Company, ZTE Corporation, Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, Dahua Technology Company, and any subsidiary or affiliate of these entities. (as per 2 CFR 200.216)

.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2954 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **12/01/2020**

SUBJECT: **Reflective Sheeting for Signs**

Bidders are hereby advised that the retroreflective sign sheeting used for signs on this project shall be as listed below and shall meet the requirements of Subsection 721.06.

Temporary Construction Signs

Temporary traffic control (orange) sign sheeting shall be a minimum Type IX Fluorescent Orange sheeting as shown in Special Provision 907-721.

Permanent Signs

Permanent signs, except signs on traffic signal poles/mast arms, shall be as follows:

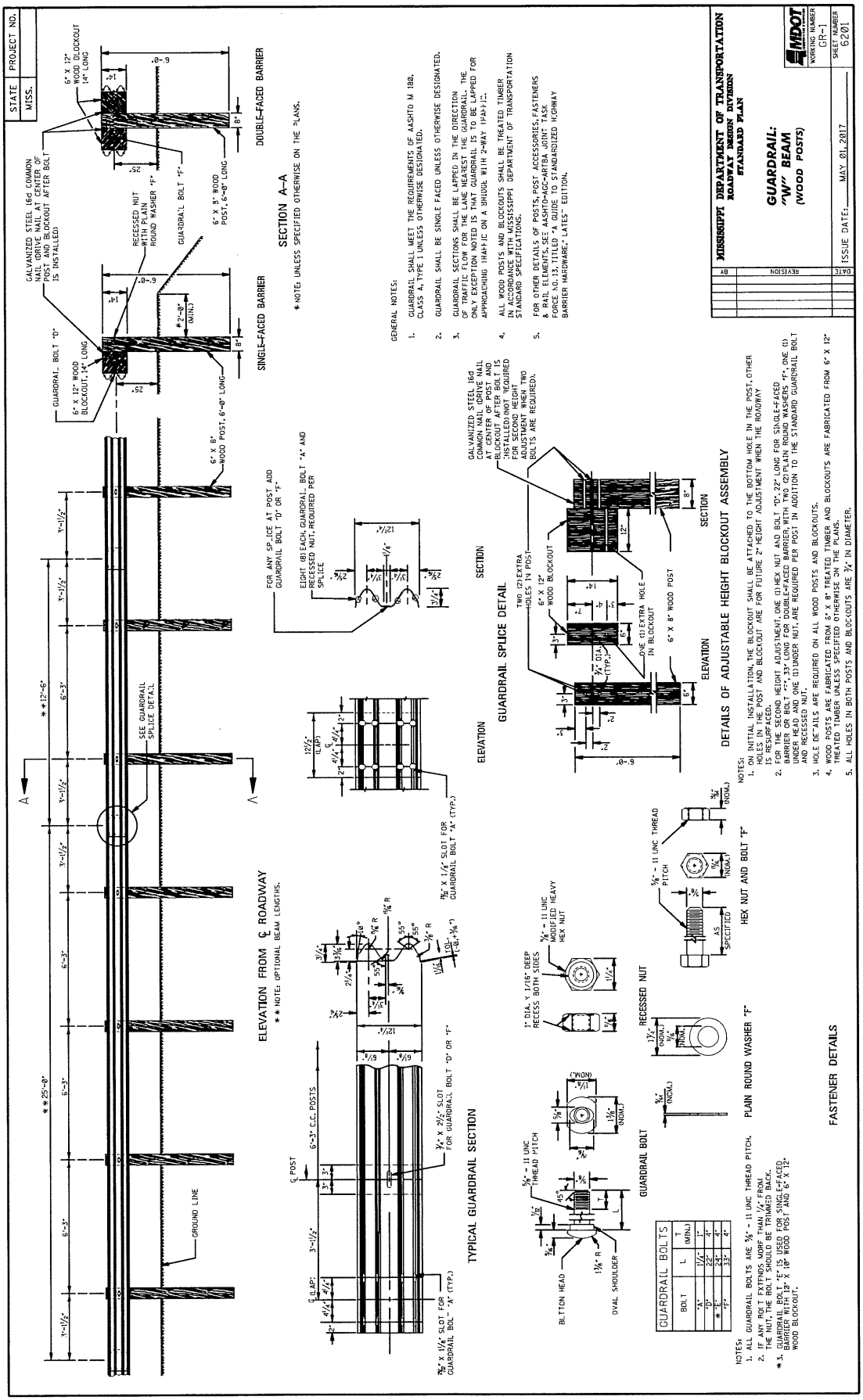
- Brown background sheeting on guide signs shall be a minimum Type VIII sheeting,
- Green and blue background sheeting on guide signs shall be a minimum Type IX sheeting, and
- All white, yellow, red, fluorescent yellow, and fluorescent yellow/green sheeting shall be Type XI sheeting.

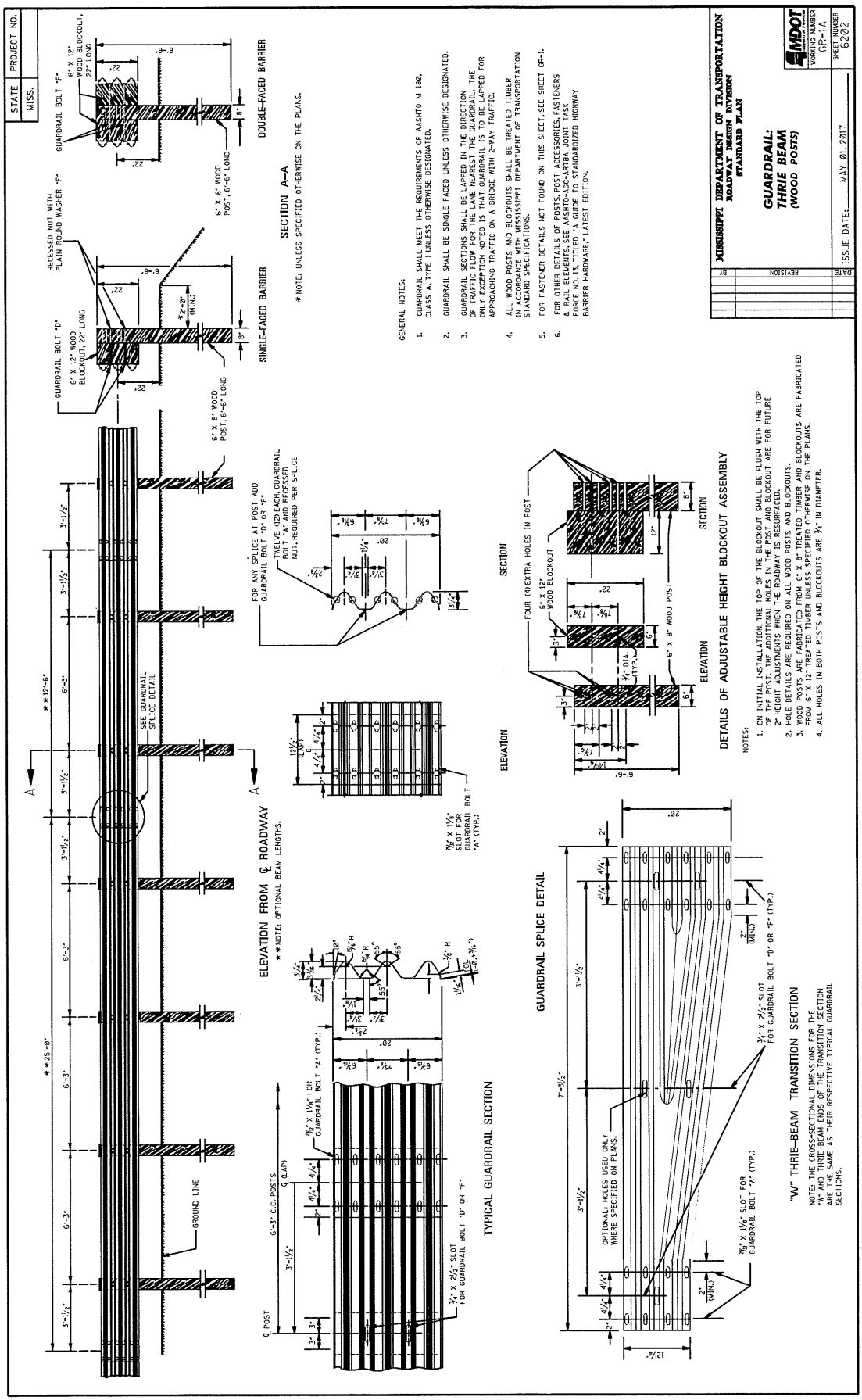
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

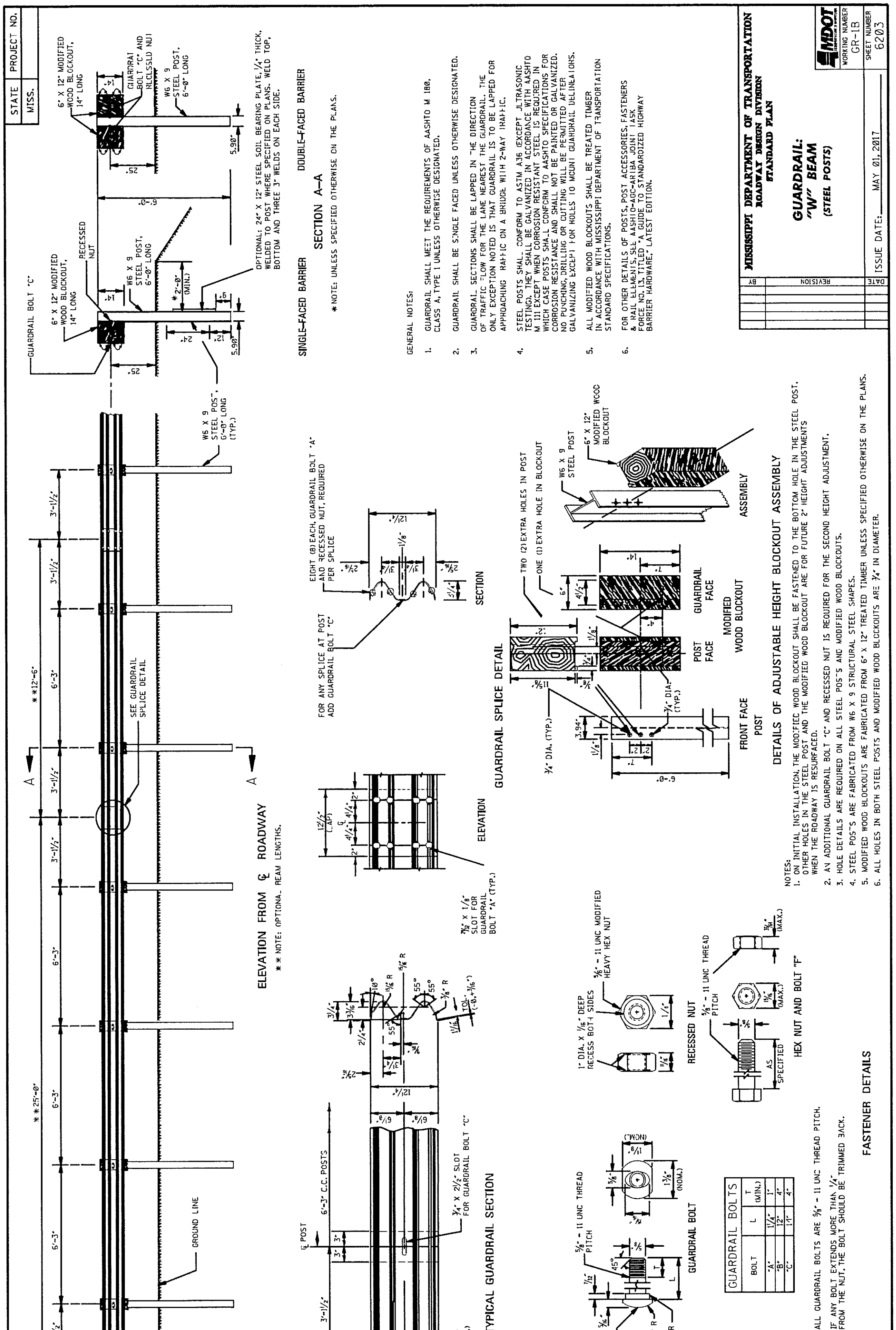
SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3599

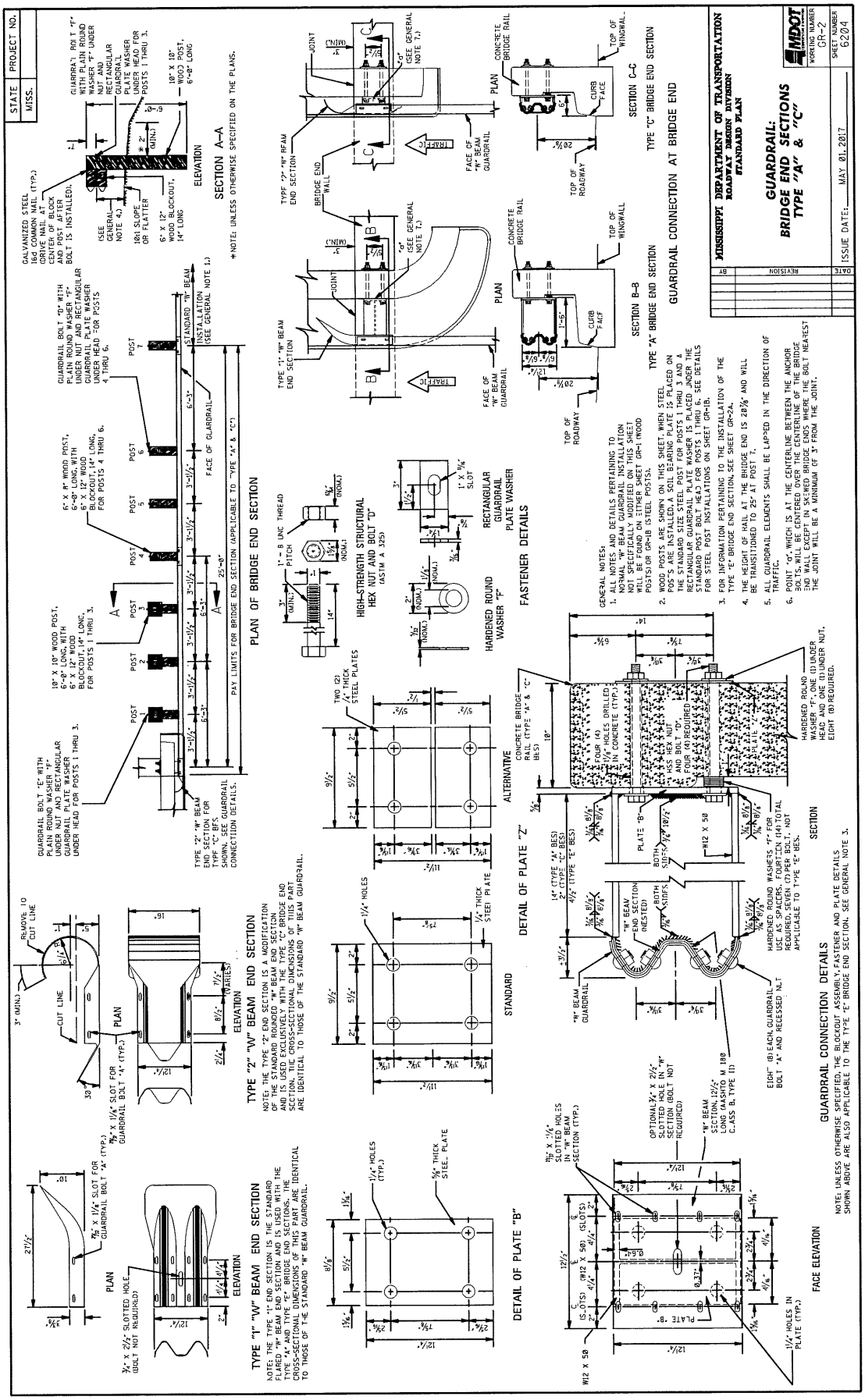
DATE: 08/11/2021

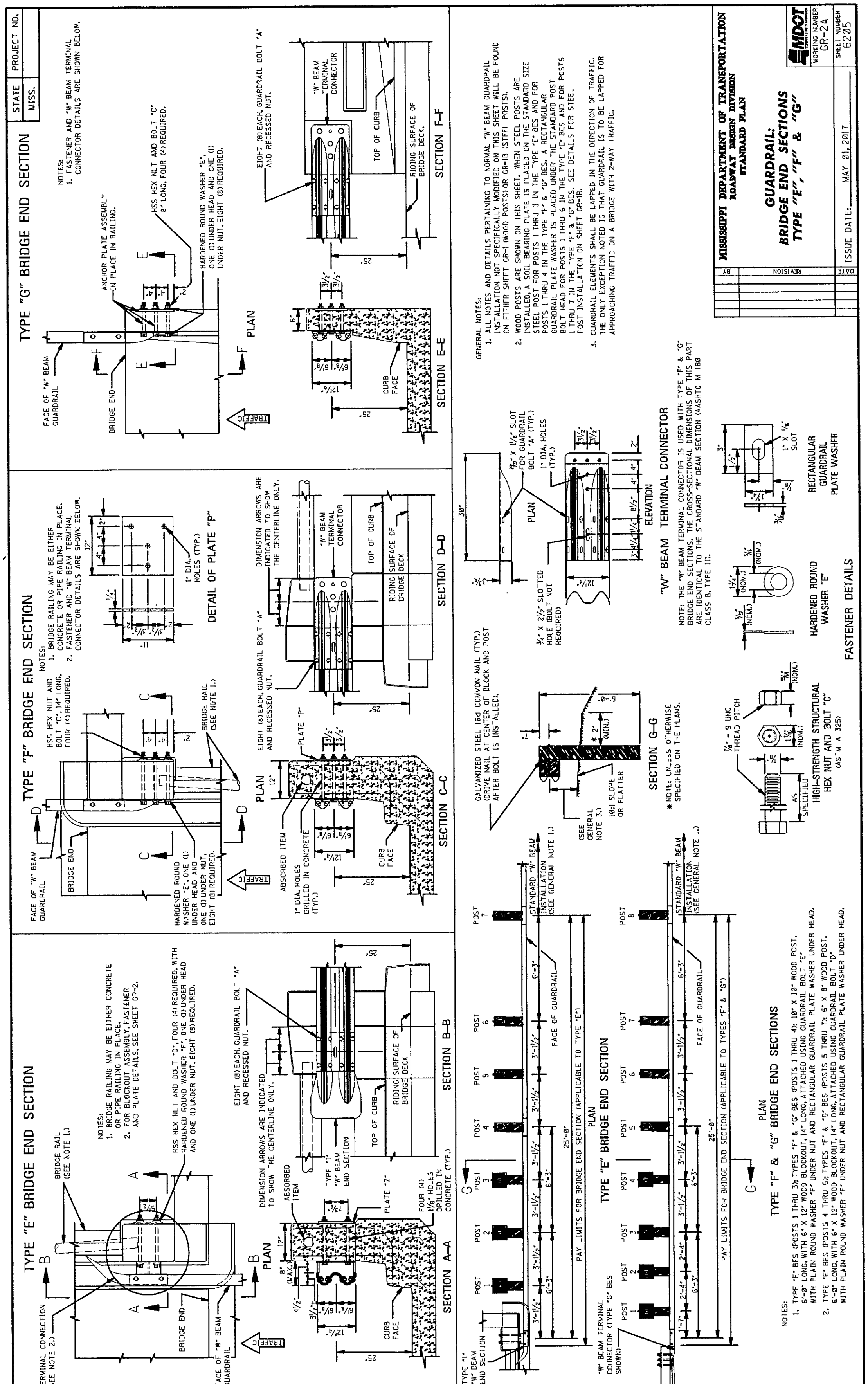
After the last drawing on page 33, add the following.

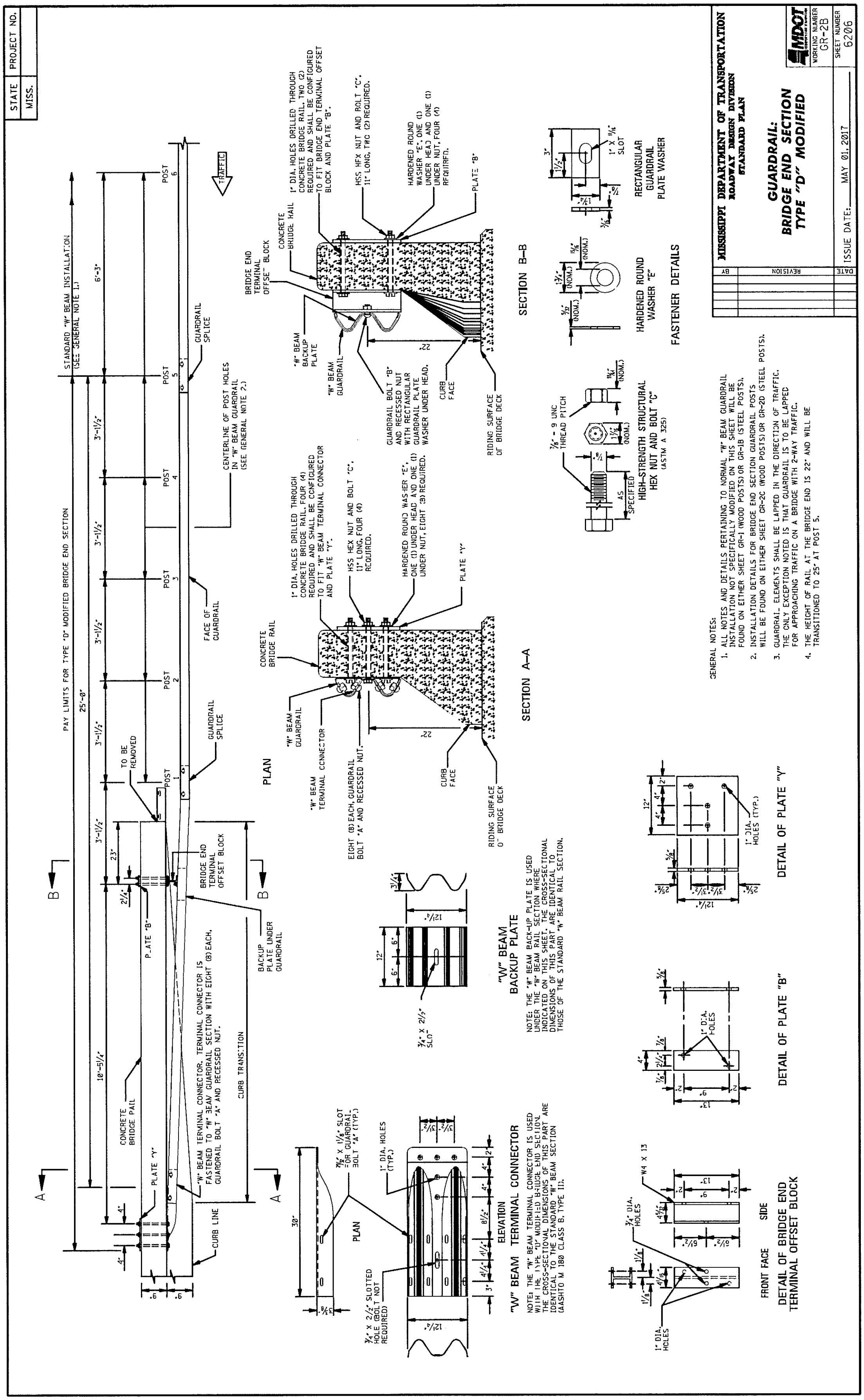

STATE PROJECT NO.
MISS.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL: "W" BEAM (WOOD POSTS)
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
GR-1
SHEET NUMBER
6201
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. GUARDRAIL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 180, CLASS A, TYPE 1 UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
2. GUARDRAIL SHALL BE SINGLE FACED UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
3. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW FOR THE LANE NEAREST THE GUARDRAIL. THE ONLY EXCEPTION NOTED IS THAT GUARDRAIL IS TO BE LAPPED FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC.
4. ALL WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS SHALL BE TREATED TIMBER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
5. FOR OTHER DETAILS OF POSTS, POST ACCESSORIES, FASTENERS & RAIL ELEMENTS, SEE AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT TASK FORCE NO. 13, TITLED "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE," LATEST EDITION.
SINGLE-FACED BARRIER
SECTION A-A
* NOTE: UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
DOUBLE-FACED BARRIER
GALVANIZED STEEL 16d COMMON NAIL (DRIVE NAIL AT CENTER OF POST AND BLOCKOUT AFTER BOLT IS INSTALLED)
6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT (4" LONG)
RECESSED NUT WITH PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F"
GUARDRAIL BOLT "F"
6" X 8" WOOD POST, 6'-0" LONG
GUARDRAIL BOLT "D"
6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 14" LONG
6" X 8" WOOD POST, 6'-0" LONG
ELEVATION FROM ℄ ROADWAY
** NOTE: OPTIONAL BEAM LENGTHS.
SEE GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
GROUND LINE
TYPICAL GUARDRAIL SECTION
℄ POST
6'-3" C.C. POSTS
℄ LAP
3'-1½"
7/8" X 1¼" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" (TYP.)
¾" X 2½" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "D" OR "F"
GUARDRAIL BOLTS
BOLT | L | T (MIN.)
"A" | 1¼" | 1"
"D" | 22" | 4"
* "E" | 24" | 4"
"F" | 33" | 4"
BUTTON HEAD
OVAL SHOULDER
5/8" - 11 UNC THREAD PITCH
1⅜" R
GUARDRAIL BOLT
NOTES:
1. ALL GUARDRAIL BOLTS ARE ⅝" - 11 UNC THREAD PITCH.
2. IF ANY BOLT EXTENDS MORE THAN ¼" FROM THE NUT, THE BOLT SHOULD BE TRIMMED BACK.
* 3. GUARDRAIL BOLT "E" IS USED FOR SINGLE-FACED BARRIER WITH 8" X 8" WOOD POST AND 6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT.
FOR ANY SPLICE AT POST ADD GUARDRAIL BOLT "D" OR "F"
EIGHT (8) EACH, GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT, REQUIRED PER SPLICE
ELEVATION
SECTION
GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
GALVANIZED STEEL 16d COMMON NAIL (DRIVE NAIL AT CENTER OF POST AND BLOCKOUT AFTER BOLT IS INSTALLED) (NOT REQUIRED FOR SECOND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT WHEN TWO BOLTS ARE REQUIRED).
TWO (2) EXTRA HOLES IN POST
6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT
ONE (1) EXTRA HOLE IN BLOCKOUT
6" X 8" WOOD POST
ELEVATION
SECTION
DETAILS OF ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BLOCKOUT ASSEMBLY
NOTES:
1. ON INITIAL INSTALLATION, THE BLOCKOUT SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE BOTTOM HOLE IN THE POST. OTHER HOLES IN THE POST AND BLOCKOUT ARE FOR FUTURE 2" HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE ROADWAY IS RESURFACED.
2. FOR THE SECOND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, ONE (1) HEX NUT AND BOLT "D", 22" LONG FOR SINGLE-FACED BARRIER OR BOLT "E", 24" LONG FOR DOUBLE-FACED BARRIER, WITH TWO (2) PLAIN ROUND WASHERS "F", ONE (1) UNDER HEAD AND ONE (1) UNDER NUT, ARE REQUIRED PER POST IN ADDITION TO THE STANDARD GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT.
3. HOLE DETAILS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS.
4. WOOD POSTS ARE FABRICATED FROM 6" X 8" TREATED TIMBER AND BLOCKOUTS ARE FABRICATED FROM 6" X 12" TREATED TIMBER UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
5. ALL HOLES IN BOTH POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS ARE ¾" IN DIAMETER.
FASTENER DETAILS
1" DIA. x 1/16" DEEP RECESS BOTH SIDES
⅝" - 11 UNC MODIFIED HEAVY HEX NUT
RECESSED NUT
⅝" - 11 UNC THREAD PITCH
AS SPECIFIED
HEX NUT AND BOLT "F"
PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F"

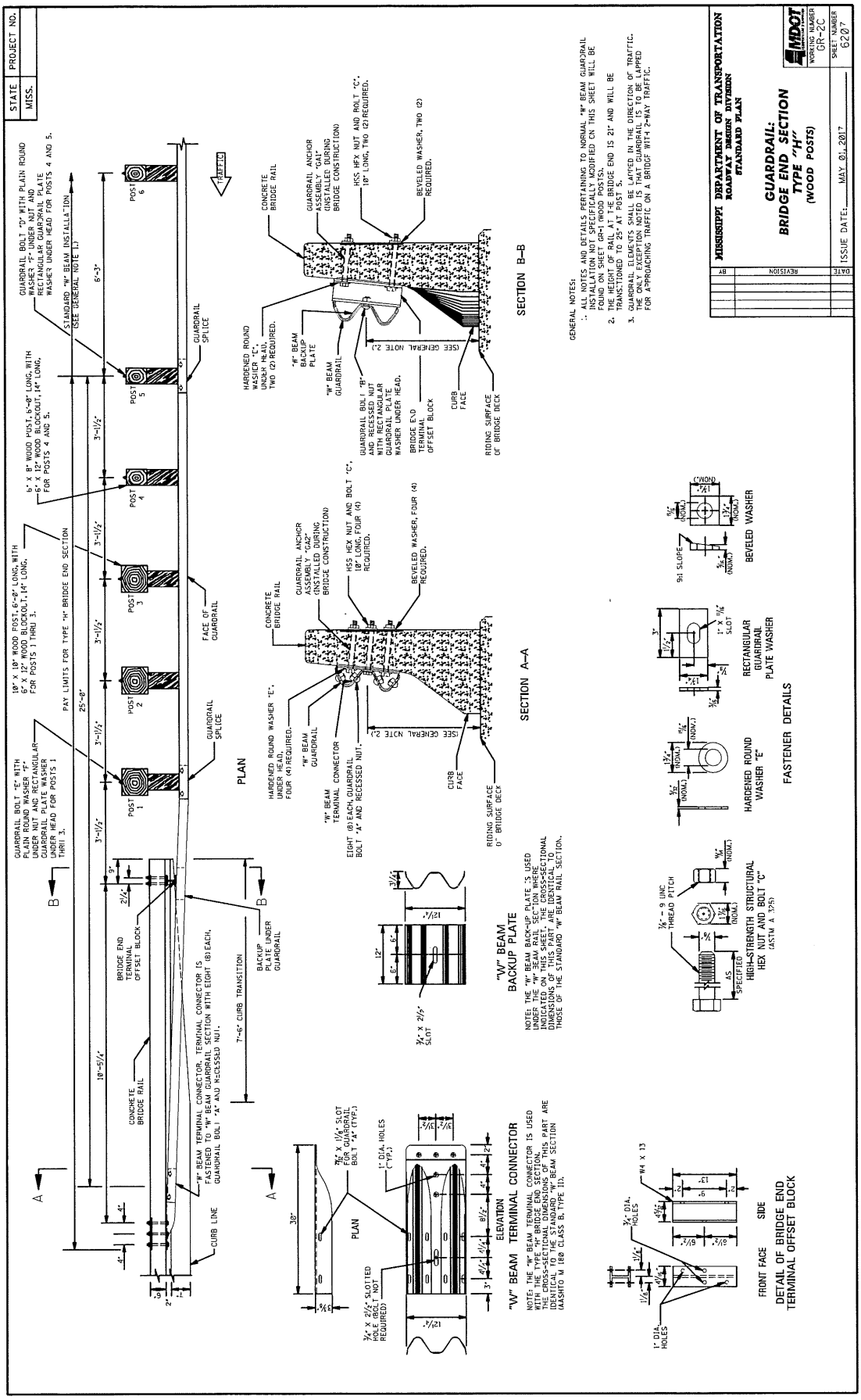

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
THRIE BEAM
(WOOD POSTS)
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
GR-1A
SHEET NUMBER
6202
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. GUARDRAIL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 180, CLASS A, TYPE I UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
2. GUARDRAIL SHALL BE SINGLE FACED UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
3. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW FOR THE LANE NEAREST THE GUARDRAIL. THE ONLY EXCEPTION NOTED IS THAT GUARDRAIL IS TO BE LAPPED FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC.
4. ALL WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS SHALL BE TREATED TIMBER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
5. FOR FASTENER DETAILS NOT FOUND ON THIS SHEET, SEE SHEET GR-1.
6. FOR OTHER DETAILS OF POSTS, POST ACCESSORIES, FASTENERS & RAIL ELEMENTS, SEE AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT TASK FORCE NO. 13, TITLED "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE," LATEST EDITION.
SECTION A–A
* NOTE: UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
SINGLE-FACED BARRIER
DOUBLE-FACED BARRIER
GUARDRAIL BOLT "D"
6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 22" LONG
GUARDRAIL BOLT "F"
6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 22" LONG
RECESSED NUT WITH PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F"
6" X 8" WOOD POST, 6'-6" LONG
GROUND LINE
SEE GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
ELEVATION FROM ℄ ROADWAY
** NOTE: OPTIONAL BEAM LENGTHS.
℄ POST
6'-3" C.C. POSTS
TYPICAL GUARDRAIL SECTION
FOR ANY SPLICE AT POST ADD TWELVE (12) EACH, GUARDRAIL BOLT "D" OR "F" WITH "A" AND RECESSED NUT, REQUIRED PER SPLICE
ELEVATION
SECTION
DETAILS OF ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BLOCKOUT ASSEMBLY
FOUR (4) EXTRA HOLES IN POST
6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT
6" X 8" WOOD POST
ELEVATION
SECTION
NOTES:
1. ON INITIAL INSTALLATION, THE TOP OF THE BLOCKOUT SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE TOP OF THE POST. THE ADDITIONAL HOLES IN THE POST AND BLOCKOUT ARE FOR FUTURE 2" HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE ROADWAY IS RESURFACED.
2. HOLE DETAILS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS.
3. WOOD POSTS ARE FABRICATED FROM 6" X 8" TREATED TIMBER AND BLOCKOUTS ARE FABRICATED FROM 6" X 12" TREATED TIMBER UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
4. ALL HOLES IN BOTH POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS ARE ¾" IN DIAMETER.
GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
OPTIONAL HOLES USED ONLY WHERE SPECIFIED ON PLANS.
"W" THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION
NOTE: THE CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSIONS FOR THE "W" AND THRIE BEAM ENDS OF THE TRANSITION SECTION ARE THE SAME AS THEIR RESPECTIVE TYPICAL GUARDRAIL SECTIONS.

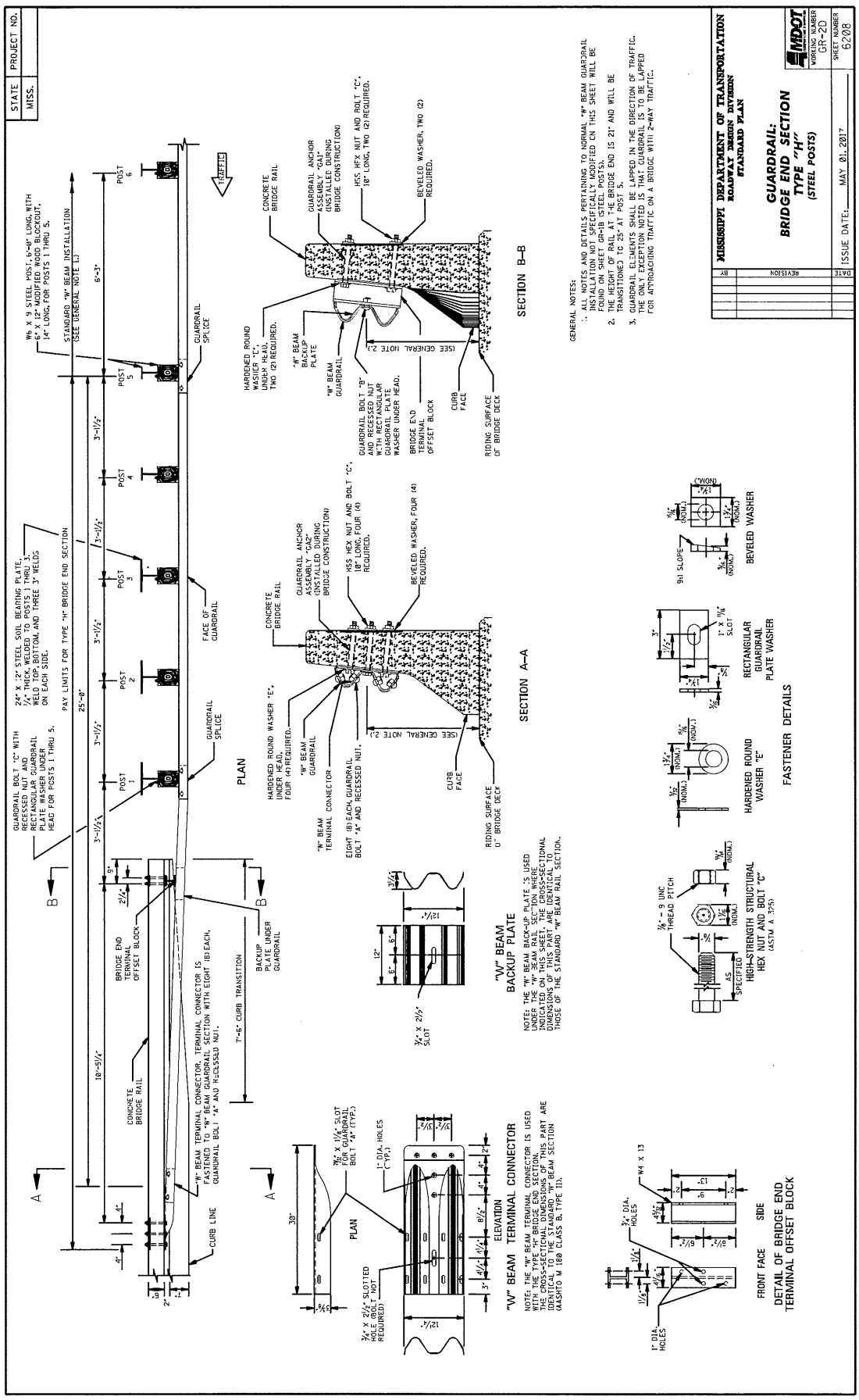

STATE | PROJECT NO.
MISS.
ELEVATION FROM ℄ ROADWAY
** NOTE: OPTIONAL BEAM LENGTHS.
GROUND LINE
SEE GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
W6 X 9 STEEL POST, 6'-0" LONG (TYP.)
SINGLE-FACED BARRIER
DOUBLE-FACED BARRIER
SECTION A-A
* NOTE: UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
OPTIONAL: 24" X 12" STEEL SOIL BEARING PLATE, ¼" THICK, WELDED TO POST WHERE SPECIFIED ON PLANS. WELD TOP, BOTTOM AND THREE 3" WELDS ON EACH SIDE.
GENERAL NOTES:
1. GUARDRAIL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 180, CLASS A, TYPE I UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
2. GUARDRAIL SHALL BE SINGLE FACED UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
3. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW FOR THE LANE NEAREST THE GUARDRAIL. THE ONLY EXCEPTION NOTED IS THAT GUARDRAIL IS TO BE LAPPED FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC.
4. STEEL POSTS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A36 (EXCEPT ULTRASONIC TESTING). THEY SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M 111 EXCEPT WHEN CORROSION RESISTANT STEEL IS REQUIRED IN WHICH CASE POSTS SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO SPECIFICATIONS FOR CORROSION RESISTANCE AND SHALL NOT BE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED. NO PUNCHING, DRILLING OR CUTTING WILL BE PERMITTED AFTER GALVANIZING EXCEPT FOR HOLES TO MOUNT GUARDRAIL DELINEATORS.
5. ALL MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUTS SHALL BE TREATED TIMBER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
6. FOR OTHER DETAILS OF POSTS, POST ACCESSORIES, FASTENERS & RAIL ELEMENTS, SEE AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT TASK FORCE NO. 13, TITLED "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE", LATEST EDITION.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL: "W" BEAM (STEEL POSTS)
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER GR-1B
SHEET NUMBER 6203
DATE | REVISION | BY
GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
FOR ANY SPLICE AT POST ADD GUARDRAIL BOLT "C"
EIGHT (8) EACH GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT REQUIRED PER SPLICE
ELEVATION
SECTION
DETAILS OF ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BLOCKOUT ASSEMBLY
FRONT FACE POST
POST FACE
GUARDRAIL FACE
MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT
ASSEMBLY
NOTES:
1. ON INITIAL INSTALLATION, THE MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT SHALL BE FASTENED TO THE BOTTOM HOLE IN THE STEEL POST. OTHER HOLES IN THE STEEL POST AND THE MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT ARE FOR FUTURE 2" HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE ROADWAY IS RESURFACED.
2. AN ADDITIONAL GUARDRAIL BOLT "C" AND RECESSED NUT IS REQUIRED FOR THE SECOND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT.
3. HOLE DETAILS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL STEEL POSTS AND MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUTS.
4. STEEL POSTS ARE FABRICATED FROM W6 X 9 STRUCTURAL STEEL SHAPES.
5. MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUTS ARE FABRICATED FROM 6" X 12" TREATED TIMBER UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
6. ALL HOLES IN BOTH STEEL POSTS AND MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUTS ARE ¾" IN DIAMETER.
TYPICAL GUARDRAIL SECTION
GUARDRAIL BOLT
RECESSED NUT
HEX NUT AND BOLT "F"
BUTTON HEAD
OVAL SHOULDER
GUARDRAIL BOLTS
BOLT | L | T (MIN.)
"A" | 1¼" | 1"
"B" | 12" | 4"
"C" | 17" | 4"
NOTES:
1. ALL GUARDRAIL BOLTS ARE ⅝" - 11 UNC THREAD PITCH.
2. IF ANY BOLT EXTENDS MORE THAN ½" FROM THE NUT, THE BOLT SHOULD BE TRIMMED BACK.
FASTENER DETAILS

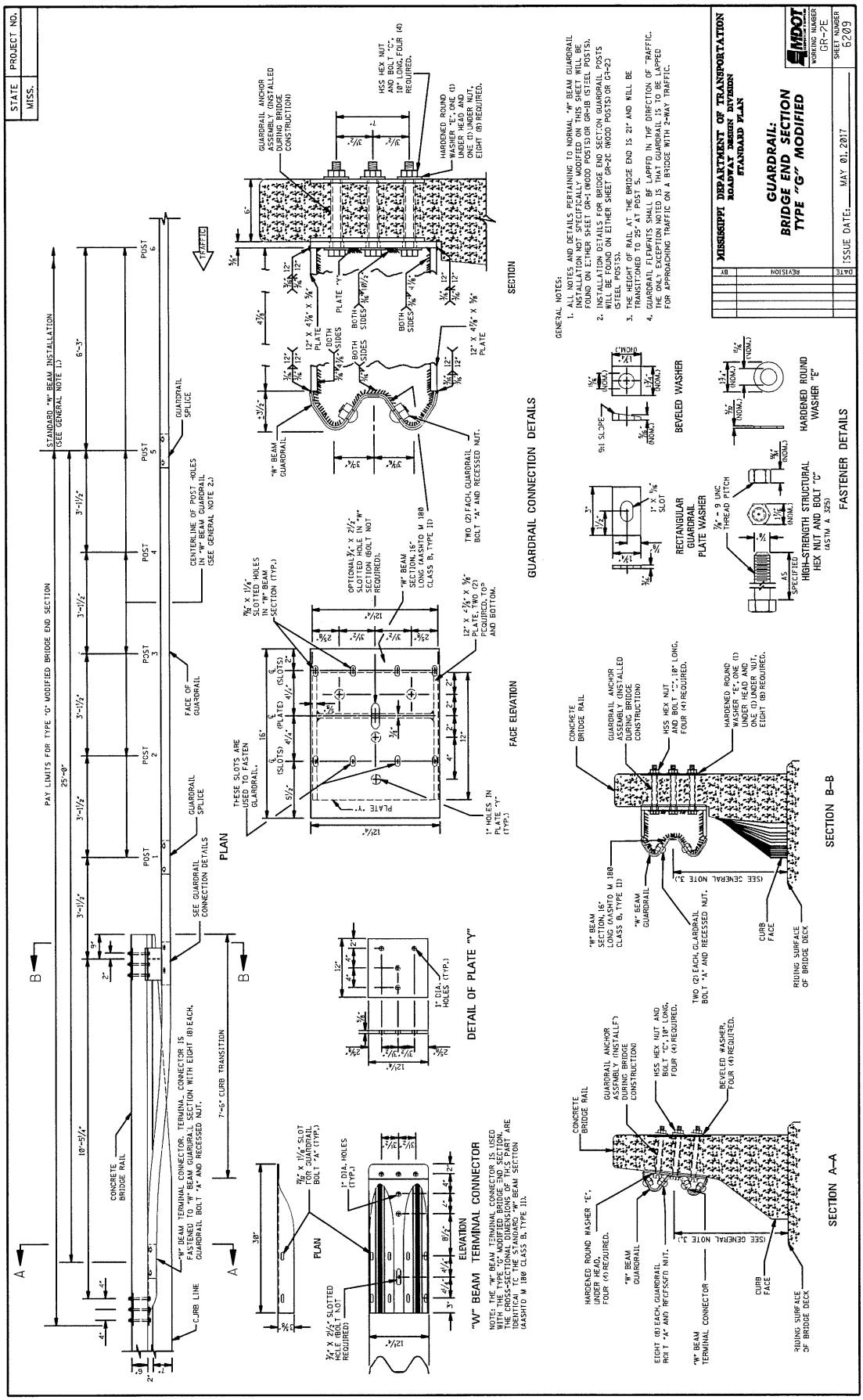

STATE
PROJECT NO.
MISS.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTIONS
TYPE "A" & "C"
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
GR-2
SHEET NUMBER
6204
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
PLAN OF BRIDGE END SECTION
SECTION A-A
ELEVATION
PLAN
SECTION B-B
SECTION C-C
TYPE "A" BRIDGE END SECTION
TYPE "C" BRIDGE END SECTION
GUARDRAIL CONNECTION AT BRIDGE END
TYPE "1" "W" BEAM END SECTION
TYPE "2" "W" BEAM END SECTION
DETAIL OF PLATE "B"
DETAIL OF PLATE "Z"
FASTENER DETAILS
GUARDRAIL CONNECTION DETAILS
FACE ELEVATION
SECTION
GENERAL NOTES:
1. ALL NOTES AND DETAILS PERTAINING TO GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION NOT SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED ON THIS SHEET WILL BE FOUND ON EITHER SHEET GR-1 (WOOD POSTS) OR GR-1B (STEEL POSTS).
2. WOOD POSTS ARE SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN STEEL POSTS ARE INSTALLED, A SOIL BEARING PLATE IS PLACED ON THE STANDARD SIZE STEEL POST FOR POSTS 1 THRU 3 AND A RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER IS PLACED UNDER THE GUARDRAIL BOLT HEAD FOR POSTS 4 THRU 6. SEE DETAILS FOR STEEL POST INSTALLATIONS ON SHEET GR-1B.
3. FOR INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE "C" BRIDGE END SECTION, SEE SHEET GR-2A.
4. THE HEIGHT OF RAIL AT THE BRIDGE END IS 28⅜" AND WILL BE TRANSITIONED TO 25" AT POST 1.
5. ALL GUARDRAIL ELEMENTS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.
6. POINT "G", WHICH IS AT THE CENTERLINE BETWEEN THE ANCHOR BOLTS, WILL BE CENTERED OVER THE CENTERLINE OF THE BRIDGE. SHALL EXCEPT FOR SKEWED BRIDGE ENDS WHERE THE BOLT NEAREST THE JOINT WILL BE A MINIMUM OF 3" FROM THE JOINT.

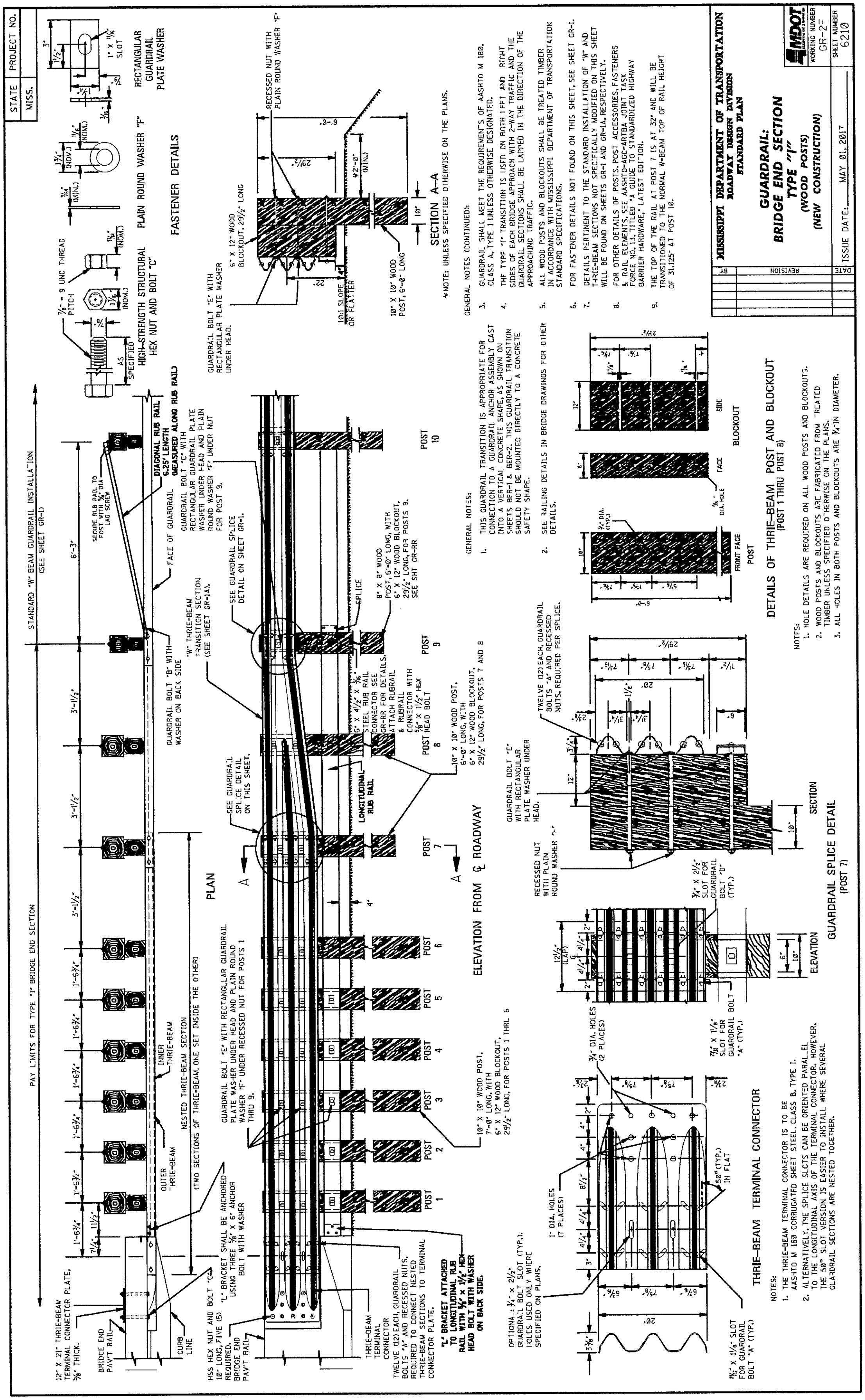

STATE | PROJECT NO.
MISS.
TYPE "G" BRIDGE END SECTION
NOTES:
1. FASTENER AND "W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR DETAILS ARE SHOWN BELOW.
ANCHOR PLATE ASSEMBLY IN PLACE IN RAILING.
HSS HEX NUT AND BOLT "C" 8" LONG, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E", ONE (1) UNDER HEAD AND ONE (1) UNDER NUT, EIGHT (8) REQUIRED.
FACE OF "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL
BRIDGE END
TRAFFIC
PLAN
CURB FACE
SECTION E–E
EIGHT (8) EACH, GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT.
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
TOP OF CURB
RIDING SURFACE OF BRIDGE DECK.
SECTION F–F
TYPE "F" BRIDGE END SECTION
HSS HEX NUT AND BOLT "C", 14" LONG, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
NOTES:
1. BRIDGE RAILING MAY BE EITHER CONCRETE OR PIPE RAILING IN PLACE.
2. FASTENER AND "W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR DETAILS ARE SHOWN BELOW.
1" DIA. HOLES (TYP.)
DETAIL OF PLATE "P"
BRIDGE RAIL (SEE NOTE 1.)
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E", ONE (1) UNDER HEAD AND ONE (1) UNDER NUT, EIGHT (8) REQUIRED.
ABSORBED ITEM
1" DIA. HOLES DRILLED IN CONCRETE (TYP.)
PLATE "P"
SECTION C–C
DIMENSION ARROWS ARE INDICATED TO SHOW THE CENTERLINE ONLY.
SECTION D–D
TYPE "E" BRIDGE END SECTION
TERMINAL CONNECTION (SEE NOTE 2.)
NOTES:
1. BRIDGE RAILING MAY BE EITHER CONCRETE OR PIPE RAILING IN PLACE.
2. FOR BLOCKOUT ASSEMBLY, FASTENER AND PLATE DETAILS, SEE SHEET GR-2.
HSS HEX NUT AND BOLT "D", FOUR (4) REQUIRED, WITH HARDENED ROUND WASHER "F", ONE (1) UNDER HEAD AND ONE (1) UNDER NUT, EIGHT (8) REQUIRED.
TYPE "I" "W" BEAM END SECTION
PLATE "Z"
FOUR (4) 1⅛" HOLES DRILLED IN CONCRETE (TYP.)
SECTION A–A
SECTION B–B
GENERAL NOTES:
1. ALL NOTES AND DETAILS PERTAINING TO NORMAL "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION NOT SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED ON THIS SHEET WILL BE FOUND ON EITHER SHEET GR-1 (WOOD POSTS) OR GR-1B (STEEL POSTS).
2. WOOD POSTS ARE SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN STEEL POSTS ARE INSTALLED, A SOIL BEARING PLATE IS PLACED ON THE STANDARD SIZE STEEL POST FOR POSTS 1 THRU 3 IN THE "TYPE "E" BES AND FOR POSTS 1 THRU 4 IN THE TYPE "F" & "G" BES. A RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER IS PLACED UNDER THE STANDARD POST BOLT HEAD FOR POSTS 1 THRU 6 IN THE TYPE "E" BES AND FOR POSTS 1 THRU 7 IN THE TYPE "F" & "G" BES. SEE DETAILS FOR STEEL POST INSTALLATION ON SHEET GR-1B.
3. GUARDRAIL ELEMENTS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. THE ONLY EXCEPTION NOTED IS THAT GUARDRAIL IS TO BE LAPPED FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTIONS
TYPE "E", "F" & "G"
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
WORKING NUMBER GR-24
SHEET NUMBER 6205
DATE | REVISION | BY
GALVANIZED STEEL 16d COMMON NAIL (TYP.) (DRIVE NAIL AT CENTER OF BLOCK AND POST AFTER BOLT IS INSTALLED).
(SEE GENERAL NOTE 3.)
10:1 SLOPE OR FLATTER
SECTION G–G
* NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS.
⁹⁄₃₂" X 1⅛" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" (TYP.)
1" DIA. HOLES (TYP.)
¾" X 2½" SLOTTED HOLE (BOLT NOT REQUIRED)
ELEVATION
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
NOTE: THE "W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR IS USED WITH TYPE "F" & "G" BRIDGE END SECTIONS. THE CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSIONS OF THIS PART ARE IDENTICAL TO THE STANDARD "W" BEAM SECTION (AASHTO M 180 CLASS B, TYPE II).
⅞" - 9 UNC THREAD PITCH
HIGH-STRENGTH STRUCTURAL HEX NUT AND BOLT "C" (ASTM A 325)
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E"
RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER
1" X ¹¹⁄₁₆" SLOT
FASTENER DETAILS
STANDARD "W" BEAM INSTALLATION (SEE GENERAL NOTE 1.)
FACE OF GUARDRAIL
PAY LIMITS FOR BRIDGE END SECTION (APPLICABLE TO TYPE "E")
PLAN
TYPE "E" BRIDGE END SECTION
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR (TYPE "G" BES SHOWN)
PAY LIMITS FOR BRIDGE END SECTION (APPLICABLE TO TYPES "F" & "G")
PLAN
TYPE "F" & "G" BRIDGE END SECTIONS
NOTES:
1. TYPE "E" BES (POSTS 1 THRU 3); TYPES "F" & "G" BES (POSTS 1 THRU 4): 10" X 10" WOOD POST, 6'-0" LONG, WITH 6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 14" LONG, ATTACHED USING GUARDRAIL BOLT "E" WITH PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER NUT AND RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD.
2. TYPE "E" BES (POSTS 4 THRU 6); TYPES "F" & "G" BES (POSTS 5 THRU 7): 6" X 8" WOOD POST, 6'-0" LONG, WITH 6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 14" LONG, ATTACHED USING GUARDRAIL BOLT "D" WITH PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER NUT AND RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD.

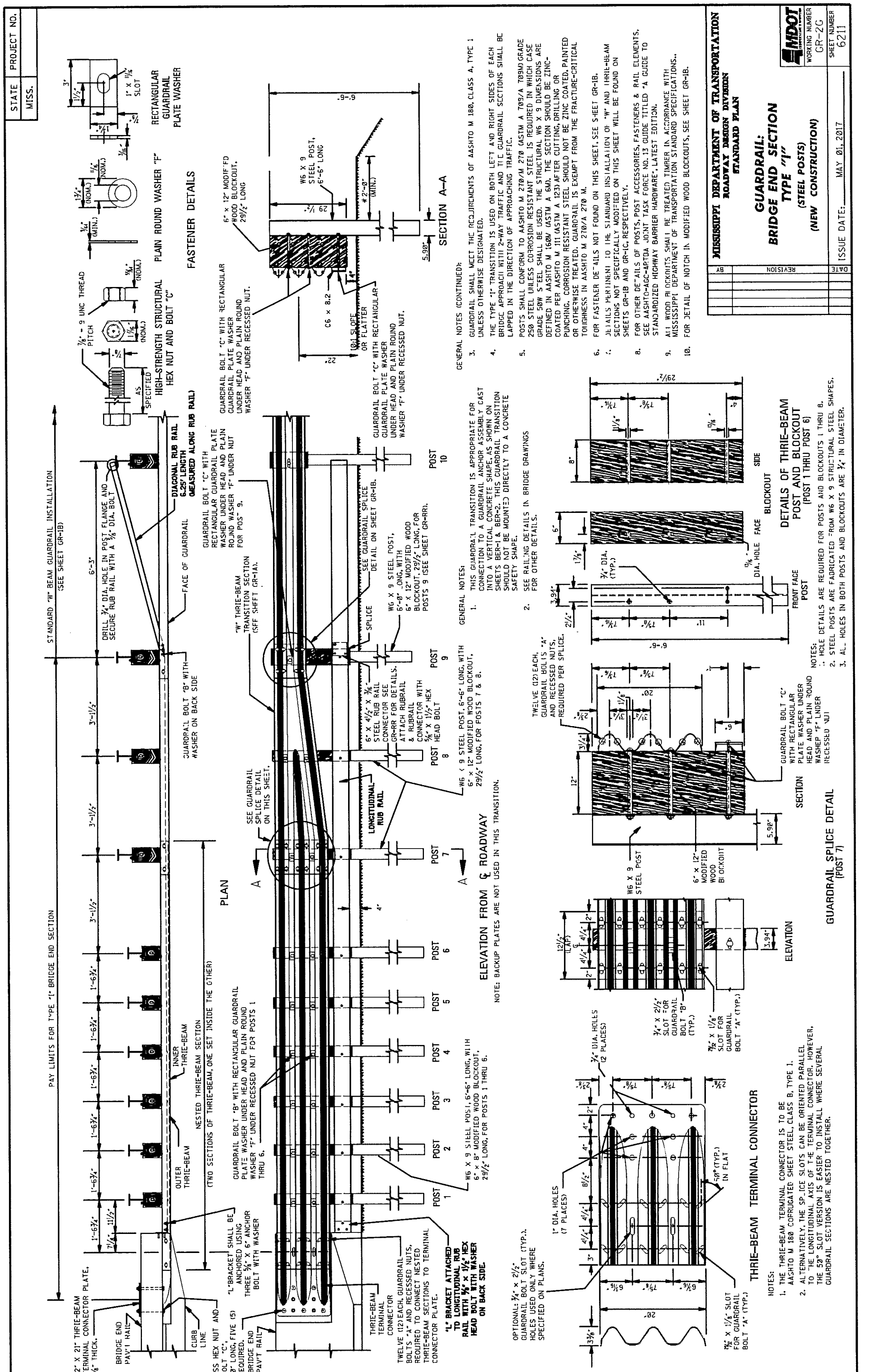

STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTION
TYPE "D" MODIFIED
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01,2017
WORKING NUMBER GR-2B
SHEET NUMBER 6206
PLAN
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
FASTENER DETAILS
"W" BEAM BACKUP PLATE
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
DETAIL OF PLATE "B"
DETAIL OF PLATE "Y"
DETAIL OF BRIDGE END TERMINAL OFFSET BLOCK
HIGH-STRENGTH STRUCTURAL HEX NUT AND BOLT "C"
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E"
RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER
GENERAL NOTES:

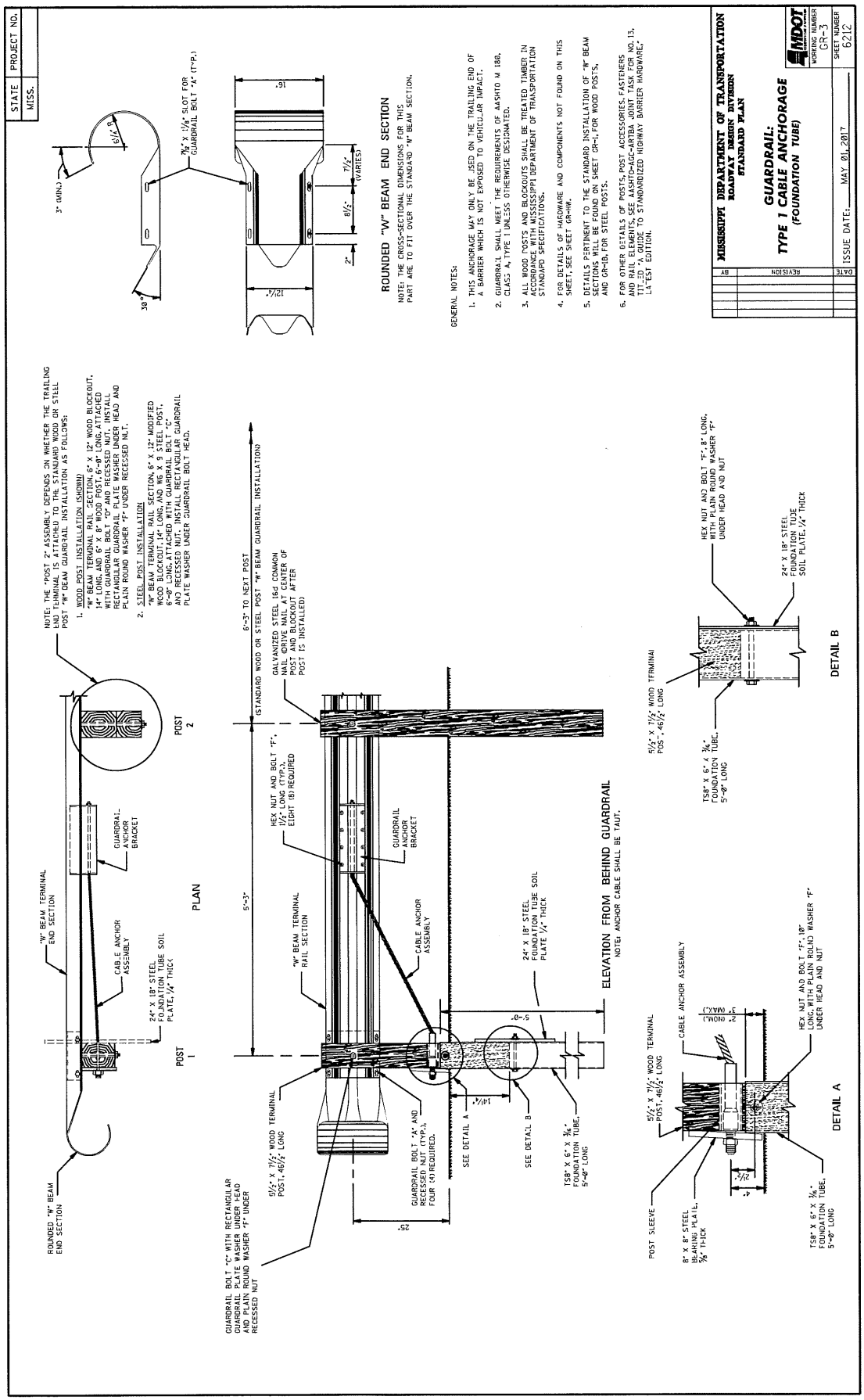

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTION
TYPE "H"
(WOOD POSTS)
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
GR-2C
SHEET NUMBER
620?
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. ALL NOTES AND DETAILS PERTAINING TO NORMAL "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION NOT SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED ON THIS SHEET WILL BE FOUND ON SHEET GR-1 (WOOD POSTS).
2. TOP HEIGHT OF RAIL AT THE BRIDGE END IS 21" AND WILL BE TRANSITIONED TO 25" AT POST 5.
3. GUARDRAIL ELEMENTS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. THE ONLY EXCEPTION NOTED IS THAT GUARDRAIL IS TO BE LAPPED FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC.
PLAN
SECTION A–A
SECTION B–B
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
"W" BEAM BACKUP PLATE
FASTENER DETAILS
DETAIL OF BRIDGE END TERMINAL OFFSET BLOCK
TRAFFIC
CURB LINE
CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL
BRIDGE END TERMINAL OFFSET BLOCK
BACKUP PLATE UNDER GUARDRAIL
7'-6" CURB TRANSITION
GUARDRAIL SPLICE
FACE OF GUARDRAIL
PAY LIMITS FOR TYPE "H" BRIDGE END SECTION
STANDARD "W" BEAM INSTALLATION SEE GENERAL NOTE 1.
POST 1
POST 2
POST 3
POST 4
POST 5
POST 6
CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL
GUARDRAIL ANCHOR ASSEMBLY "GA1" (INSTALLED DURING BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION)
HSS HEX NUT AND BOLT "C", 10" LONG, TWO (2) REQUIRED.
BEVELED WASHER, TWO (2) REQUIRED.
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "C", UNDER HEAD, TWO (2) REQUIRED.
"H" BEAM BACKUP PLATE
"W" BEAM GUARDRAIL
GUARDRAIL BOLT "B" AND RECESSED NUT WITH RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD.
BRIDGE END TERMINAL OFFSET BLOCK
CURB FACE
RIDING SURFACE OF BRIDGE DECK
(SEE GENERAL NOTE 2.)
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "C", UNDER HEAD, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
EIGHT (8) EACH GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT.
BEVELED WASHER, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E"
RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER
BEVELED WASHER
HIGH-STRENGTH STRUCTURAL HEX NUT AND BOLT "C" (ASTM A 325)
FRONT FACE
SIDE
NOTE: THE "W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR IS USED WITH THE TYPE "H" BRIDGE END SECTION. THE CROSS-SECTIONAL SHAPE OF THIS PART ARE IDENTICAL TO THE STANDARD "W" BEAM SECTION (AASHTO M 180 CLASS B, TYPE II).
NOTE: THE "W" BEAM BACK-UP PLATE IS USED UNDER THE "W" BEAM RAIL SECTION WHERE INDICATED ON THIS SHEET. THE CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSIONS OF THIS PART ARE IDENTICAL TO THOSE OF THE STANDARD "W" BEAM RAIL SECTION.

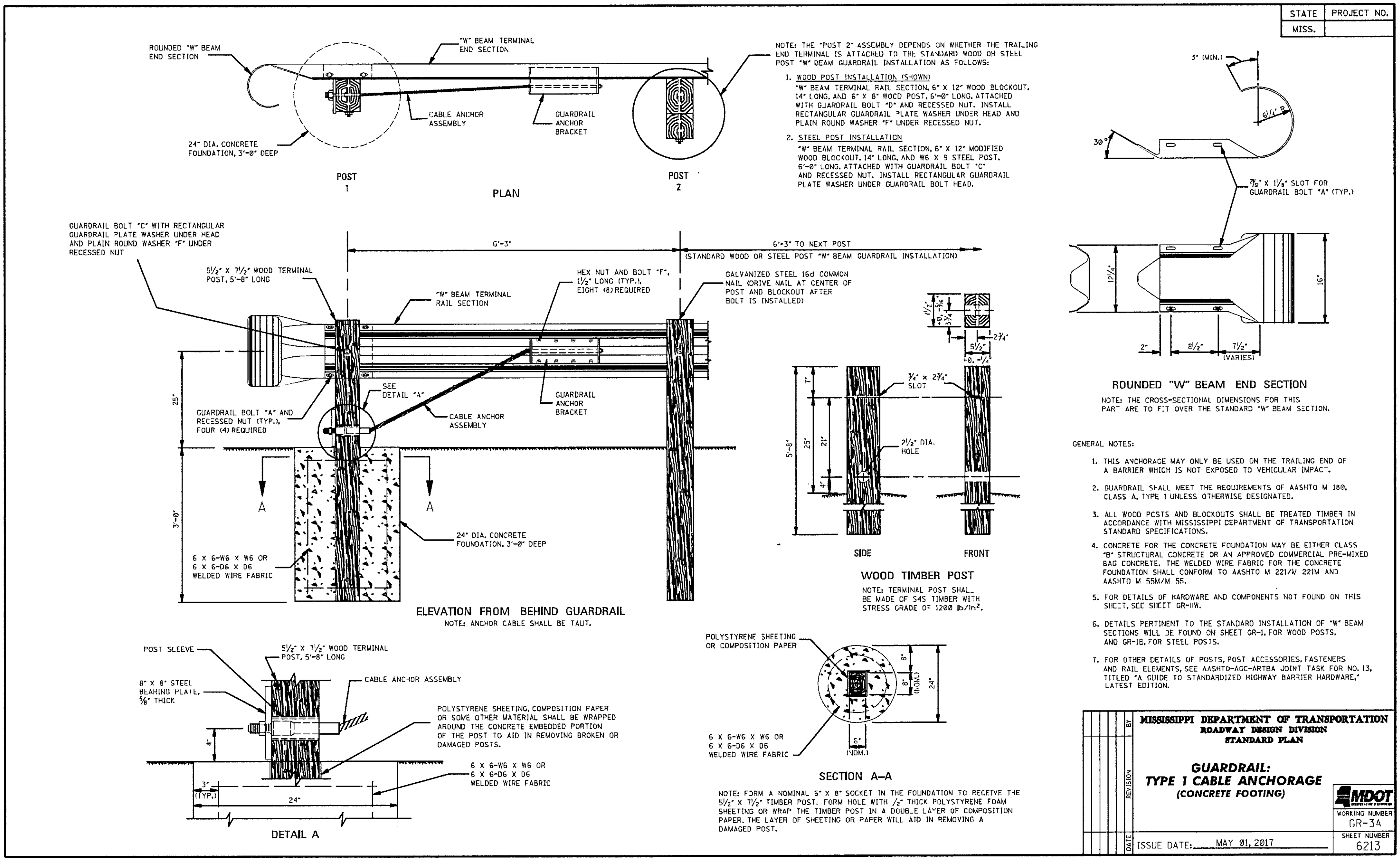

STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTION
TYPE "H"
(STEEL POSTS)
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
GR-20
SHEET NUMBER
6208
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
REVISION
BY
DATE
PLAN
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
ELEVATION
SIDE
FRONT FACE
DETAIL OF BRIDGE END TERMINAL OFFSET BLOCK
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
"W" BEAM BACKUP PLATE
FASTENER DETAILS
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E"
BEVELED WASHER
RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER
HIGH-STRENGTH STRUCTURAL HEX NUT AND BOLT "C"
GENERAL NOTES:
1. ALL NOTES AND DETAILS PERTAINING TO NORMAL "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION NOT SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED ON THIS SHEET WILL BE FOUND ON SHEET GR-1B (STEEL POSTS).
2. THE HEIGHT OF RAIL AT THE BRIDGE END IS 21" AND WILL BE TRANSITIONED TO 25" AT POST 5.
3. GUARDRAIL ELEMENTS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. THE TYPICAL SECTION USED IS THAT GUARDRAIL IS TO BE LAPPED FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC.

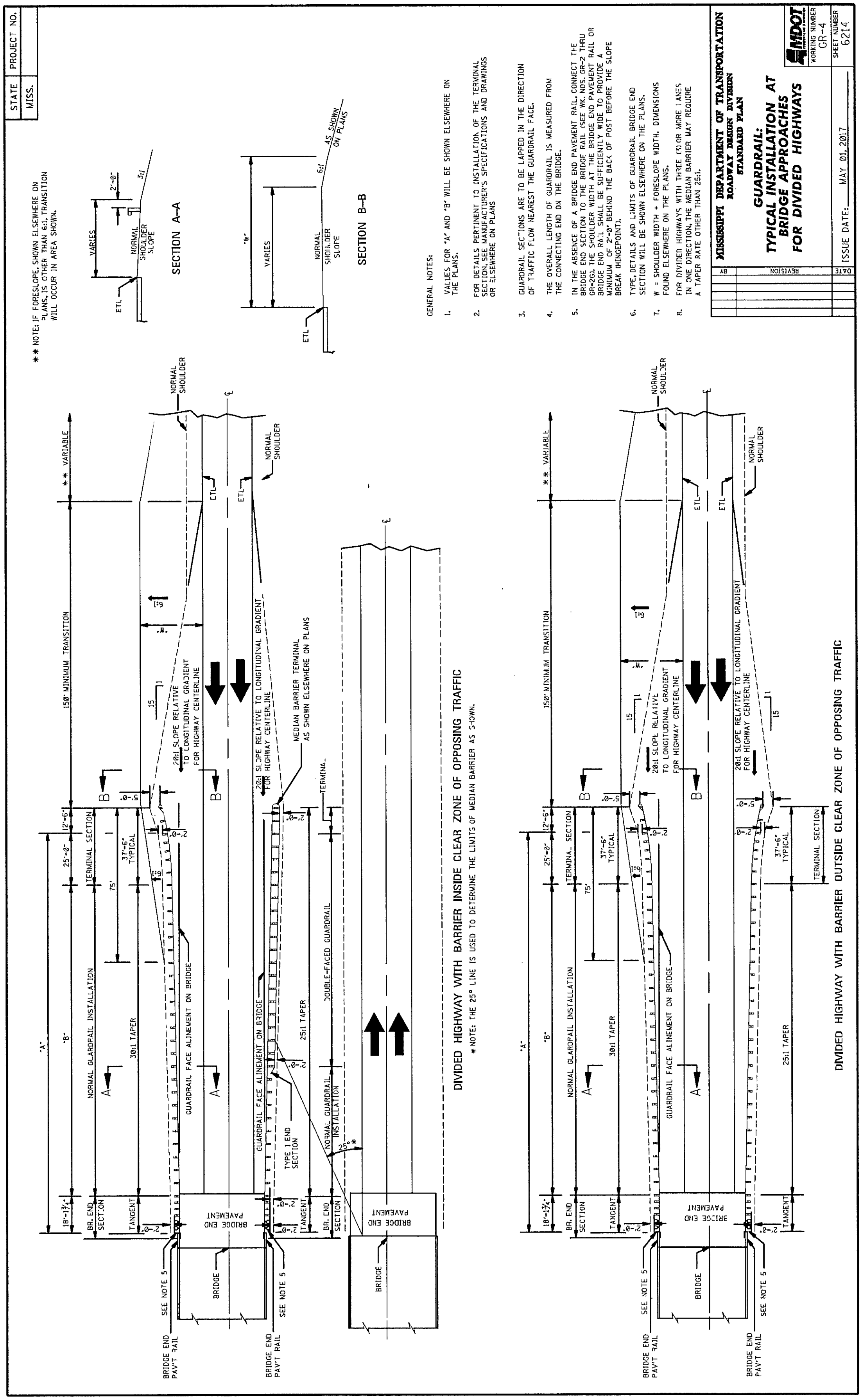

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTION
TYPE "G" MODIFIED
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER GR-2E
SHEET NUMBER 6209
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. ALL NOTES AND DETAILS PERTAINING TO NORMAL "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION NOT SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED ON THIS SHEET WILL BE FOUND ON EITHER SHEET GR-1 (WOOD POSTS) OR GR-1B (STEEL POSTS).
2. INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR BRIDGE END SECTION GUARDRAIL POSTS WILL BE FOUND ON EITHER SHEET GR-2C (WOOD POSTS) OR GR-2D (STEEL POSTS).
3. THE HEIGHT OF RAIL AT THE BRIDGE END IS 21" AND WILL BE TRANSITIONED TO 25" AT POST 5.
4. GUARDRAIL FLMENTS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. THE ONLY EXCEPTION NOTED IS THAT GUARDRAIL IS TO BE LAPPED FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC.
PAY LIMITS FOR TYPE "G" MODIFIED BRIDGE END SECTION
STANDARD "W" BEAM INSTALLATION (SEE GENERAL NOTE 1.)
CENTERLINE OF POST HOLES IN "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2.)
FACE OF GUARDRAIL
GUARDRAIL SPLICE
SEE GUARDRAIL CONNECTION DETAILS
CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR. TERMINAL CONNECTOR IS FASTENED TO "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL SECTION WITH EIGHT (8) EACH, GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT.
CURB LINE
7'-6" CURB TRANSITION
PLAN
TRAFFIC
GUARDRAIL CONNECTION DETAILS
SECTION
GUARDRAIL ANCHOR ASSEMBLY (INSTALLED DURING BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION)
HSS HEX NUT AND BOLT "C", 10" LONG, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E", ONE (1) UNDER HEAD AND ONE (1) UNDER NUT, EIGHT (8) REQUIRED.
"W" BEAM GUARDRAIL
PLATE "Y"
12" X 4⅜" X ⅜" PLATE
BOTH SIDES
TWO (2) EACH GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT.
FACE ELEVATION
⅞" X 1¼" SLOTTED HOLES IN "W" BEAM SECTION (TYP.)
THESE SLOTS ARE USED TO FASTEN GUARDRAIL.
OPTIONAL ¾" X 2½" SLOTTED HOLE IN "W" SECTION (BOLT NOT REQUIRED).
"W" BEAM SECTION, 16' LONG (AASHTO M 180 CLASS B, TYPE II)
12" X 4⅜" X ⅜" PLATE, TWO (2) REQUIRED, TO" AND BOTTOM.
1" HOLES IN PLATE "Y" (TYP.)
DETAIL OF PLATE "Y"
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
NOTE: THE "W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR IS USED WITH THE TYPE "G" MODIFIED BRIDGE END SECTION. THE CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSIONS OF THIS PART ARE IDENTICAL TO THE STANDARD "W" BEAM SECTION (AASHTO M 180 CLASS B, TYPE II).
¾" X 2½" SLOTTED HOLE (BOLT NOT REQUIRED)
1" DIA. HOLES (TYP.)
⅞" X 1¼" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" (TYP.)
ELEVATION
SECTION A–A
SECTION B–B
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E", UNDER HEAD, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
EIGHT (8) EACH GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT.
BEVELED WASHER, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
HSS HEX NUT AND BOLT "C", 10" LONG, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
(SEE GENERAL NOTE 3.)
CURB FACE
RIDING SURFACE OF BRIDGE DECK
BEVELED WASHER
91 SLOPE
1" X ⅞" SLOT
RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER
⅞" - 9 UNC THREAD PITCH
HIGH-STRENGTH STRUCTURAL HEX NUT AND BOLT "G" (ASTM A 325)
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E"
FASTENER DETAILS

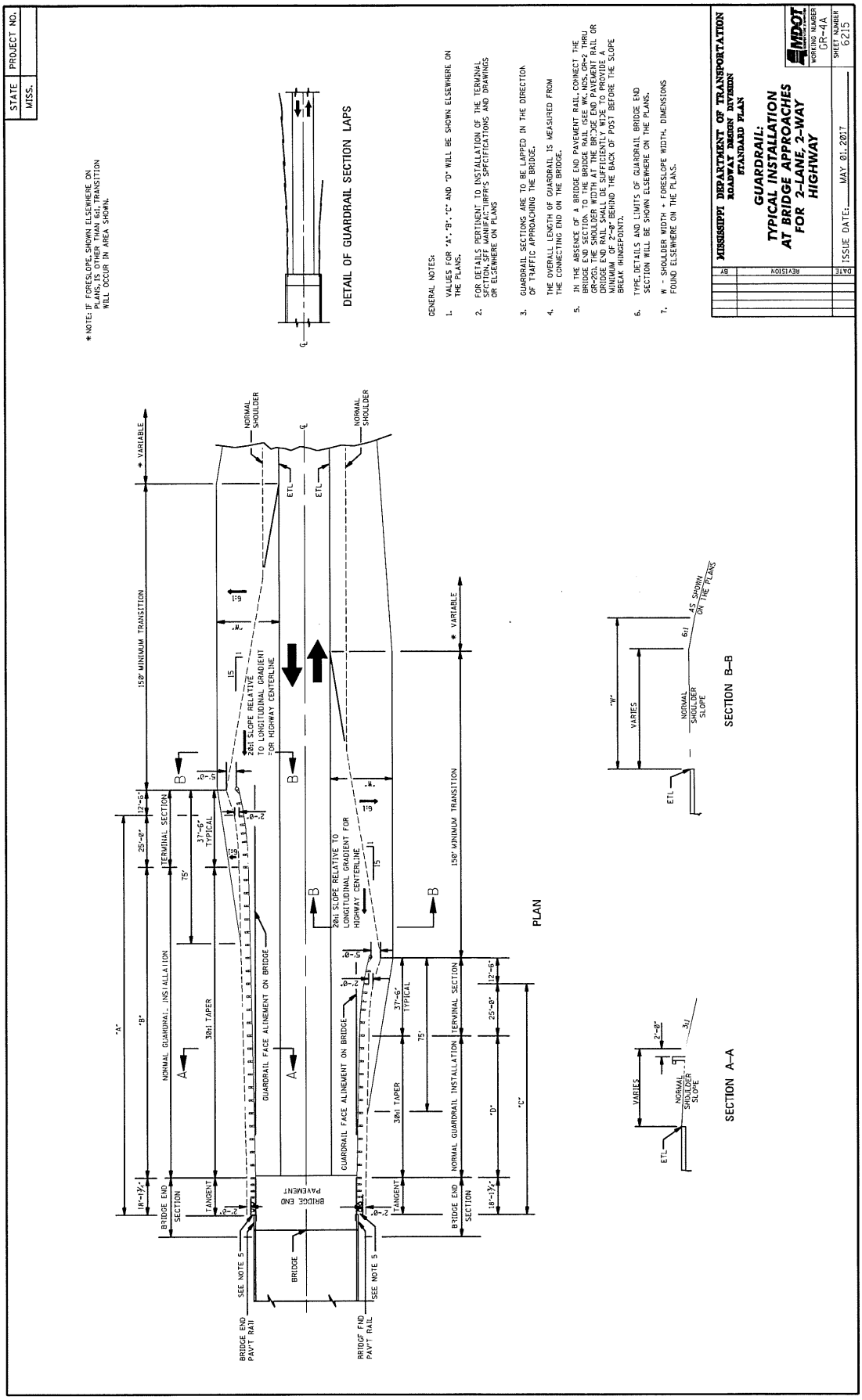

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTION
TYPE "I"
(WOOD POSTS)
(NEW CONSTRUCTION)
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
WORKING NUMBER GR-2
SHEET NUMBER 6210
PLAN
ELEVATION FROM ℄ ROADWAY
FASTENER DETAILS
SECTION A-A
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
DETAILS OF THRIE-BEAM POST AND BLOCKOUT

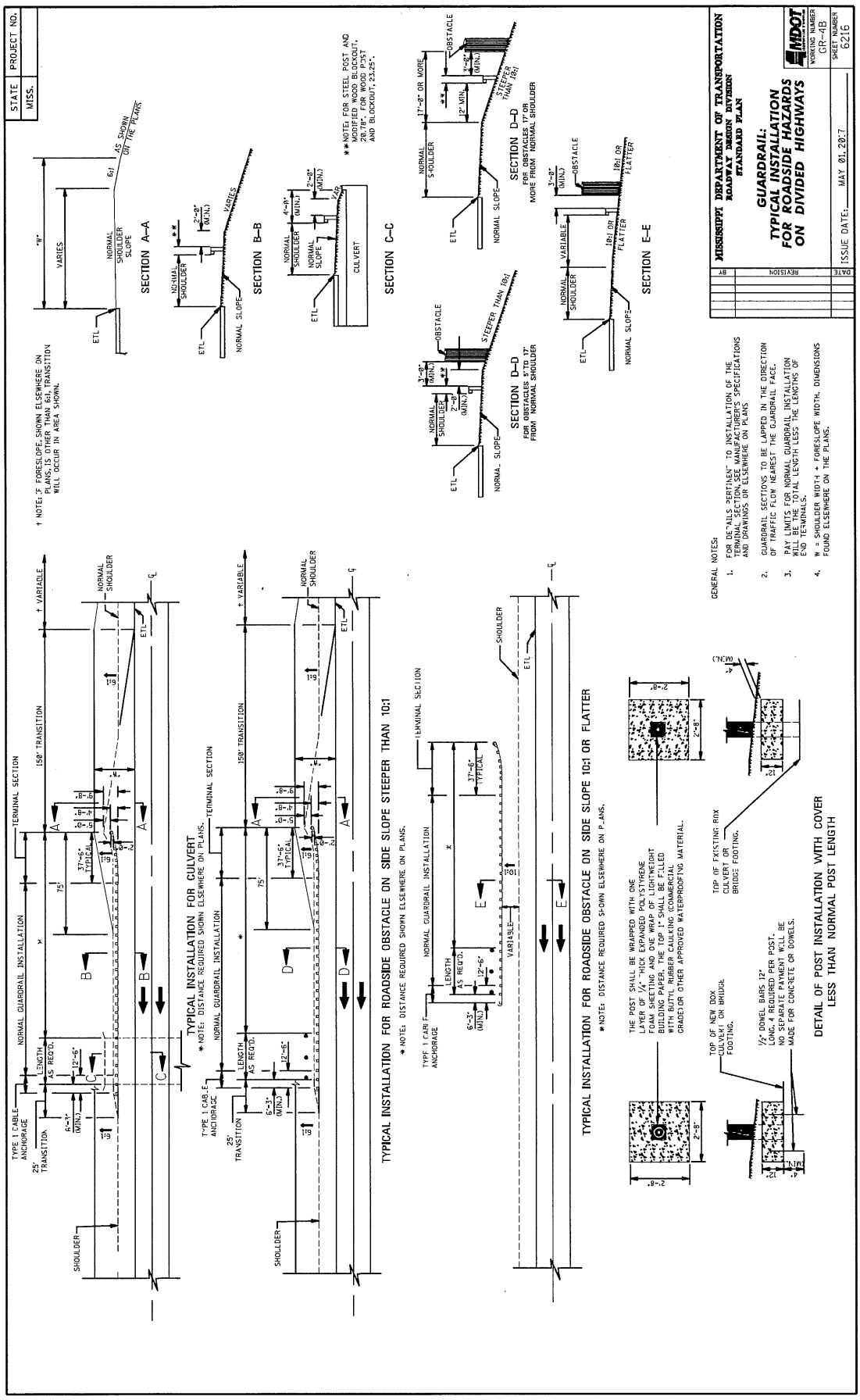

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTION
TYPE "I"
(STEEL POSTS)
(NEW CONSTRUCTION)
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
GR-2G
6211
STATE
PROJECT NO.
MISS.
PLAN
ELEVATION FROM ℄ ROADWAY
SECTION A-A
FASTENER DETAILS
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
(POST 7)
DETAILS OF THRIE-BEAM
POST AND BLOCKOUT
(POST 1 THRU POST 6)

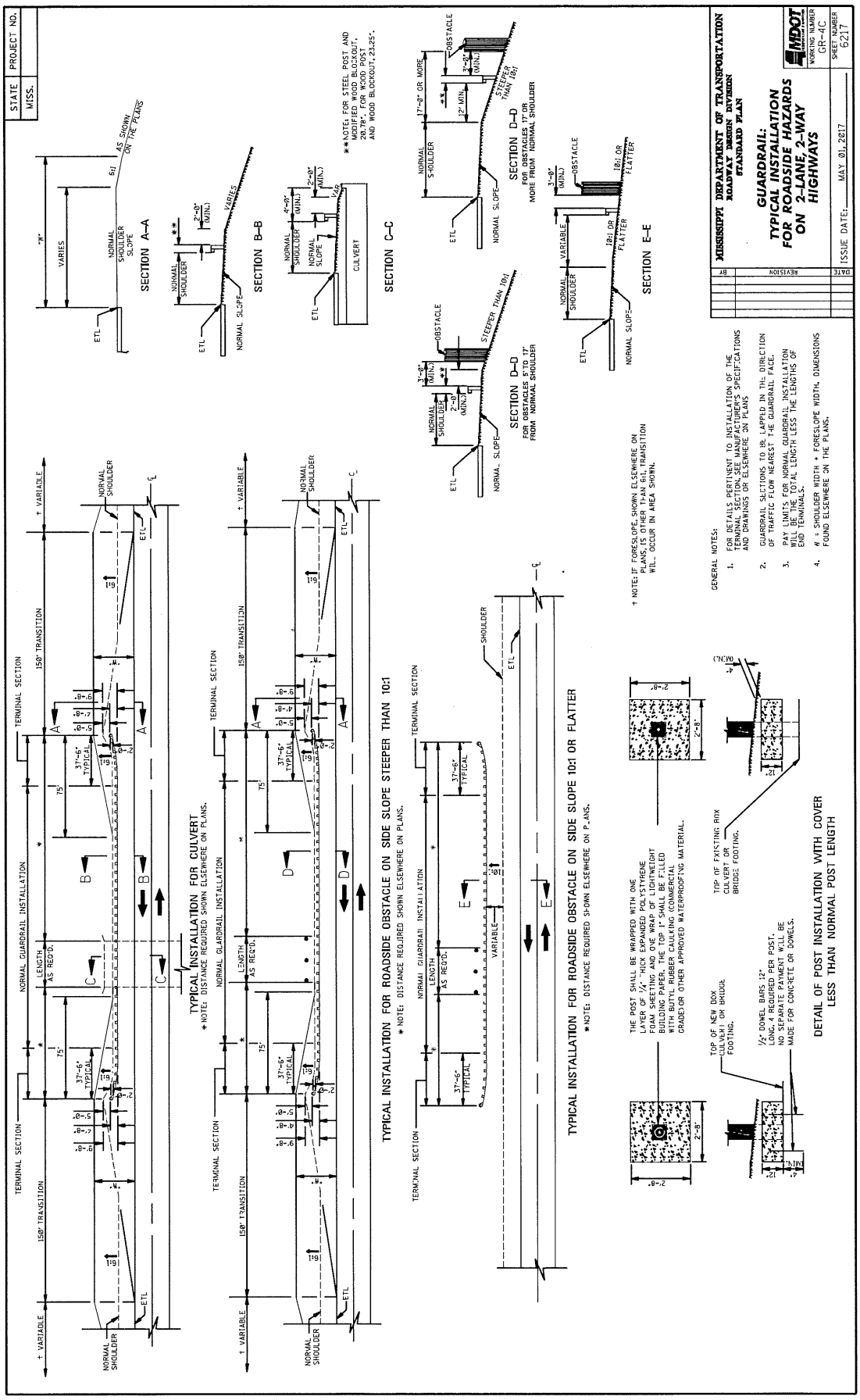

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
TYPE 1 CABLE ANCHORAGE
(FOUNDATION TUBE)
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER GR-3
SHEET NUMBER 6212
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
REVISION BY DATE
NOTE: THE "POST 2" ASSEMBLY DEPENDS ON WHETHER THE TRAILING END SHALL BE ATTACHED TO A STANDARD WOOD OR STEEL POST "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION AS FOLLOWS:
1. WOOD POST INSTALLATION (SHOWN)
"W" BEAM TERMINAL RAIL SECTION, 6' X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 14" LONG, AND W6 X 9 STEEL POST, 6'-0" LONG, ATTACHED WITH GUARDRAIL BOLT "D" AND RECESSED NUT. INSTALL RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD AND PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER RECESSED NUT.
2. STEEL POST INSTALLATION
"W" BEAM TERMINAL RAIL SECTION, 6' X 12" MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT, 14" LONG, AND W6 X 9 STEEL POST, 6'-0" LONG, ATTACHED WITH GUARDRAIL BOLT "C" AND RECESSED NUT; INSTALL RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER GUARDRAIL BOLT HEAD.
ROUNDED "W" BEAM END SECTION
NOTE: THE CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSIONS FOR THIS PART ARE TO FIT OVER THE STANDARD "W" BEAM SECTION.
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THIS ANCHORAGE MAY ONLY BE USED ON THE TRAILING END OF A BARRIER WHICH IS NOT EXPOSED TO VEHICULAR IMPACT.
2. GUARDRAIL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 180, CLASS A, TYPE I UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
3. ALL WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS SHALL BE TREATED TIMBER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
4. FOR DETAILS OF HARDWARE AND COMPONENTS NOT FOUND ON THIS SHEET, SEE SHEET GR-4M.
5. DETAILS PERTINENT TO THE STANDARD INSTALLATION OF "W" BEAM SECTIONS WILL BE FOUND ON SHEET GR-1, FOR WOOD POSTS, AND GR-1B, FOR STEEL POSTS.
6. FOR OTHER DETAILS OF POSTS, POST ACCESSORIES, FASTENERS AND RAIL ELEMENTS, SEE AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT TASK FOR NO. 13, TITLED "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE," LATEST EDITION.
"W" BEAM TERMINAL END SECTION
GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET
CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
24" X 18" STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE SOIL PLATE, ¼" THICK
POST 1
POST 2
PLAN
ROUNDED "W" BEAM END SECTION
GUARDRAIL BOLT "C" WITH RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD AND PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER RECESSED NUT
5½" X 7½" WOOD TERMINAL POST, 46½" LONG
"W" BEAM TERMINAL RAIL SECTION
HEX NUT AND BOLT "F", 1½" LONG (TYP.), EIGHT (8) REQUIRED
GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET
CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
24" X 18" STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE SOIL PLATE ¼" THICK
GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT (TYP.), FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
TS8" X 6" X ⅜" FOUNDATION TUBE, 5'-0" LONG
SEE DETAIL A
SEE DETAIL B
ELEVATION FROM BEHIND GUARDRAIL
NOTE: ANCHOR CABLE SHALL BE TAUT.
6'-3" TO NEXT POST
STANDARD WOOD OR STEEL POST "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION
GALVANIZED STEEL 16d COMMON NAIL DRIVE NAIL AT CENTER OF POST AND BLOCKOUT AFTER POST IS INSTALLED
5'-3"
25"
5½" X 7½" WOOD TERMINAL POST, 46½" LONG
HEX NUT AND BOLT "F", 8" LONG, WITH PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER HEAD AND NUT
24" X 18" STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE SOIL PLATE, ¼" THICK
TS8" X 6" X ⅜" FOUNDATION TUBE, 5'-0" LONG
DETAIL B
POST SLEEVE
8" X 8" STEEL BEARING PLATE, ⅜" THICK
TS8" X 6" X ⅜" FOUNDATION TUBE, 5'-0" LONG
CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
HEX NUT AND BOLT "F", 18" LONG WITH PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER HEAD AND NUT
DETAIL A
3" MIN.
6¼"
30°
¾" X 1⅛" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" (TYP.)
16"
7½" (VARIES)
8½"
2"
12¼"

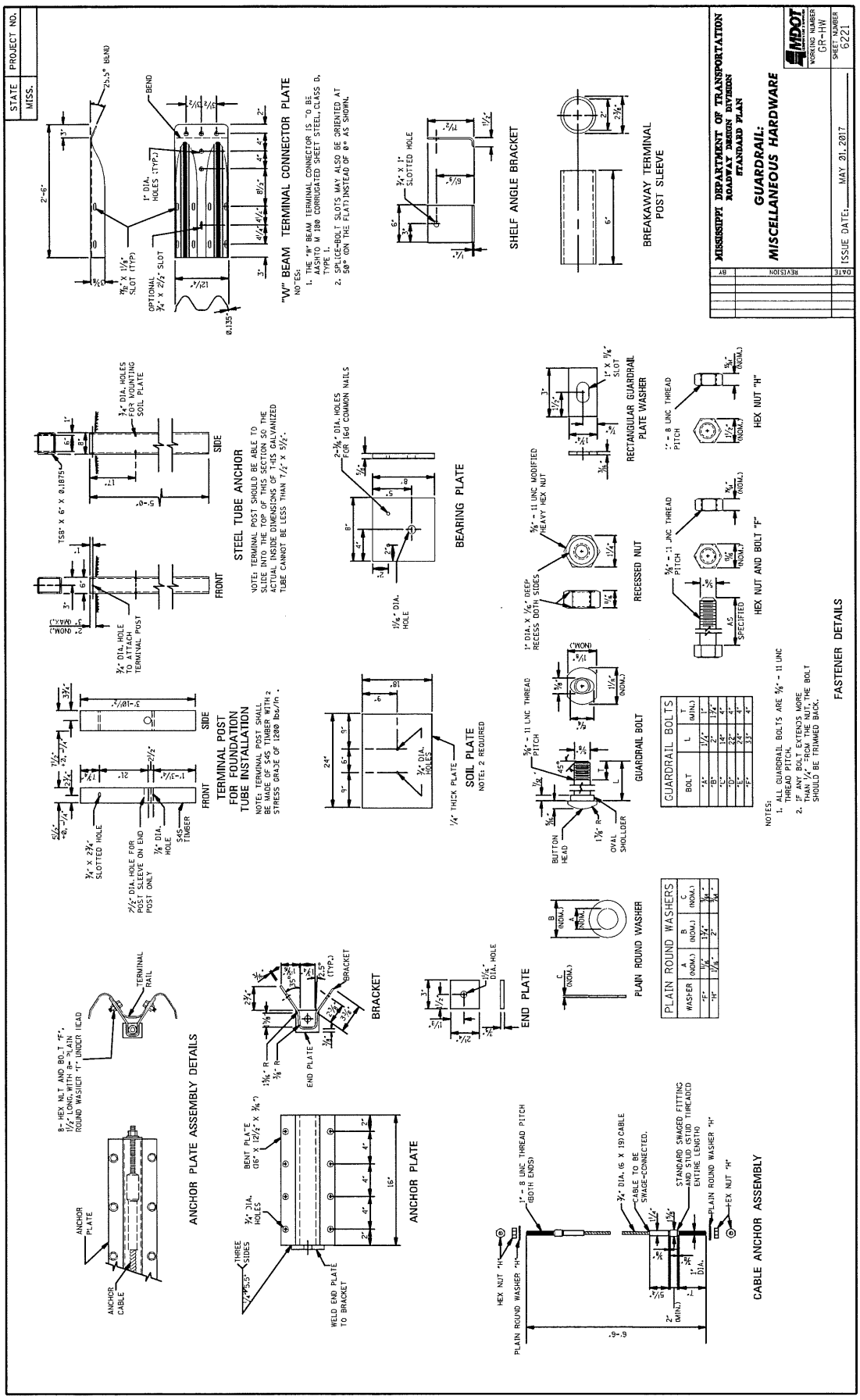

STATE
PROJECT NO.
MISS.
ROUNDED "W" BEAM END SECTION
"W" BEAM TERMINAL END SECTION
CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET
24" DIA. CONCRETE FOUNDATION, 3'-0" DEEP
POST 1
POST 2
PLAN
NOTE: THE "POST 2" ASSEMBLY DEPENDS ON WHETHER THE TRAILING END TERMINAL IS ATTACHED TO THE STANDARD WOOD OR STEEL POST "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION AS FOLLOWS:
1. WOOD POST INSTALLATION (SHOWN)
"W" BEAM TERMINAL RAIL SECTION, 6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 14" LONG, AND 6" X 8" WOOD POST, 6'-0" LONG, ATTACHED WITH GUARDRAIL BOLT "D" AND RECESSED NUT. INSTALL RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD AND PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER RECESSED NUT.
2. STEEL POST INSTALLATION
"W" BEAM TERMINAL RAIL SECTION, 6" X 12" MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT, 14" LONG, AND W6 X 9 STEEL POST, 6'-0" LONG, ATTACHED WITH GUARDRAIL BOLT "C" AND RECESSED NUT. INSTALL RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER GUARDRAIL BOLT HEAD.
GUARDRAIL BOLT "C" WITH RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD AND PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER RECESSED NUT
5½" X 7½" WOOD TERMINAL POST, 5'-8" LONG
6'-3"
6'-3" TO NEXT POST
(STANDARD WOOD OR STEEL POST "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION)
HEX NUT AND BOLT "F", 1½" LONG (TYP.), EIGHT (8) REQUIRED
"W" BEAM TERMINAL RAIL SECTION
GALVANIZED STEEL 16d COMMON NAIL (DRIVE NAIL AT CENTER OF POST AND BLOCKOUT AFTER BOLT IS INSTALLED)
SEE DETAIL "A"
GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT (TYP.), FOUR (4) REQUIRED
CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET
25"
3'-0"
A
A
24" DIA. CONCRETE FOUNDATION, 3'-0" DEEP
6 X 6-W6 X W6 OR 6 X 6-D6 X D6 WELDED WIRE FABRIC
ELEVATION FROM BEHIND GUARDRAIL
NOTE: ANCHOR CABLE SHALL BE TAUT.
¾" X 2¾" SLOT
2½" DIA. HOLE
5'-8"
25"
21"
7"
4"
5½"
2¾"
SIDE
FRONT
WOOD TIMBER POST
NOTE: TERMINAL POST SHALL BE MADE OF S4S TIMBER WITH STRESS GRADE OF 1200 lb/in².
POST SLEEVE
5½" X 7½" WOOD TERMINAL POST, 5'-8" LONG
CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
8" X 8" STEEL BEARING PLATE, ⅝" THICK
POLYSTYRENE SHEETING, COMPOSITION PAPER OR SOME OTHER MATERIAL SHALL BE WRAPPED AROUND THE CONCRETE EMBEDDED PORTION OF THE POST TO AID IN REMOVING BROKEN OR DAMAGED POSTS.
6 X 6-W6 X W6 OR 6 X 6-D6 X D6 WELDED WIRE FABRIC
3" (TYP.)
24"
4"
DETAIL A
POLYSTYRENE SHEETING OR COMPOSITION PAPER
6 X 6-W6 X W6 OR 6 X 6-D6 X D6 WELDED WIRE FABRIC
8"
8" (NOM.)
6" (NOM.)
24"
SECTION A–A
NOTE: FORM A NOMINAL 6" X 8" SOCKET IN THE FOUNDATION TO RECEIVE THE 5½" X 7½" TIMBER POST. FORM HOLE WITH ½" THICK POLYSTYRENE FOAM SHEETING OR WRAP THE TIMBER POST IN A DOUBLE LAYER OF COMPOSITION PAPER. THE LAYER OF SHEETING OR PAPER WILL AID IN REMOVING A DAMAGED POST.
3" (MIN.)
30°
6¼" R
⅞" X 1⅛" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" (TYP.)
12¼"
16"
2"
8½"
7½" (VARIES)
ROUNDED "W" BEAM END SECTION
NOTE: THE CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSIONS FOR THIS PART ARE TO FIT OVER THE STANDARD "W" BEAM SECTION.
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THIS ANCHORAGE MAY ONLY BE USED ON THE TRAILING END OF A BARRIER WHICH IS NOT EXPOSED TO VEHICULAR IMPACT.
2. GUARDRAIL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 180, CLASS A, TYPE I UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
3. ALL WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS SHALL BE TREATED TIMBER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
4. CONCRETE FOR THE CONCRETE FOUNDATION MAY BE EITHER CLASS "B" STRUCTURAL CONCRETE OR AN APPROVED COMMERCIAL PRE-MIXED BAG CONCRETE. THE WELDED WIRE FABRIC FOR THE CONCRETE FOUNDATION SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO M 221/M 221M AND AASHTO M 55M/M 55.
5. FOR DETAILS OF HARDWARE AND COMPONENTS NOT FOUND ON THIS SHEET, SEE SHEET GR-HW.
6. DETAILS PERTINENT TO THE STANDARD INSTALLATION OF "W" BEAM SECTIONS WILL BE FOUND ON SHEET GR-1, FOR WOOD POSTS, AND GR-1B, FOR STEEL POSTS.
7. FOR OTHER DETAILS OF POSTS, POST ACCESSORIES, FASTENERS AND RAIL ELEMENTS, SEE AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT TASK FOR NO. 13, TITLED "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE," LATEST EDITION.
BY
REVISION
DATE
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
TYPE 1 CABLE ANCHORAGE
(CONCRETE FOOTING)
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
GR-3A
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
SHEET NUMBER
6213

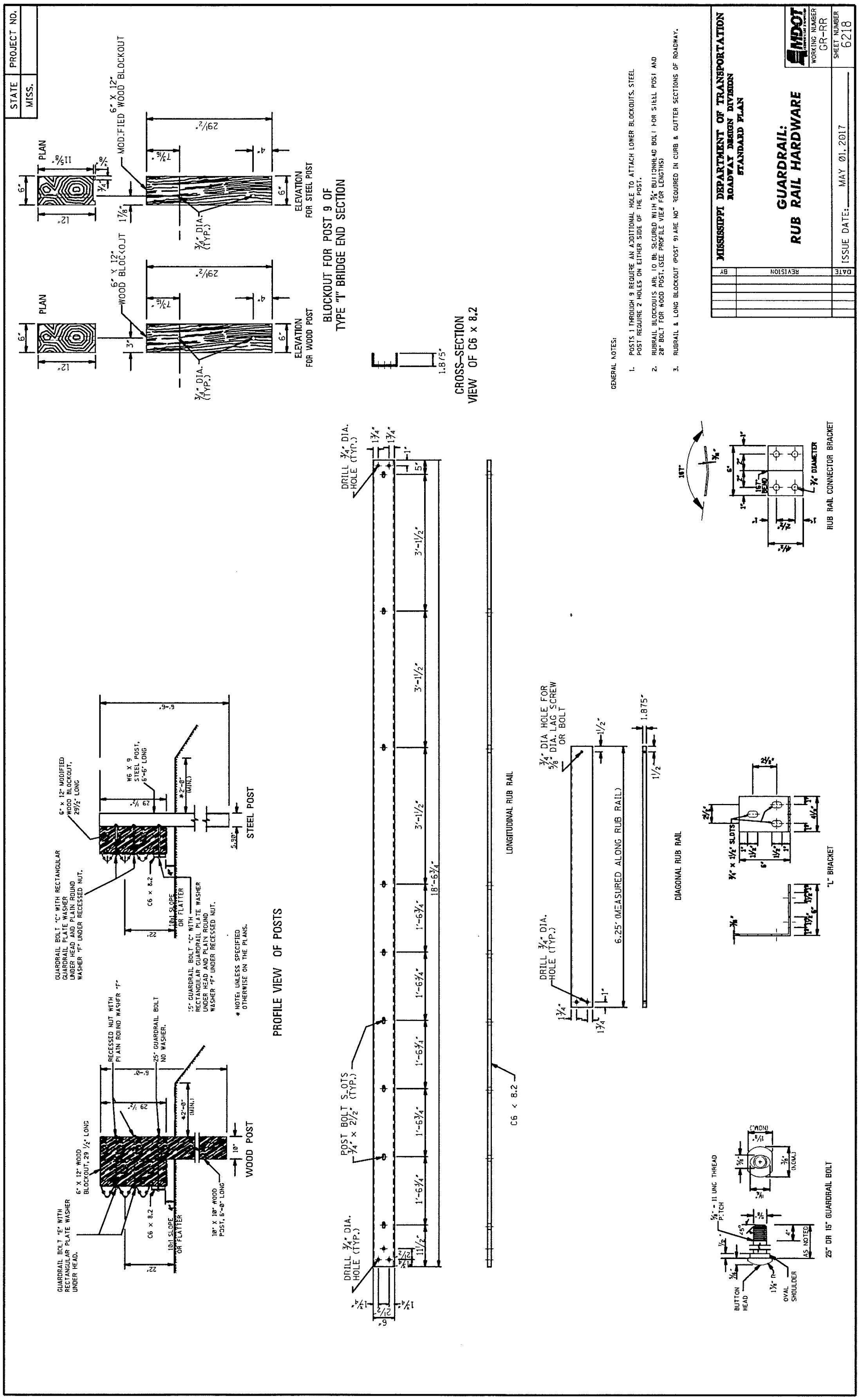

STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
** NOTE: IF FORESLOPE, SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS, IS OTHER THAN 6:1, TRANSITION WILL OCCUR IN AREA SHOWN.
VARIES
2'-0"
3:1
NORMAL SHOULDER SLOPE
ETL
SECTION A-A
"W"
VARIES
6:1
AS SHOWN ON PLANS
NORMAL SHOULDER SLOPE
ETL
SECTION B-B
GENERAL NOTES:
1. VALUES FOR "A" AND "B" WILL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
2. FOR DETAILS PERTINENT TO INSTALLATION OF THE TERMINAL SECTION, SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS OR ELSEWHERE ON PLANS
3. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS ARE TO BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW NEAREST THE GUARDRAIL FACE.
4. THE OVERALL LENGTH OF GUARDRAIL IS MEASURED FROM THE CONNECTING END ON THE BRIDGE.
5. IN THE ABSENCE OF A BRIDGE END PAVEMENT RAIL, CONNECT THE BRIDGE END SECTION TO THE BRIDGE RAIL (SEE WK. NOS. GR-2 THRU GR-2G). THE SHOULDER WIDTH AT THE BRIDGE END PAVEMENT RAIL OR BRIDGE END RAIL SHALL BE SUFFICIENTLY WIDE TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 2'-0" BEHIND THE BACK OF POST BEFORE THE SLOPE BREAK (HINGEPOINT).
6. TYPE, DETAILS AND LIMITS OF GUARDRAIL BRIDGE END SECTION WILL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
7. W = SHOULDER WIDTH + FORESLOPE WIDTH. DIMENSIONS FOUND ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
8. FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS WITH THREE (3) OR MORE LANES IN ONE DIRECTION, THE MEDIAN BARRIER MAY REQUIRE A TAPER RATE OTHER THAN 25:1.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
TYPICAL INSTALLATION AT BRIDGE APPROACHES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER GR-4
SHEET NUMBER 6214
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
** VARIABLE
150' MINIMUM TRANSITION
NORMAL SHOULDER
ETL
"W"
6:1
15
1
20:1 SLOPE RELATIVE TO LONGITUDINAL GRADIENT FOR HIGHWAY CENTERLINE
MEDIAN BARRIER TERMINAL AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS
TERMINAL
5'-0"
2'-0"
12'-6"
25'-0"
TERMINAL SECTION
37'-6" TYPICAL
75'
"A"
"B"
NORMAL GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION
30:1 TAPER
25:1 TAPER
GUARDRAIL FACE ALINEMENT ON BRIDGE
DOUBLE-FACED GUARDRAIL
TYPE 1 END SECTION
NORMAL GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION
25°*
18'-1¾"
BR. END SECTION
TANGENT
BRIDGE END PAVEMENT
BRIDGE
SEE NOTE 5
BRIDGE END PAV'T RAIL
DIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH BARRIER INSIDE CLEAR ZONE OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC
* NOTE: THE 25° LINE IS USED TO DETERMINE THE LIMITS OF MEDIAN BARRIER AS SHOWN.
DIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH BARRIER OUTSIDE CLEAR ZONE OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC

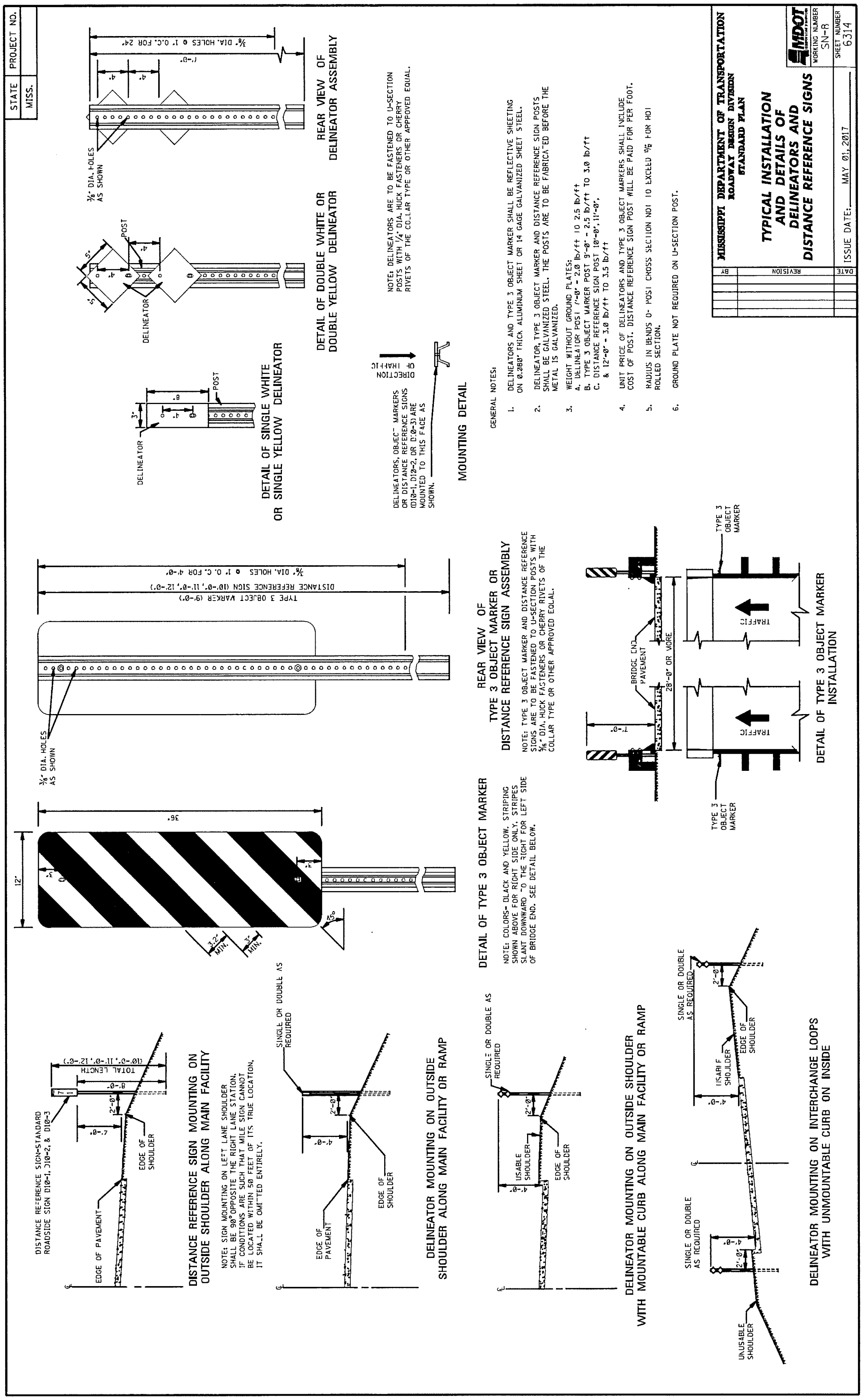

STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
* NOTE: IF FORESLOPE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS OVERLAPS TRANSITION WILL OCCUR IN AREA SHOWN.
DETAIL OF GUARDRAIL SECTION LAPS
GENERAL NOTES:
1. VALUES FOR "A", "B", "C" AND "D" WILL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
2. FOR DETAILS PERTINENT TO INSTALLATION OF THE TERMINAL SECTION, SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS OR ELSEWHERE ON PLANS
3. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS ARE TO BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC APPROACHING THE BRIDGE.
4. THE OVERALL LENGTH OF GUARDRAIL IS MEASURED FROM THE CONNECTING END ON THE BRIDGE.
5. IN THE ABSENCE OF A BRIDGE END PAVEMENT RAIL, CONNECT THE BRIDGE END SECTION TO THE BRIDGE RAIL (SEE WK. NOS. GR-2 THRU GR-2G). THE SHOULDER WIDTH AT THE BRIDGE END PAVEMENT RAIL OR BRIDGE END RAIL SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 2'-0" BEHIND THE BACK OF POST BEFORE THE SLOPE BREAK (RINGPOINT).
6. TYPE, DETAILS AND LIMITS OF GUARDRAIL BRIDGE END SECTION WILL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
7. W - SHOULDER WIDTH + FORESLOPE WIDTH. DIMENSIONS FOUND ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
TYPICAL INSTALLATION
AT BRIDGE APPROACHES
FOR 2-LANE, 2-WAY
HIGHWAY
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
GR-4A
SHEET NUMBER
6215
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
PLAN
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
NORMAL GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION
TERMINAL SECTION
BRIDGE END SECTION
TANGENT
BRIDGE END PAVT RAIL
BRIDGE
GUARDRAIL FACE ALINEMENT ON BRIDGE
150' MINIMUM TRANSITION
* VARIABLE
NORMAL SHOULDER
ETL
20:1 SLOPE RELATIVE TO LONGITUDINAL GRADIENT FOR HIGHWAY CENTERLINE
30:1 TAPER
37'-6" TYPICAL
75'
25'-0"
12'-6"
18'-1½"
SEE NOTE 5
VARIES
NORMAL SHOULDER SLOPE
AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS
2'-0"
3:1
6:1
1:5
1:1
1:9

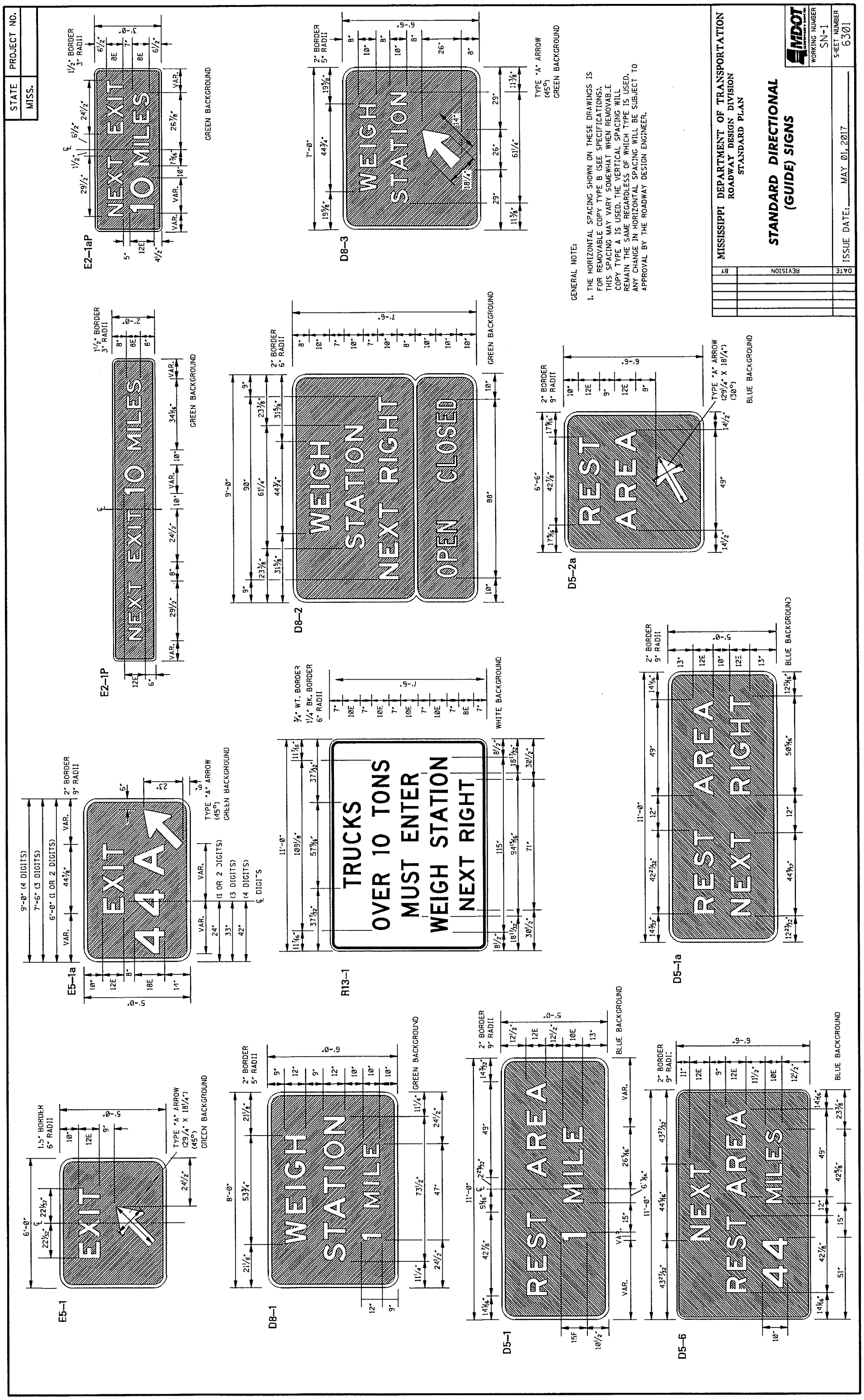

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
TYPICAL INSTALLATION
FOR ROADSIDE HAZARDS
ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
WORKING NUMBER GR-4B
SHEET NUMBER 6216
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
† NOTE: IF FORESLOPE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS, IS OTHER THAN 6:1, TRANSITION WILL OCCUR IN AREA SHOWN.
SECTION A–A
SECTION B–B
SECTION C–C
SECTION D–D
FOR OBSTACLES 9" TO 17" FROM NORMAL SHOULDER
SECTION D–D
FOR OBSTACLES 17" OR MORE FROM NORMAL SHOULDER
SECTION E–E
** NOTE: FOR STEEL POST AND MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT, 20.78". FOR WOOD POST AND BLOCKOUT, 23.25".
TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR CULVERT
* NOTE: DISTANCE REQUIRED SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS.
TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR ROADSIDE OBSTACLE ON SIDE SLOPE STEEPER THAN 10:1
* NOTE: DISTANCE REQUIRED SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS.
TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR ROADSIDE OBSTACLE ON SIDE SLOPE 10:1 OR FLATTER
* NOTE: DISTANCE REQUIRED SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS.
DETAIL OF POST INSTALLATION WITH COVER
LESS THAN NORMAL POST LENGTH
GENERAL NOTES:
1. FOR DETAILS "PERTINENT" TO INSTALLATION OF THE TERMINAL SECTION, SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS OR ELSEWHERE ON PLANS
2. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS TO BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW NEAREST THE GUARDRAIL FACE.
3. PAY LIMITS FOR NORMAL GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION WILL BE TOTAL LENGTH LESS THE LENGTH OF END TERMINALS.
4. W = SHOULDER WIDTH + FORESLOPE WIDTH. DIMENSIONS FOUND ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
TYPICAL INSTALLATION
FOR ROADSIDE HAZARDS
ON 2-LANE, 2-WAY
HIGHWAYS
WORKING NUMBER GR-4C
SHEET NUMBER 6217
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
SECTION C-C
SECTION D-D
FOR OBSTACLES TO BE MORE FROM NORMAL SHOULDER
SECTION E-E
TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR CULVERT
* NOTE: DISTANCE REQUIRED SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS.
TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR ROADSIDE OBSTACLE ON SIDE SLOPE STEEPER THAN 10:1
* NOTE: DISTANCE REQUIRED SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS.
TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR ROADSIDE OBSTACLE ON SIDE SLOPE 10:1 OR FLATTER
* NOTE: DISTANCE REQUIRED SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS.
DETAIL OF POST INSTALLATION WITH COVER
LESS THAN NORMAL POST LENGTH
GENERAL NOTES:
1. FOR DETAILS PERTINENT TO INSTALLATION OF THE TERMINAL SECTION, SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS OR ELSEWHERE ON PLANS
2. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS TO BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW NEAREST THE GUARDRAIL FACE.
3. PAY LIMITS FOR NORMAL GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION WILL BE THE TOTAL LENGTH LESS THE LENGTHS OF END TERMINALS.
4. W = SHOULDER WIDTH + FORESLOPE WIDTH, DIMENSIONS FOUND ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
* NOTE: IF FORESLOPE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS IS OTHER THAN 6:1, TRANSITION WILL OCCUR IN AREA SHOWN.
** NOTE: FOR STEEL POST AND MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT, 20.78#. FOR WOOD POST AND WOOD BLOCKOUT, 23.25#.


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL: MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER GR-HW
SHEET NUMBER 6221
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PLATE
NOTES:
1. THE "W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR IS TO BE AASHTO M 180 CORRUGATED SHEET STEEL, CLASS D, TYPE I.
2. SPECIFIED BOLT SLOTS MAY ALSO BE ORIENTED AT 90° (ON THE FLAT) INSTEAD OF 0° AS SHOWN.
SHELF ANGLE BRACKET
BREAKAWAY TERMINAL POST SLEEVE
STEEL TUBE ANCHOR
NOTE: TERMINAL POST SHOULD BE ABLE TO SLIDE INTO THE TOP OF THIS SECTION SO THE ACTUAL INSIDE DIMENSIONS OF T-HSS GALVANIZED TUBE CANNOT BE LESS THAN 1 1/2" X 3 1/2".
BEARING PLATE
TERMINAL POST FOR FOUNDATION TUBE INSTALLATION
NOTE: TERMINAL POST SHALL BE MADE OF S4S TIMBER WITH A STRESS GRADE OF 1200 lbs/in.
SOIL PLATE
NOTE: 2 REQUIRED
RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER
RECESSED NUT
HEX NUT AND BOLT "F"
HEX NUT "H"
GUARDRAIL BOLT
GUARDRAIL BOLTS
PLAIN ROUND WASHERS
FASTENER DETAILS
NOTES:
1. ALL GUARDRAIL BOLTS ARE 5/8" - 11 UNC THREAD PITCH.
2. IF ANY BOLT EXTENDS MORE THAN 1/4" BEYOND THE NUT, THE BOLT SHOULD BE TRIMMED BACK.
ANCHOR PLATE ASSEMBLY DETAILS
BRACKET
END PLATE
ANCHOR PLATE
CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY

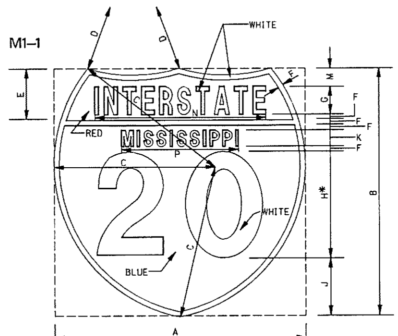

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
RUB RAIL HARDWARE
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
WORKING NUMBER GR-RR
SHEET NUMBER 6218
PROFILE VIEW OF POSTS
WOOD POST
STEEL POST
BLOCKOUT FOR POST 9 OF TYPE "T" BRIDGE END SECTION
CROSS-SECTION VIEW OF C6 x 8.2
LONGITUDINAL RUB RAIL
DIAGONAL RUB RAIL
"L" BRACKET
RUB RAIL CONNECTOR BRACKET
25" OR 15" GUARDRAIL BOLT


STATE MISS. PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TYPICAL INSTALLATION AND DETAILS OF DELINEATORS AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER SN-8
SHEET NUMBER 6314
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
DETAIL OF SINGLE WHITE OR SINGLE YELLOW DELINEATOR
DETAIL OF DOUBLE WHITE OR DOUBLE YELLOW DELINEATOR
REAR VIEW OF DELINEATOR ASSEMBLY
NOTE: DELINEATORS ARE TO BE FASTENED TO U-SECTION POSTS WITH 1/4" DIA. HUCK FASTENERS OR CHERRY RIVETS OF THE COLLAR TYPE OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL.
MOUNTING DETAIL
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS OR DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS (D10-1, D10-2, OR D10-3) ARE MOUNTED TO THIS FACE AS SHOWN.
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
GENERAL NOTES:
1. DELINEATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER SHALL BE REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON 0.080" THICK ALUMINUM SHEET OR 14 GAGE GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL.
2. DELINEATOR, TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POSTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL. THE POSTS ARE TO BE FABRICATED BEFORE THE METAL IS GALVANIZED.
3. WEIGHT WITHOUT GROUND PLATES:
A. DELINEATOR POST 7'-0" - 2.0 lb/ft TO 2.5 lb/ft
B. TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER POST 9'-0" - 2.5 lb/ft TO 3.0 lb/ft
C. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POST 10'-0", 11'-0", & 12'-0" - 3.0 lb/ft TO 3.5 lb/ft
4. UNIT PRICE OF DELINEATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL INCLUDE COST OF POST. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POST WILL BE PAID FOR PER FOOT.
5. RADIUS IN BENDS OF POST CROSS SECTION NOT TO EXCEED 5/16" FOR HOT ROLLED SECTION.
6. GROUND PLATE NOT REQUIRED ON U-SECTION POST.
DETAIL OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER
NOTE: COLORS- BLACK AND YELLOW. STRIPING SHOWN ABOVE FOR RIGHT SIDE ONLY. STRIPES SLANT DOWNWARD TO THE RIGHT FOR LEFT SIDE OF BRIDGE END. SEE DETAIL BELOW.
REAR VIEW OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER OR DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN ASSEMBLY
NOTE: TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS ARE TO BE FASTENED TO U-SECTION POSTS WITH 3/8" DIA. HUCK FASTENERS OR CHERRY RIVETS OF THE COLLAR TYPE OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL.
TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER (9'-0")
DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN (10'-0", 11'-0", 12'-0")
3/8" DIA. HOLES @ 1" O.C. FOR 4'-0"
3/8" DIA. HOLES AS SHOWN
DETAIL OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION
TRAFFIC
BRIDGE END PAVEMENT
28'-0" OR MORE
TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER
DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER ALONG MAIN FACILITY
NOTE: SIGN MOUNTING ON LEFT LANE SHOULDER SHALL BE 90° OPPOSITE THE RIGHT LANE STATION. IF CONDITIONS ARE SUCH THAT MILE SIGN CANNOT BE LOCATED WITHIN 50 FEET OF ITS TRUE LOCATION, IT SHALL BE OMITTED ENTIRELY.
DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN-STANDARD ROADSIDE SIGN D10-1, D10-2, & D10-3
TOTAL LENGTH (10'-0", 11'-0", 12'-0")
EDGE OF PAVEMENT
EDGE OF SHOULDER
DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER ALONG MAIN FACILITY OR RAMP
SINGLE OR DOUBLE AS REQUIRED
DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER WITH MOUNTABLE CURB ALONG MAIN FACILITY OR RAMP
USABLE SHOULDER
DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON INTERCHANGE LOOPS WITH UNMOUNTABLE CURB ON INSIDE
UNUSABLE SHOULDER


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
STANDARD DIRECTIONAL (GUIDE) SIGNS
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER SN-1
SHEET NUMBER 6301
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
GENERAL NOTE:
1. THE HORIZONTAL SPACING SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS IS FOR REMOVABLE COPY TYPE B (SEE SPECIFICATIONS). THIS SPACING MAY VARY SOMEWHAT WHEN REMOVABLE COPY TYPE A IS USED. THE VERTICAL SPACING WILL REMAIN THE SAME REGARDLESS OF WHICH TYPE IS USED. ANY CHANGE IN HORIZONTAL SPACING WILL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER.
E2-1aP
NEXT EXIT 10 MILES
1½" BORDER 3" RADII
GREEN BACKGROUND
D8-3
WEIGH STATION
2" BORDER 5" RADII
TYPE "A" ARROW (45°)
GREEN BACKGROUND
E2-1P
NEXT EXIT 10 MILES
1½" BORDER 3" RADII
GREEN BACKGROUND
D8-2
WEIGH STATION NEXT RIGHT
OPEN CLOSED
2" BORDER 6" RADII
GREEN BACKGROUND
D5-2a
REST AREA
2" BORDER 9" RADII
TYPE "A" ARROW (29¼" X 18¼") (30°)
BLUE BACKGROUND
E5-1a
EXIT 44 A
2" BORDER 9" RADII
TYPE "A" ARROW (45°)
GREEN BACKGROUND
9'-0" (4 DIGITS)
7'-6" (3 DIGITS)
6'-0" (1 OR 2 DIGITS)
R13-1
TRUCKS OVER 10 TONS MUST ENTER WEIGH STATION NEXT RIGHT
¾" WT. BORDER 1¼" BK. BORDER 6" RADII
WHITE BACKGROUND
D5-1a
REST AREA NEXT RIGHT
2" BORDER 9" RADII
BLUE BACKGROUND
E5-1
EXIT
1.5" BORDER 6" RADII
TYPE "A" ARROW (29¼" X 18¼") (45°)
GREEN BACKGROUND
D8-1
WEIGH STATION 1 MILE
2" BORDER 5" RADII
GREEN BACKGROUND
D5-1
REST AREA 1 MILE
2" BORDER 9" RADII
BLUE BACKGROUND
D5-6
NEXT REST AREA 44 MILES
2" BORDER 9" RADII
BLUE BACKGROUND

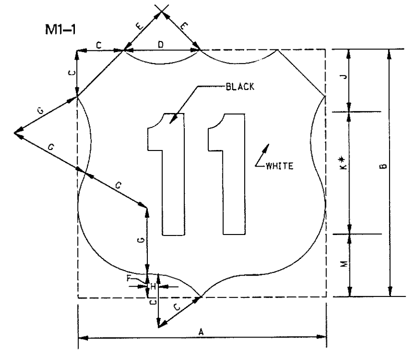
STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

M1-1



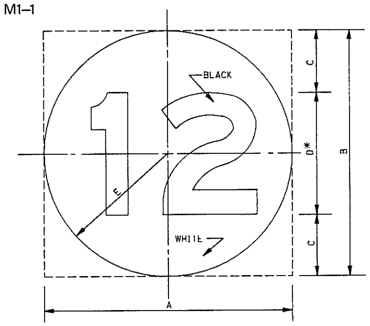
	12" NUMERALS		18" NUMERALS		24" NUMERALS	
	2 DIGITS	3 DIGITS	2 DIGITS	3 DIGITS	2 DIGITS	3 DIGITS
A	24"	30"	36"	45"	48"	60"
B	24"	24"	36"	36"	48"	48"
C	15"	17"	22½"	25½"	30"	34"
D	15"	24"	22½"	36"	30"	48"
E	5"	5"	7½"	7½"	10"	10"
F	½"	½"	¾"	¾"	1"	1"
G	2½C	2½E	4C	4E	5C	5E
*H	10D	10D	15D	15D	20D	20D
J	6"	6"	9"	9"	12"	12"
K	1½D	1½D	2¼D	2¼D	3D	3D
M	2"	2"	2¾"	2¾"	4"	4"
N	15⁵⁄₁₆"	21¹³⁄₁₆"	24½"	34¹⁵⁄₁₆"	30⅝"	43⅝"
P	10¾"	10¾"	16⅛"	16⅛"	21½"	21½"

M1-1



	12" NUMERALS		18" NUMERALS		24" NUMERALS	
	2 DIGITS	3 DIGITS	2 DIGITS	3 DIGITS	2 DIGITS	3 DIGITS
A	24"	30"	36"	45"	48"	60"
B	24"	24"	36"	36"	48"	48"
C	5"	5"	7½"	7½"	10"	10"
D	7"	10"	10½"	15"	14"	20"
E	5"	9"	7½"	13½"	10"	18"
F	2"	2"	3"	3"	4"	4"
G	7"	7"	10½"	10½"	14"	14"
H	1"	4"	1½"	5½"	2"	8"
J	5½"	5½"	8½"	8½"	11"	11"
*K	12"	12"	18"	18"	24"	24"
M	6½"	6½"	9¾"	9¾"	13"	13"

M1-1



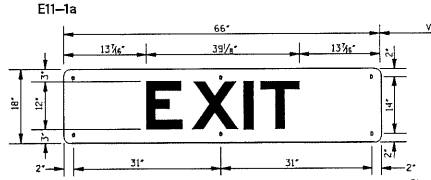
	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)				
	A	B	C	D*	E
1,2-DIGIT(S)	24"	24"	6"	12"	12"
1,2-DIGIT(S)	36"	36"	9"	18"	18"
1,2-DIGIT(S)	48"	48"	12"	24"	24"
3-DIGITS	30"	24"	6"	12"	VAR.
3-DIGITS	45"	36"	9"	18"	VAR.
3-DIGITS	60"	48"	12"	24"	VAR.

GENERAL NOTES:

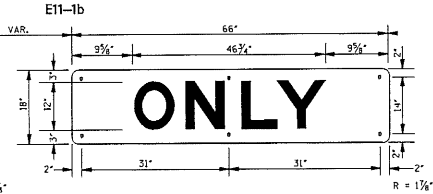
1. U.S. AND MISSISSIPPI SHIELDS DO NOT HAVE AN OUTSIDE BORDER.
2. INTERSTATE, U.S. AND MISSISSIPPI SHIELDS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING ARE TO BE USED ONLY ON GUIDE SIGNS. SEE OTHER DRAWINGS FOR SHIELDS TO BE USED INDEPENDENTLY AS ROUTE MARKERS.
3. ON INTERSTATE SHIELDS, THE LEGEND AND BACKGROUND SHALL BE REFLECTORIZED.
4. ON U.S. AND MISSISSIPPI SHIELDS, THE BACKGROUND SHALL BE REFLECTORIZED.

*5. IN SOME CASES, NUMERALS CANNOT BE ACCOMMODATED WITHIN THE SPACE AVAILABLE. FOR THESE SITUATIONS, THE STANDARD SERIES "D" NUMERALS MAY BE REDUCED TO SERIES "C" NUMERALS OR AS A SECOND CHOICE TO THE NEXT SMALLER HEIGHT COMMONLY AVAILABLE.

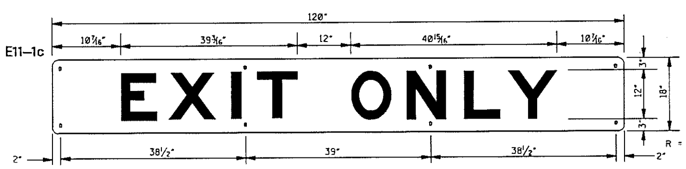
E11-1a



E11-1b



E11-1c



GENERAL NOTES:

1. THESE ARE "OVERLAY" SIGNS FABRICATED ON 0.063" THICK ALUMINUM (6061-T6) AND ARE TO BE RIVETED TO DIRECTIONAL SIGNS DESIGNATED ON PLANS. THESE SIGNS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR AS SEPARATE SIGNS BUT SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS PART OF THE MAJOR SIGNS TO WHICH THEY ARE AFFIXED.
2. LETTER SIZE: 12" SERIES "D"
COLOR: LEGEND - BLACK; BACKGROUND - HI-INTENSITY YELLOW

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

ROUTE SHIELDS AND "EXIT ONLY" PANELS

BY | REVISION | DATE

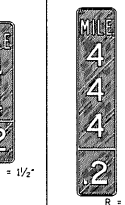
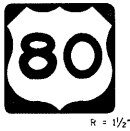
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

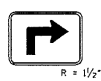
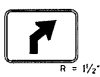
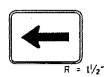
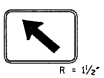
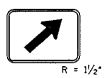
MDOT

WORKING NUMBER SN-2

SHEET NUMBER 6302

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

SIGN NUMBER	D9-2		D10-1	D10-2	D10-3	D10-1a	D10-2a	D10-3a	D10-4	D10-5	M1-1	M1-1	M1-4	M1-6	
ALUMINUM (6061-T6) SIGN BLANK THICKNESS	0.080"		0.080"	0.080"	0.100"	0.080"	0.100"	0.122"	0.100"	0.100"	0.080"	0.100"	0.080"	0.080"	
LEGEND	 R = 1½"	R = 1⅞"	 R = 1½"	 R = 1½"	 R = 1½"	 R = 1½"	 R = 1½"	 R = 1½"	 R = 1½"	 R = 1½"			 R = 1½"	 R = 1½" e = 11" (24" X 24") e = VAR. (30" X 24")	
LETTER & NUMERAL SERIES	20" SERIES "E MOD."	30" SERIES "E MOD."	4" SERIES "B" 10" SERIES "D"	4" SERIES "B" 10" SERIES "D"	4" SERIES "B" 10" SERIES "D"	4" SERIES "B" 10" SERIES "D"	4" SERIES "B" 10" SERIES "D"	4" SERIES "B" 10" SERIES "D"	6.6", 6" SERIES "B" 6" SERIES "B" 8"	6.6", 6" SERIES "B" 6" SERIES "B" 8" 8" SERIES "B"	(SEE NOTES 1 & 2 BELOW)		(SEE NOTES 1 & 2 BELOW)	12" SERIES "D" (SEE NOTE BELOW)	
WIDTH OF BORDER INSIDE	½" WHITE	¾" WHITE	½" WHITE	½" WHITE	½" WHITE	½" WHITE	½" WHITE	½" WHITE	½" WHITE	½" WHITE	½" WHITE	¾" WHITE	BLACK OUTSIDE BORDER	BLACK OUTSIDE BORDER	
WIDTH OF BORDER OUTSIDE															
SIZE (WIDTH X HEIGHT)	24" X 24"	36" X 36"	12" X 24"	12" X 36"	12" X 48"	12" X 36"	12" X 48"	12" X 60"	18" X 54"	18" X 60"	24" X 24" (1 OR 2 DIGITS) 30" X 24" (3 DIGITS)	36" X 36" (1 OR 2 DIGITS) 45" X 36" (3 DIGITS)	24" X 24" (1 OR 2 DIGITS) 30" X 24" (3 DIGITS)	24" X 24" (1 OR 2 DIGITS) 30" X 24" (3 DIGITS)	
COLORS COPY	WHITE	WHITE	WHITE	WHITE	WHITE	WHITE	WHITE	WHITE	WHITE, RED, BLUE	WHITE, RED, BLUE	WHITE		BLACK	BLACK	
COLORS BACKGROUND	BLUE	BLUE	GREEN	GREEN	GREEN	GREEN	GREEN	GREEN	GREEN	GREEN	TOP-RED; BOTTOM-BLUE		WHITE	WHITE	
REFLECTORIZATION	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL		BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	
NUMBER OF POSTS FOR MOUNTING	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	
NUMBER OF HOLES TO BE PUNCHED (⅜" DIA.)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	2 (VERT. PUNCHING)	2 (HORIZ. PUNCHING)	2 (VERT. PUNCHING) 2 (HORIZ. PUNCHING)
PUNCHING DISTANCE FROM EACH VERTICAL EDGE	12" (VERT. CENTER)	18" (VERT. CENTER)	6" (VERT. CENTER)	6" (VERT. CENTER)	6" (VERT. CENTER)	6" (VERT. CENTER)	6" (VERT. CENTER)	6" (VERT. CENTER)	9" (VERT. CENTER)	9" (VERT. CENTER)	VERT. CENTER	5" FROM VERT. CENTER	VERT. CENTER	12" FROM VERT. CENTER	VERT. CENTER 12" FROM VERT. CENTER
PUNCHING DISTANCE FROM TOP EDGE	3"; 21"	6"; 30"	3"; 21"	3"; 33"	6"; 42"	3"; 33"	6"; 42"	6"; 54"	6"; 48"	6"; 54"	3"; 21"	6";30"	3"; 21"	3"; 21"	3"; 21" 3"; 21"

SIGN NUMBER	M2-1	M2-1A	M3-3*	M3-3A*	M3-103A*	M4-5	M4-5A	M5-1L	M5-1LA	M5-1R	M5-1RA	M5-2L	M5-2LA	M5-2R	M5-2RA	M6-1L	M6-1LA	M6-1R	M6-1RA	M6-2L	M6-2LA	M6-2R	M6-2RA	M6-3	M6-3A
ALUMINUM (6061-T6) SIGN BLANK THICKNESS	0.080"		0.080"		0.080"	0.080"		0.080"		0.080"		0.080"		0.080"		0.080"		0.080"		0.080"		0.080"		0.080"	
LEGEND	 R = 1½"		 R = 1½"		 R = 1½"	 R = 1½"		 R = 1½"		 R = 1½"		 R = 1½"		 R = 1½"		 R = 1½"		 R = 1½"		 R = 1½"		 R = 1½"	
LETTER & NUMERAL SERIES	9" SERIES "C"		7" SERIES "C" 6" SERIES "C"		10" SERIES "C" 8" SERIES "C"	6" SERIES "E"																			
WIDTH OF BORDER INSIDE	⅜" BLACK	½" WHITE	⅜" BLACK	½" WHITE	½" WHITE	⅜" BLACK	½" WHITE	⅜" BLACK	½" WHITE	⅜" BLACK	½" WHITE	⅜" BLACK	½" WHITE	⅜" BLACK	½" WHITE	⅜" BLACK	½" WHITE	⅜" BLACK	½" WHITE	⅜" BLACK	½" WHITE	⅜" BLACK	½" WHITE	⅜" BLACK	½" WHITE
WIDTH OF BORDER OUTSIDE	⅜" WHITE		⅜" WHITE			⅜" WHITE		⅜" WHITE		⅜" WHITE		⅜" WHITE		⅜" WHITE		⅜" WHITE		⅜" WHITE		⅜" WHITE		⅜" WHITE	
SIZE (WIDTH X HEIGHT)	21" X 15"		24" X 12"		30" X 15"	24" X 12"		21" X 15"		21" X 15"		21" X 15"		21" X 15"		21" X 15"		21" X 15"		21" X 15"		21" X 15"	
COLORS COPY	BLACK	WHITE	BLACK	WHITE	WHITE	BLACK	WHITE	BLACK	WHITE	BLACK	WHITE	BLACK	WHITE	BLACK	WHITE	BLACK	WHITE	BLACK	WHITE	BLACK	WHITE	BLACK	WHITE	BLACK	WHITE
COLORS BACKGROUND	WHITE	BLUE	WHITE	BLUE	BLUE	WHITE	BLUE	WHITE	BLUE	WHITE	BLUE	WHITE	BLUE	WHITE	BLUE	WHITE	BLUE	WHITE	BLUE	WHITE	BLUE	WHITE	BLUE	WHITE	BLUE
REFLECTORIZATION	B'GROUND	ALL	B'GROUND	ALL	ALL	B'GROUND	ALL	B'GROUND	ALL	B'GROUND	ALL	B'GROUND	ALL	B'GROUND	ALL	B'GROUND	ALL	B'GROUND	ALL	B'GROUND	ALL	B'GROUND	ALL	B'GROUND	ALL
NUMBER OF POSTS FOR MOUNTING	1		1		1	1		1		1		1		1		1		1		1		1		1	
NUMBER OF HOLES TO BE PUNCHED (⅜" DIA.)	2		2		2	2		2		2		2		2		2		2		2		2		2	
PUNCHING DISTANCE FROM EACH VERTICAL EDGE	VERT. CENTER		12" (V. PUNCH) 7" (H.PUNCH)	12"	VERT. CENTER	12" (VERT. CENTER)		VERT. CENTER		VERT. CENTER		VERT. CENTER		VERT. CENTER		VERT. CENTER		VERT. CENTER		VERT. CENTER		VERT. CENTER		VERT. CENTER	
PUNCHING DISTANCE FROM TOP EDGE	1½"; 13½"		1½"; 10½" (V.) 6" (H.)	1½"; 12½"	1½"; 13½"	1½"; 10½"		1½"; 13½"		1½"; 13½"		1½"; 13½"		1½"; 13½"		1½"; 13½"		1½"; 13½"		1½"; 13½"		1½"; 13½"		1½"; 13½"	

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE DIMENSIONS FOR THE INTERSTATE AND U.S. SHIELDS SHALL CONFORM WITH THOSE SHOWN IN THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, LATEST EDITION.
2. ROUTE MARKERS AND SHIELDS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE FOR USE INDEPENDENTLY OF INTERSTATE DIRECTIONAL (GUIDE) SIGNS. SEE OTHER DRAWINGS FOR SHIELDS TO BE USED ON INTERSTATE DIRECTIONAL (GUIDE) SIGNS.
3. THE QUANTITIES LISTED ON THIS SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES SHEET FOR THIS SIGNS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE USED AS THE BASIS FOR FINAL PAYMENT, EXCEPT WHERE SIGNS ARE MODIFIED FROM THAT SHOWN.
4. M1-6: IN SOME CASES NUMERALS CANNOT BE ACCOMMODATED WITHIN THE SPACE AVAILABLE. FOR THESE SITUATIONS, THE STANDARD SERIES "D" NUMERAL SHALL BE REDUCED TO SERIES "C".

*

NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST
M3-1	M3-2	M3-3	M3-4
M3-1A	M3-2A	M3-3A	M3-4A
M3-101A	M3-102A	M3-103A	M3-104A

BY	REVISION	DATE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

STANDARD ROADSIDE SIGNS

MDOT

WORKING NUMBER SN-3

SHEET NUMBER 6303

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

SIGN NUMBER	R1-1		R1-2			R2-1			R2-4a	R3-1		R3-2		R3-4		R3-5	R4-3	
ALUMINUM (6061-T6) SIGN BLANK THICKNESS	0.100"	0.125"	0.080"	0.100"	0.125"	0.080"	0.100"	0.125"	0.125"	0.080"	0.100"	0.080"	0.100"	0.080"	0.100"	0.080"	0.100"	0.125"
LEGEND	STOP		YIELD			SPEED LIMIT 70			SPEED LIMIT 70 MINIMUM 40							ONLY	SLOWER TRAFFIC KEEP RIGHT	
LETTER & NUMERAL SERIES	12" SERIES "C"	16" SERIES "C"	3" SERIES "C"		5" SERIES "C"	4" SERIES "E" 4" SERIES "E" 10" SERIES "E"	6" SERIES "E" 6" SERIES "E" 14" SERIES "E"	8" SERIES "E" 8" SERIES "E" 16" SERIES "E"	8" SERIES "E" 16" SERIES "E" 8" SERIES "C" 14" SERIES "D"	8" SERIES "E" 16" SERIES "E" 8" SERIES "C" 14" SERIES "D"						6" SERIES "D"	6" SERIES "D"	8" SERIES "D"
WIDTH OF BORDER INSIDE / OUTSIDE	⅞" WHITE	1¼" WHITE	¾" WHITE	1" WHITE	1½" WHITE	⅜" WHITE	⅝" WHITE	¾" WHITE	¾" WHITE	⅜" WHITE	⅝" WHITE	⅜" WHITE	⅝" WHITE	⅜" WHITE	⅝" WHITE	½" WHITE	⅝" WHITE	¾" WHITE
SIZE (WIDTH X HEIGHT)	36" OCTAGON	48" OCTAGON	36" EQUIL. TRIANGLE	48" EQUIL. TRIANGLE	60" EQUIL. TRIANGLE	24" X 30"	36" X 48"	48" X 60"	48" X 96"	24" X 24"	36" X 36"	24" X 24"	36" X 36"	24" X 24"	36" X 36"	30" X 36"	36" X 48"	48" X 60"
COLORS COPY / BACKGROUND	WHITE / RED	WHITE / RED	RED / WHITE	RED / WHITE	RED / WHITE	BLACK / WHITE	BLACK / WHITE	BLACK / WHITE	BLACK / WHITE	BLACK & RED / WHITE	BLACK & RED / WHITE	BLACK & RED / WHITE	BLACK & RED / WHITE	BLACK & RED / WHITE	BLACK & RED / WHITE	BLACK / WHITE	BLACK / WHITE	BLACK / WHITE
REFLECTORIZATION	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	ALL	B'GROUND	B'GROUND	B'GROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND, CIRCLE, & DIAG.	BACKGROUND, CIRCLE, & DIAG.	BACKGROUND, CIRCLE, & DIAG.	BACKGROUND, CIRCLE, & DIAG.	BACKGROUND, CIRCLE, & DIAG.	BACKGROUND, CIRCLE, & DIAG.	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND
NUMBER OF POSTS FOR MOUNTING	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
NUMBER OF HOLES TO BE PUNCHED (⅜" DIA.)	2	4	2	4	4	2	4	6	10	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	6
PUNCHING DISTANCE FROM EACH VERTICAL EDGE	18" (VERT. CENTER)	9"	18" (VERT. CENTER)	12" (FROM CENTER)	15" (FROM CENTER)	12" (VERT. CENTER)	3"	9"	9"	12" (VERT. CENTER)	18" (VERT. CENTER)	12" (VERT. CENTER)	18" (VERT. CENTER)	12" (VERT. CENTER)	18" (VERT. CENTER)	15" (VERT. CENTER)	3"	9"
PUNCHING DISTANCE FROM TOP EDGE	3"; 33"	9"; 39"	3"; 27"	3"; 15"	3"; 21"	3"; 27"	9"; 39"	4"; 30"; 56"	4"; 28"; 52"; 68"; 92"	3"; 21"	6"; 30"	3"; 21"	6"; 30"	3"; 21"	6"; 30"	6"; 30"	9"; 39"	4"; 30"; 56"

SIGN NUMBER	R4-7			R6-3	R5-1		R5-1a	R6-1L, R6-1R	R6-2L, R6-2R	R8-4		R11-1	
ALUMINUM (6061-T6) SIGN BLANK THICKNESS	0.080"	0.125"		0.080"	0.100"	0.125"	0.100"	0.080"	0.080"	0.080"	0.100"	0.125"	0.125"
LEGEND				DIVIDED HIGHWAY	DO NOT ENTER		WRONG WAY	ONE WAY	ONE WAY	EMERGENCY PARKING ONLY		KEEP OFF MEDIAN	
LETTER & NUMERAL SERIES					4" SERIES "D"	6" SERIES "D"	8" SERIES "D"	4" SERIES "D"	6" SERIES "D"	4" SERIES "D"	6" SERIES "D"	8" SERIES "C"	10" SERIES "C"
WIDTH OF BORDER INSIDE / OUTSIDE	⅝" BLACK ⅞" WHITE	⅞" BLACK 1⅛" WHITE	1¼" BLACK 1¾" WHITE	⅝" BLACK ⅞" WHITE	WHITE OUTSIDE BORDER	WHITE OUTSIDE BORDER	1" WHITE	½" WHITE	⅜" BLACK ¾" WHITE	⅝" BLACK ⅝" WHITE	⅞" BLACK ⅝" WHITE	⅞" BLACK ⅝" WHITE	1¼" BLACK ¾" WHITE
SIZE (WIDTH X HEIGHT)	24" X 30"	36" X 48"	48" X 60"	30" X 24"	36" X 36"	48" X 48"	42" X 30"	36" X 12"	24" X 30"	30" X 24"	48" X 36"	36" X 48"	48" X 60"
COLORS COPY / BACKGROUND	BLACK / WHITE	BLACK / WHITE	BLACK / WHITE	BLACK / WHITE	WHITE / RED	WHITE / RED	WHITE / RED	BLACK (WHITE ARROW) / BLACK	BLACK / WHITE	BLACK / WHITE	BLACK / WHITE	BLACK / WHITE	BLACK / WHITE
REFLECTORIZATION	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	ALL	ALL	ALL	ARROW & BORDER	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND
NUMBER OF POSTS FOR MOUNTING	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1
NUMBER OF HOLES TO BE PUNCHED (⅜" DIA.)	2	4	6	2	2	4	4	2	2	2	4	4	6
PUNCHING DISTANCE FROM EACH VERTICAL EDGE	12" (VERT. CENTER)	3"	9"	15" (VERT. CENTER)	18" (VERT. CENTER)	9"	9"	18" (VERT. CENTER)	12" (VERT. CENTER)	15" (VERT. CENTER)	9"	3"	9"
PUNCHING DISTANCE FROM TOP EDGE	3"; 27"	9"; 39"	4"; 30"; 56"	3"; 21"	6"; 30"	4"; 44"	3"; 27"	1½"; 10½"	3"; 27"	3"; 21"	3"; 33"	9"; 39"	4"; 30"; 56"

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE QUANTITIES LISTED ON THE SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES SHEET FOR THE SIGNS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE USED AS THE BASIS FOR FINAL PAYMENT, EXCEPT WHERE SIGNS ARE MODIFIED FROM THAT SHOWN.

2. THE SPEED LIMITS REQUIRED ON SIGNS R2-1 AND R2-4a WILL BE SHOWN ON INDIVIDUAL PLAN SHEETS.

REVISION	BY	DATE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

STANDARD ROADSIDE SIGNS

MDOT

WORKING NUMBER SN-3A

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

SHEET NUMBER 6304

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

SIGN NUMBER	W1-1L W1-1R		W1-2L W1-2R		W1-3L W1-3R		W1-4L W1-4R		W1-6L W1-6R	W1-7	W3-1a		W3-2a		W3-3		W4-1L W4-1R	W4-101L W4-101R
ALUMINUM (6061-T6) SIGN BLANK THICKNESS	0.125"		0.125"		0.125"		0.125"		0.100"	0.100"	0.125"		0.125"		0.125"		0.125"	0.125"
LEGEND	R=2¼"	R=3"	R=2¼"	R=3"	R=2¼"	R=3"	R=2¼"	R=3"	R=1⅞"	R=1⅞"	R=2¼"	R=3"	R=2¼"	R=3"	R=2¼"	R=3"	R=2¼"	R=3"
LETTER & NUMERAL SERIES																		
WIDTH OF BORDER INSIDE	⅞" BLACK	1¼" BLACK	⅞" BLACK	1¼" BLACK	⅞" BLACK	1¼" BLACK	⅞" BLACK	1¼" BLACK	¾" BLACK	¾" BLACK	⅞" BLACK	1¼" BLACK	⅞" BLACK	1¼" BLACK	½" BLACK	1¼" BLACK	⅞" BLACK	1¼" BLACK
OUTSIDE	⅝" YELLOW	¾" YELLOW	⅝" YELLOW	¾" YELLOW	⅝" YELLOW	¾" YELLOW	⅝" YELLOW	¾" YELLOW	½" YELLOW	½" YELLOW	⅝" YELLOW	¾" YELLOW	⅝" YELLOW	¾" YELLOW	¼" YELLOW	¾" YELLOW	⅝" YELLOW	¾" YELLOW
SIZE (WIDTH X HEIGHT)	36" X 36"	48" X 48"	36" X 36"	48" X 48"	36" X 36"	48" X 48"	36" X 36"	48" X 48"	48" X 24"	48" X 24"	36" X 36"	48" X 48"	36" X 36"	48" X 48"	36" X 36"	48" X 48"	36" X 36"	48" X 48"
COLORS COPY	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK
COLORS BACKGROUND	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW
REFLECTORIZATION	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND & SYMBOL	BACKGROUND & SYMBOL	BACKGROUND & SYMBOL	BACKGROUND & SYMBOL	BACKGROUND & "LIGHTS"	BACKGROUND & "LIGHTS"	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND
NUMBER OF POSTS FOR MOUNTING	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
NUMBER OF HOLES TO BE PUNCHED (13/16" DIA.)	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	4	4	4	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	4
PUNCHING DISTANCE FROM EACH VERT. EDGE	VERT. CENTER	15" FROM VERT. CENTER	VERT. CENTER	15" FROM VERT. CENTER	VERT. CENTER	15" FROM VERT. CENTER	VERT. CENTER	15" FROM VERT. CENTER	9"	9"	VERT. CENTER	15" FROM VERT. CENTER	VERT. CENTER	15" FROM VERT. CENTER	VERT. CENTER	15" FROM VERT. CENTER	VERT. CENTER	15" FROM VERT. CENTER
PUNCHING DISTANCE FROM TOP EDGE	18" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	15" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	18" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	15" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	18" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	15" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	18" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	15" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	3"; 21"	3"; 21"	18" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	15" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	18" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	15" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	18" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	15" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	18" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	15" FROM HORIZ. CENTER

SIGN NUMBER	W4-2		W6-1		W6-2		W6-3		W13-1	W13-2	W13-3		W10-1					
ALUMINUM (6061-T6) SIGN BLANK THICKNESS	0.125"		0.125"		0.125"		0.125"		0.080"	0.125"	0.125"		0.100"					
LEGEND	NOTE: SEE PLAN SHEETS FOR IDEOGRAM REQUIRED ON INDIVIDUAL SIGNS. R=2¼"	R=3"	R=2¼"	R=3"	R=2¼"	R=3"	R=2¼"	R=3"	MPH R=1½"	EXIT 30 MPH R=3"	RAMP 30 MPH R=3"		R R					
LETTER & NUMERAL SERIES									10" SERIES "E" 4" SERIES "E"	8" SERIES "E" 16" SERIES "E" 6" SERIES "E" (SEE NOTE)	8" SERIES "E" 16" SERIES "E" 6" SERIES "E" (SEE NOTE)		8" SERIES "E"					
WIDTH OF BORDER INSIDE	⅞" BLACK	1¼" BLACK	⅞" BLACK	1¼" BLACK	⅞" BLACK	1¼" BLACK	⅞" BLACK	1¼" BLACK	⅜" BLACK	1¼" BLACK	1¼" BLACK		¾" BLACK					
OUTSIDE	⅝" YELLOW	¾" YELLOW	⅝" YELLOW	¾" YELLOW	⅝" YELLOW	¾" YELLOW	⅝" YELLOW	¾" YELLOW	⅞" YELLOW	¾" YELLOW	½" YELLOW		½" YELLOW					
SIZE (WIDTH X HEIGHT)	36" X 36"	48" X 48"	36" X 36"	48" X 48"	36" X 36"	48" X 48"	36" X 36"	48" X 48"	24" X 24"	48" X 60"	48" X 60"		36" DIAMETER					
COLORS COPY	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK		BLACK					
COLORS BACKGROUND	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW	YELLOW		YELLOW					
REFLECTORIZATION	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND		BACKGROUND					
NUMBER OF POSTS FOR MOUNTING	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1					
NUMBER OF HOLES TO BE PUNCHED (13/16" DIA.)	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	6	6		2					
PUNCHING DISTANCE FROM EACH VERT. EDGE	VERT. CENTER	15" FROM VERT. CENTER	VERT. CENTER	15" FROM VERT. CENTER	VERT. CENTER	15" FROM VERT. CENTER	VERT. CENTER	15" FROM VERT. CENTER	12" (VERT. CENTER)	9"	9"		15"					
PUNCHING DISTANCE FROM TOP EDGE	18" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	15" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	18" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	15" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	18" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	15" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	18" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	15" FROM HORIZ. CENTER	3"; 21"	4"; 30"; 56"	4"; 30"; 56"		15" FROM HORIZ. CENTER					

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE QUANTITIES LISTED ON THE SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES SHEET FOR THE SIGNS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL BE USED AS THE BASIS FOR FINAL PAYMENT, EXCEPT WHERE SIGNS ARE MODIFIED FROM THAT SHOWN.

2. SIGNS W13-2 AND W13-3- THE STROKE WIDTH OF THE LETTER AND NUMERALS SHALL BE WIDENED TO 20% OF THE LETTER OR NUMERAL HEIGHT.

3. THE SPEEDS REQUIRED ON SIGNS W13-1, W13-2 AND W13-3 WILL BE SHOWN ON INDIVIDUAL PLAN SHEETS.

REVISION	BY	DATE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

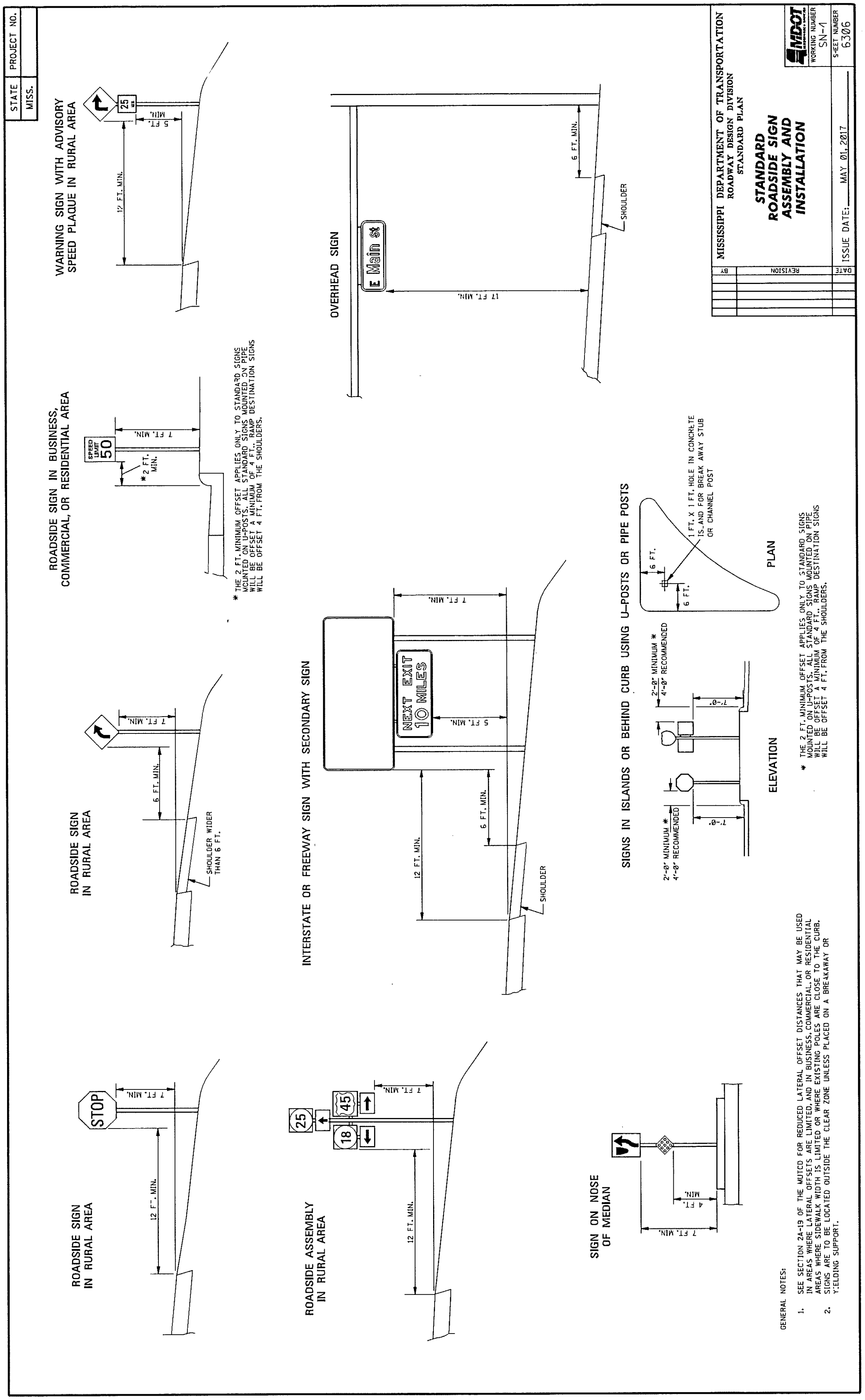
STANDARD ROADSIDE SIGNS

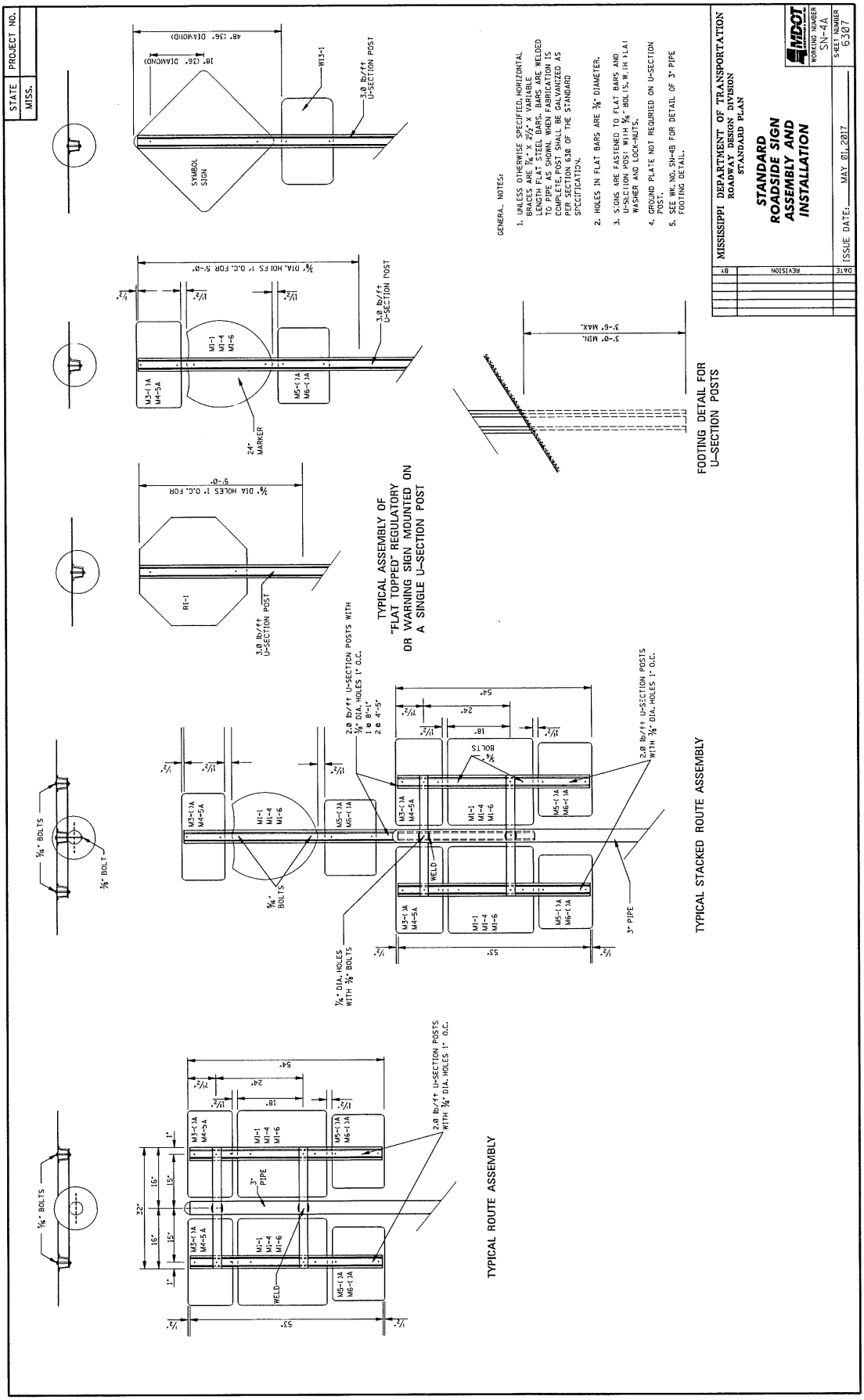
MDOT

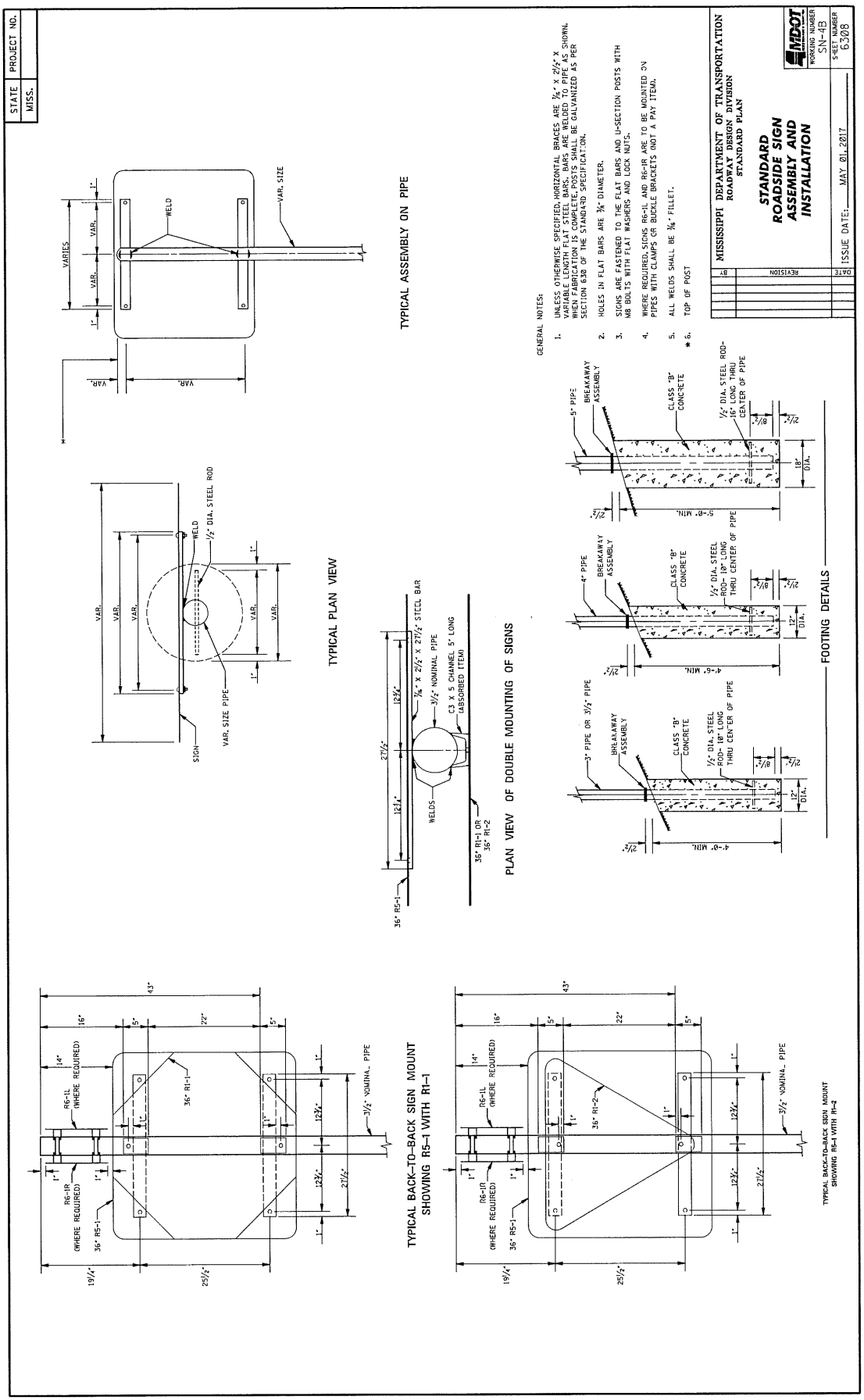
WORKING NUMBER SN-3B

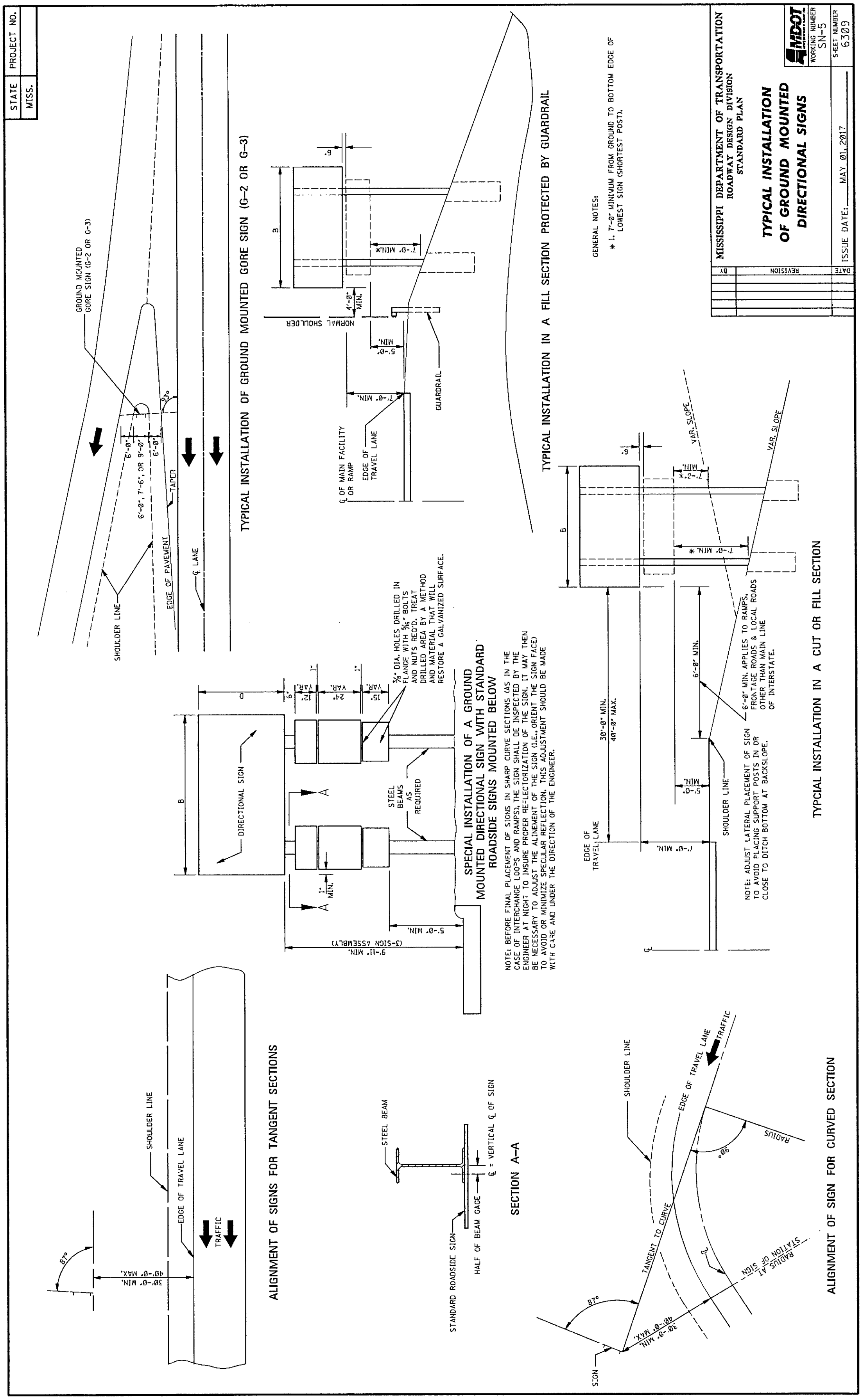
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

SHEET NUMBER 6305


MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
STANDARD ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
WORKING NUMBER SN-1
SHEET NUMBER 6306
STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
WARNING SIGN WITH ADVISORY SPEED PLAQUE IN RURAL AREA
ROADSIDE SIGN IN BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, OR RESIDENTIAL AREA
ROADSIDE SIGN IN RURAL AREA
ROADSIDE SIGN IN RURAL AREA
OVERHEAD SIGN
INTERSTATE OR FREEWAY SIGN WITH SECONDARY SIGN
ROADSIDE ASSEMBLY IN RURAL AREA
SIGNS IN ISLANDS OR BEHIND CURB USING U-POSTS OR PIPE POSTS
SIGN ON NOSE OF MEDIAN
ELEVATION
PLAN
SHOULDER
SHOULDER WIDER THAN 6 FT.
12 FT. MIN.
6 FT. MIN.
17 FT. MIN.
7 FT. MIN.
5 FT. MIN.
4 FT. MIN.
2 FT. MIN.
NEXT EXIT 10 MILES
E Main St
STOP
SPEED LIMIT 50
* THE 2 FT. MINIMUM OFFSET APPLIES ONLY TO STANDARD SIGNS MOUNTED ON U-POSTS. ALL STANDARD SIGNS MOUNTED ON PIPE WILL BE OFFSET A MINIMUM OF 4 FT.. RAMP DESTINATION SIGNS WILL BE OFFSET 4 FT. FROM THE SHOULDERS.
GENERAL NOTES:
1. SEE SECTION 2A-19 OF THE MUTCD FOR REDUCED LATERAL OFFSET DISTANCES THAT MAY BE USED IN AREAS WHERE LATERAL OFFSETS ARE LIMITED, AND IN BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, OR RESIDENTIAL AREAS WHERE SIDEWALK WIDTH IS LIMITED OR WHERE EXISTING POLES ARE CLOSE TO THE CURB.
2. SIGNS ARE TO BE LOCATED OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE UNLESS PLACED ON A BREAKAWAY OR YIELDING SUPPORT.

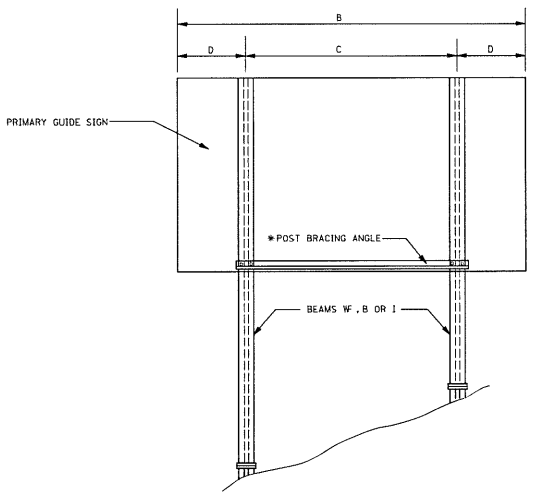

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
STANDARD ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION
WORKING NUMBER SN-4A
SHEET NUMBER 6307
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, HORIZONTAL BRACES ARE 7/8" X 2 1/2" X VARIABLE LENGTH FLAT STEEL BARS. BARS ARE WELDED TO PIPE AS SHOWN. WHEN FABRICATION IS COMPLETE, POST SHALL BE GALVANIZED AS PER SECTION 630 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATION.
2. HOLES IN FLAT BARS ARE 3/8" DIAMETER.
3. SIGNS ARE FASTENED TO FLAT BARS AND U-SECTION POST WITH 3/8" BOLTS, W. IH FLAT WASHER AND LOCK-NUTS.
4. GROUND PLATE NOT REQUIRED ON U-SECTION POST.
5. SEE WK. NO. SN-4B FOR DETAIL OF 3" PIPE FOOTING DETAIL.
SYMBOL SIGN
W13-1
3.0 lb/ft U-SECTION POST
24" MARKER
R1-1
TYPICAL ASSEMBLY OF "FLAT TOPPED" REGULATORY OR WARNING SIGN MOUNTED ON A SINGLE U-SECTION POST
FOOTING DETAIL FOR U-SECTION POSTS
TYPICAL STACKED ROUTE ASSEMBLY
TYPICAL ROUTE ASSEMBLY
2.0 lb/ft U-SECTION POSTS WITH 3/8" DIA. HOLES 1" O.C.
3" PIPE
WELD
BOLTS


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
STANDARD ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION
WORKING NUMBER SN-4B
SHEET NUMBER 6308
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
REVISION
BY
DATE
GENERAL NOTES:
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, HORIZONTAL BRACES ARE ¾" X 2½" X VARIABLE LENGTH FLAT STEEL BARS. BARS ARE WELDED TO PIPE AS SHOWN. WHEN FABRICATION IS COMPLETE, POSTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED AS PER SECTION 630 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATION.
2. HOLES IN FLAT BARS ARE ¾" DIAMETER.
3. SIGNS ARE FASTENED TO THE FLAT BARS AND U-SECTION POSTS WITH ⅜ BOLTS WITH FLAT WASHERS AND LOCK NUTS.
4. WHERE REQUIRED, SIGNS R6-1L AND R6-1R ARE TO BE MOUNTED ON PIPES WITH CLAMPS OR BUCKLE BRACKETS (NOT A PAY ITEM).
5. ALL WELDS SHALL BE ⅜" FILLET.
* 6. TOP OF POST
TYPICAL ASSEMBLY ON PIPE
TYPICAL PLAN VIEW
PLAN VIEW OF DOUBLE MOUNTING OF SIGNS
FOOTING DETAILS
TYPICAL BACK-TO-BACK SIGN MOUNT SHOWING R5-1 WITH R1-1
TYPICAL BACK-TO-BACK SIGN MOUNT SHOWING R5-1 WITH R1-2

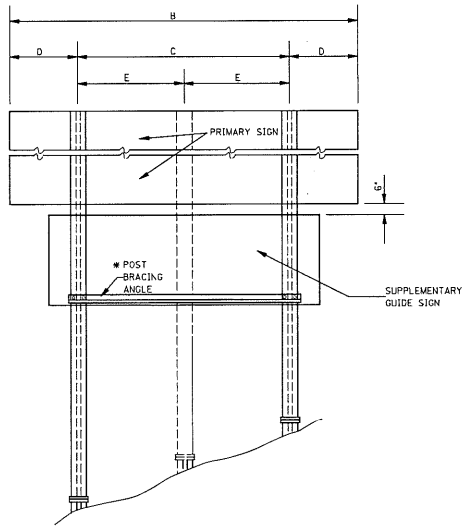


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
TYPICAL INSTALLATION OF GROUND MOUNTED GORE SIGN (G-2 OR G-3)
TYPICAL INSTALLATION IN A FILL SECTION PROTECTED BY GUARDRAIL
SPECIAL INSTALLATION OF A GROUND MOUNTED DIRECTIONAL SIGN WITH STANDARD ROADSIDE SIGNS MOUNTED BELOW
TYPICAL INSTALLATION IN A CUT OR FILL SECTION
ALIGNMENT OF SIGNS FOR TANGENT SECTIONS
SECTION A-A
ALIGNMENT OF SIGN FOR CURVED SECTION
GENERAL NOTES:
* 1. 7'-0" MINIMUM FROM GROUND TO BOTTOM EDGE OF LOWEST SIGN (SHORTEST POST).
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TYPICAL INSTALLATION OF GROUND MOUNTED DIRECTIONAL SIGNS
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
WORKING NUMBER SN-5
SHEET NUMBER 6309

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



TYPICAL 2–POST INSTALLATION
WITHOUT EXIT SIGN



TYPICAL 2 OR 3 POST INSTALLATION
WITH SUPPLEMENTARY GUIDE SIGN
AND POST BRACING ANGLE LOCATION

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORKING SHEETS SN-6, SN-6A AND SN-6B:

1. FOOTING
ALL FOOTINGS SHALL BE CLASS "B" CONCRETE. POST STUBS SHALL BE SET IN CONCRETE FOOTING AT REQUIRED GRADE AND ALIGNMENT WITH CARE SO THAT MINIMUM SHIMMING WILL BE REQUIRED.

2. BASE CONNECTION PROCEDURE
ASSEMBLE POST TO STUB WITH BOLTS AND WITH A FLAT WASHER ON EACH BOLT BETWEEN PLATES. SHIM AS REQUIRED TO PLUMB POST. TIGHTEN ALL BOLTS THE MAXIMUM POSSIBLE WITH A 12" TO 15" WRENCH TO BED WASHERS AND SHIMS AND TO CLEAN BOLT THREADS. THEN LOOSEN EACH BOLT IN TURN AND RETIGHTEN IN A SYSTEMATIC ORDER TO THE PRESCRIBED TORQUE AS SHOWN BY TABLE. BURR THREADS AT JUNCTION WITH NUT USING A CENTER PUNCH. HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS IN BASE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE TIGHTENED TO TORQUE AS SHOWN BY TABLE ON SN-6A. DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN!

3. POST LENGTH
ALL POST LENGTHS SHALL BE VERIFIED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO FABRICATION. WHERE FIELD CONDITIONS REQUIRE THE POST LENGTH TO VARY MORE THAN 12", IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CHANGE THE SIZE OR NUMBER OF POSTS. SUCH DETERMINATION WILL BE MADE BY THE ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER. ANY CHANGE OF SIZE OR NUMBER OF POSTS SHALL NOT BE JUSTIFICATION FOR ANY CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS.

4. FABRICATOR NOTE
IMPORTANT- ALL FRICTION FUSE BOLTS SHALL BE TIGHTENED IN SHOP BY A METHOD APPROVED BY THE BRIDGE DESIGN ENGINEER. TIGHTENING SHALL BE TO SUCH A DEGREE AS TO PROVIDE THE MINIMUM TENSION IN EACH BOLT WHEN ALL BOLTS ARE TIGHT, AS SHOWN BY TABLE SN-6A.

5. ALL HOLES IN FUSE PLATES AND HINGE PLATES SHALL BE DRILLED.

6. ALL PLATE CUTS SHALL PREFERABLY BE SAW CUTS. FLAME CUTTING WILL BE PERMITTED PROVIDED ALL EDGES ARE GROUND. METAL PROJECTING BEYOND THE PLANE OF THE PLATE FACE WILL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.

7. WELDING FOR STEEL SIGN SUPPORTS
WELDING SHALL BE PERFORMED IN SHOP BY ELECTRIC ARC PROCESS.

8. MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS
THE MATERIALS USED IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT STRUCTURES, AS LISTED BELOW, SHALL CONFORM WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DESIGNATED ASTM SPECIFICATION. ALL OTHER MATERIALS, FABRICATION AND ERECTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.

DESCRIPTION	MATERIALS PER ASTM DESIGNATION	GALVANIZE ① PER ASTM DESIGNATION
POSTS OF STEEL PIPE	A 53 (GRADE "B")②	A 53
BASE CONNECTION PLATES FOR PIPES	A 36	A 123
POSTS OF STEEL WF, B, AND I BEAMS INCLUDING BASE CONNECTION, FUSE AND HINGE PLATES	A 588 OR A 572 GRADE 50	A 123
POST BRACING ANGLES AND FLAT BARS USED IN FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF SIGN SUPPORTS	A 36	A 123
HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS	A 325	A 153
BOLTS OTHER THAN HIGH STRENGTH ③	A 307 (GRADE "A")	A 153

① ALL STEEL SHALL BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION EXCEPT AS NOTED ON THE PLANS.
② PIPES MAY BE WELDED OR SEAMLESS.
③ BOLTS, WASHERS, AND NUTS USED FOR FASTENING ALUMINUM SIGN SHEETS AND PANELS SHALL BE ALUMINUM AS PER FOLLOWING TABLE.

DESCRIPTION	ASTM DESIGNATION	ALLOY
BOLTS AND WASHERS	B 209	2024-T4
PANEL BOLT NUTS	B 211	6061-T6
STOP NUTS	B 211	2017-T4

* NOTE: PLACE POST BRACING ANGLE AT BOTTOM OF PRIMARY OR SUPPLEMENTARY SIGN WHICHEVER IS LOWER. (SEE "END ELEVATION OF POST AND FOOTING" ON SN-6A.)

SIGN POST SPACING TABLE

2 POST			2 POST (CONT'D)			3 POST			
"B"	"C"	"D"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"
4'-0"	2'-0"	1'-0"	14'-6"	8'-9"	2'-10½"	20'-0"	14'-0"	3'-0"	7'-0"
4'-6"	2'-6"	1'-0"	15'-0"	9'-0"	3'-0"	20'-6"	14'-3"	3'-1½"	7'-1½"
5'-0"	3'-0"	1'-0"	15'-6"	9'-3"	3'-1½"	21'-0"	14'-9"	3'-1½"	7'-4½"
5'-6"	3'-6"	1'-0"	16'-0"	9'-6"	3'-3"	21'-6"	15'-0"	3'-3"	7'-6"
6'-0"	4'-0"	1'-0"	16'-6"	10'-0"	3'-3"	22'-0"	15'-6"	3'-3"	7'-9"
6'-6"	4'-6"	1'-0"	17'-0"	10'-3"	3'-4½"	22'-6"	15'-9"	3'-4½"	7'-10½"
7'-0"	5'-0"	1'-0"	17'-6"	10'-6"	3'-6"	23'-0"	16'-0"	3'-6"	8'-0"
7'-6"	5'-6"	1'-0"	18'-0"	10'-9"	3'-7½"	23'-6"	16'-6"	3'-6"	8'-3"
8'-0"	6'-0"	1'-0"	18'-6"	11'-0"	3'-9"	24'-0"	16'-9"	3'-7½"	8'-4½"
8'-6"	6'-6"	1'-0"	19'-0"	11'-6"	3'-9"	24'-6"	17'-3"	3'-7½"	8'- 7½"
9'-0"	7'-0"	1'-0"	19'-6"	11'-9"	3'-10½"	25'-0"	17'-6"	3'-9"	8'-9"
9'-6"	7'-0"	1'-3"	20'-0"	12'-0"	4'-0"	25'-6"	17'-9"	3'-10½"	8'-10½"
10'-0"	7'-0"	1'-6"	20'-6"	12'-3"	4'-1½"	26'-0"	18'-3"	3'-10½"	9'-1½"
10'-6"	7'-0"	1'-9"	21'-0"	12'-6"	4'-3"	26'-6"	18'-6"	4'-0"	9'-3"
11'-0"	7'-0"	2'-0"	21'-6"	13'-0"	4'-3"	27'-0"	19'-0"	4'-0"	9'-6"
11'-6"	7'-0"	2'-3"	22'-0"	13'-3"	4'-4½"	27'-6"	19'-3"	4'-1½"	9'-7½"
12'-0"	7'-3"	2'-4½"	22'-6"	13'-6"	4'-6"	28'-0"	19'-6"	4'-3"	9'-9"
12'-6"	7'-6"	2'-6"	23'-0"	13'-9"	4'-7½"	28'-6"	20'-0"	4'-3"	10'-0"
13'-0"	7'-9"	2'-7½"	23'-6"	14'-0"	4'-9"	29'-0"	20'-3"	4'-4½"	10'-1½"
13'-6"	8'-0"	2'-9"	24'-0"	14'-6"	4'-9"	29'-6"	20'-6"	4'-6"	10'-3"
14'-0"	8'-6"	2'-9"				30'-0"	21'-0"	4'-6"	10'-6"

BY | REVISION | DATE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

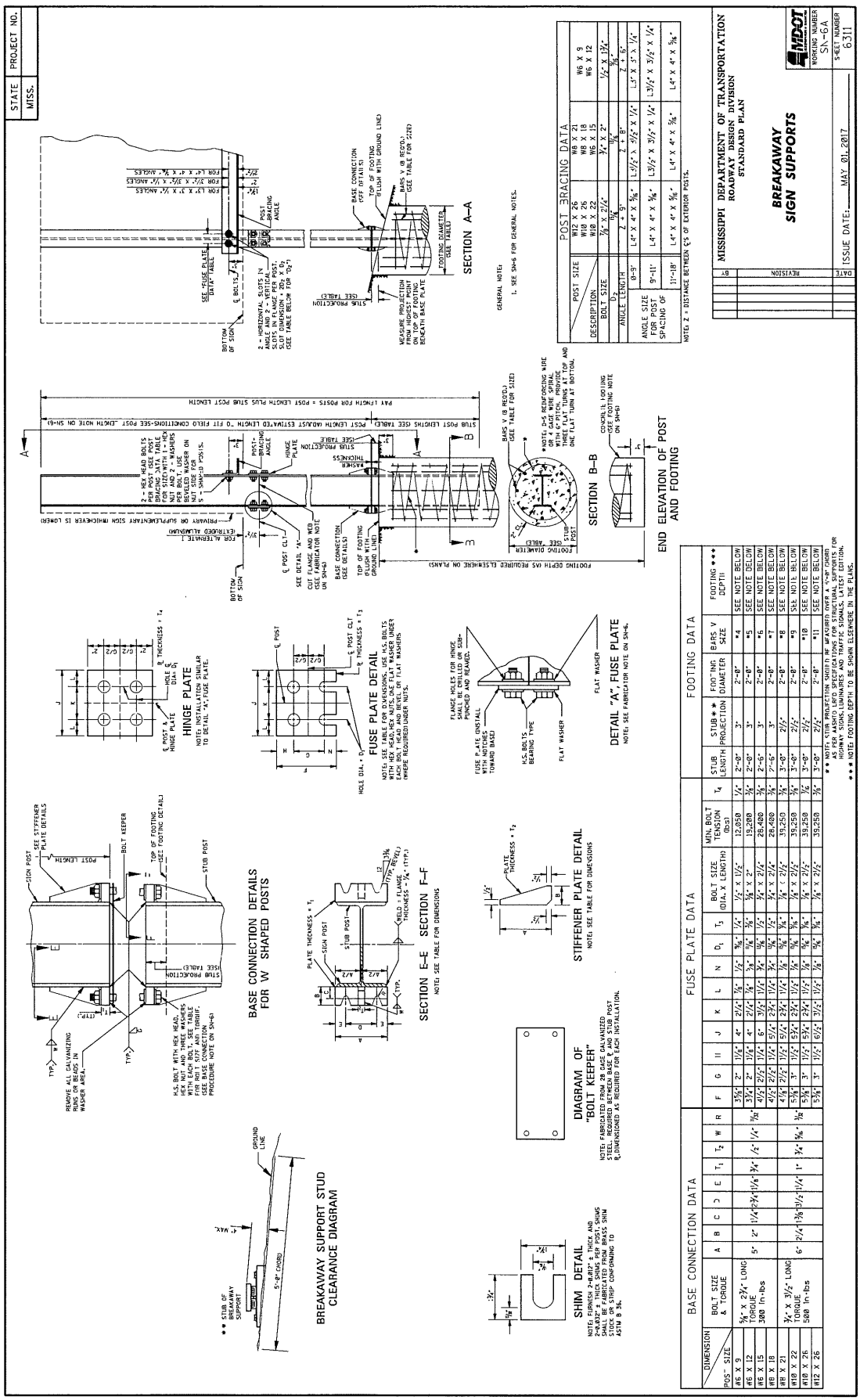
BREAKAWAY SIGN SUPPORTS

MDOT

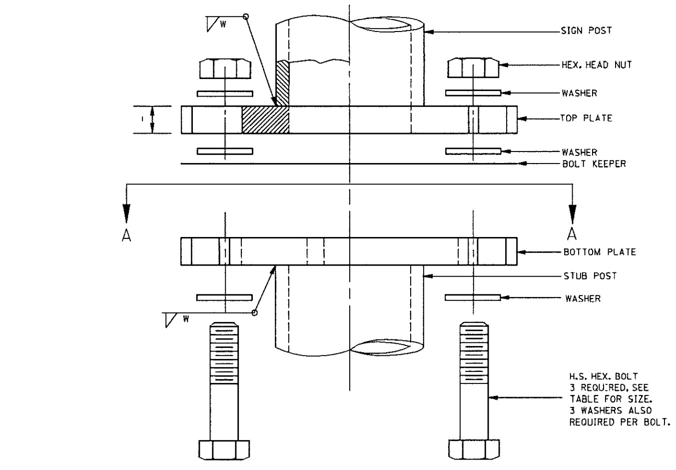
WORKING NUMBER SN-6

SHEET NUMBER 6310

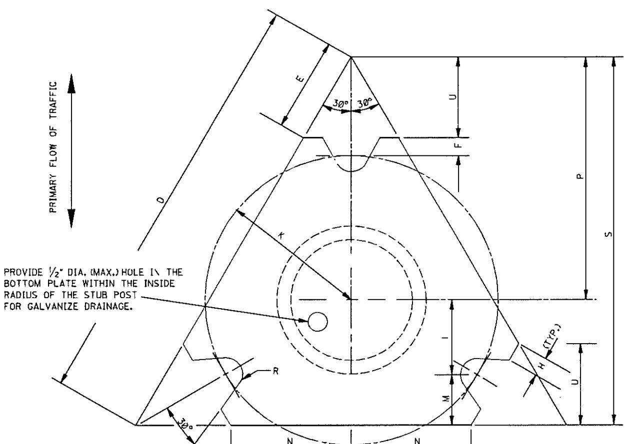
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
BREAKAWAY SIGN SUPPORTS
WORKING NUMBER SN-6A
SHEET NUMBER 6311
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01,2017
REVISION
BY
DATE
BASE CONNECTION DATA
FUSE PLATE DATA
FOOTING DATA
POST SIZE
BOLT SIZE
ANGLE LENGTH
ANGLE SIZE FOR POST SPACING OF
POST BRACING DATA
BASE CONNECTION DETAILS FOR W SHAPED POSTS
HINGE PLATE
FUSE PLATE DETAIL
SECTION E–E SECTION F–F
STIFFENER PLATE DETAIL
DETAIL "A", FUSE PLATE
SECTION A–A
SECTION B–B
END ELEVATION OF POST AND FOOTING
BREAKAWAY SUPPORT STUD CLEARANCE DIAGRAM
SHIM DETAIL
DIAGRAM OF "BOLT KEEPER"
GENERAL NOTES:
1. SEE SN-5 FOR GENERAL NOTES.

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

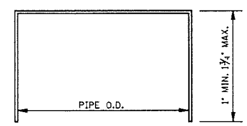


MULTI-DIRECTIONAL SIGN POST & STUB POST



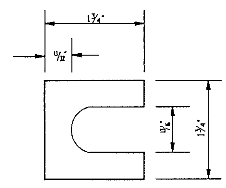
SECTION A–A

NOTE: SEE DATA TABLE FOR DIMENSIONS



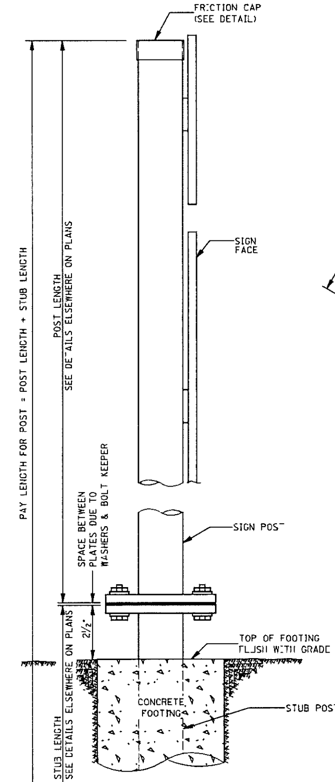
FRICTION CAP DETAIL

NOTE: SEE NOTE 3

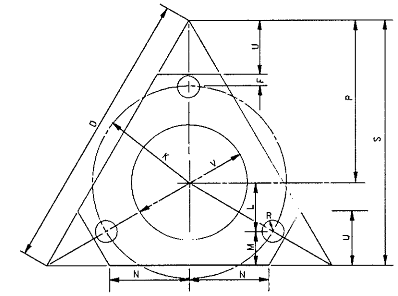


SHIM DETAIL

NOTE: FURNISH 2-0.012" ± THICK AND 2-0.032" ± THICK SHIMS PER POST. SHIMS SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM BRASS SHIM STOCK OR STRIP CONFORMING TO ASTM B 36.



POST ELEVATION



BOLT KEEPER PLATE DETAIL

NOTE: TO BE FABRICATED FROM 28 GAGE THICK GALVANIZED STEEL. TO BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN IN DETAIL AT UPPER LEFT.

GENERAL NOTES: (SEE WK. NO. SN-6 FOR ADDITIONAL GENERAL NOTES)

1. THE TOP PLATE OF THE TRIANGULAR SLIP BASE SHALL HAVE THE SAME EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS AS THE BOTTOM PLATE. THE LIFTING CONE SHALL BE WELDED TO THE BOTTOM PLATE ONLY. A HOLE EQUAL TO THE INSIDE DIAMETER OF THE SIGN POST SHALL BE CUT THROUGH THE CENTER OF THE TOP PLATE WITH THE HOLE EDGE BEVELED AS DETAILED. TOP & BOTTOM PLATES SHALL BE SYMMETRICAL FOR THE PURPOSE OF ASSEMBLY IN ANY POSITION.

2. BASE CONNECTION ASSEMBLY AS FOLLOWS:
   A. ASSEMBLE POST TO STUB WITH 3 BOLTS AND WITH 3 FLAT WASHERS PER BOLT.
   B. SHIM AS REQUIRED TO PLUMB POST.
   C. TIGHTEN ALL BOLTS THE MAXIMUM POSSIBLE WITH A 12" TO 15" WRENCH TO BED WASHERS, KEEPER PLATE, SHIMS AND TO CLEAN THREADS.
   D. LOOSEN EACH BOLT IN TURN & RETIGHTEN IN A SYSTEMATIC ORDER TO PRESCRIBED TORQUE. (SEE BASE CONNECTION DATA TABLE).
   E. BURR THREADS AT JUNCTION WITH NUT WITH A CENTER PUNCH TO PREVENT NUT FROM LOOSENING.

3. FRICTION CAPS TO BE MANUFACTURED FROM HOT ROLLED OR COLD ROLLED STEEL SHEETS. FOR ALL PIPE SIZES, MINIMUM THICKNESS SHALL BE 20 GAGE SHEET METAL. RIM EDGES SHALL BE REASONABLY STRAIGHT AND SMOOTH. CAPS SHALL BE SIZED AND FORMED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO PROVIDE A DRIVE-ON FRICTION FIT AND HAVE NO TENDENCY TO ROCK WHEN SEATED ON PIPE. THE DEPTH SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO GIVE POSITIVE PROTECTION AGAINST ENTRANCE OF RAINWATER. THEY SHALL BE FREE OF SHARP CREASES OR INDENTATIONS AND SHOW NO SIGNS OF METAL FRACTURE. ALL CAPS TO BE SAME IN SHAPE AND GENERAL APPEARANCE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

4. STUB PROJECTION SHOULD BE MEASURED OVER A 5'-0" CHORD AS PER AASHTO LRFD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS, LATEST EDITION. SEE WK. NO. SN-6A FOR DIAGRAM.

5. AS AN ALTERNATIVE THE POST LENGTH OF THE SIGN POST CAN BE MADE-UP USING A NOMINAL LENGTH OF GALVANIZED PIPE, A GALVANIZED SLIP BASE CASTING, GALVANIZED FLAT PLATES OR APPROVED EQUAL WITH ALL NECESSARY HARDWARE REQUIRED TO SECURE THEM TO THE SIGN POST, A GALVANIZED KEEPER PLATE AND A GALVANIZED FRICTION CAP. THE SLIP BASE CASTING SHALL HAVE 3-SCREWS TO SECURE THE POST TO THE CASTING AND ONE SET SCREW TO PREVENT ROTATION. THE MANUFACTURER SHALL PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS OF THE COMPLETE ASSEMBLY FOR MDOT APPROVAL.

BASE CONNECTION DATA TABLE

DIMENSIONS NOMINAL PIPE SIZES	BOLT SIZE & TORQUE	T	W	C	*D	*E	F	G	*H	J	K	L	M	*N	P	S	U	V	R
3" 3½"	⅝" X 2½" 300 In · lbs	⅝"	⅜"	1"	10⅜"	2⁵⁄₁₆"	½"	⅜"	½"	1¾"	3½"	1¾"	1¼"	2⅞"	6"	9"	2"	4¼"	¹¹⁄₃₂"
4" 5"	¾" X 3" 500 In · lbs	⅞"	⁷⁄₁₆"	1⁷⁄₁₆"	13"	2⅞"	½"	⅜"	⅝"	2½"	4½"	2¼"	1½"	3⅝"	7½"	11¼"	2½"	5¾"	¹³⁄₃₂"

*NOTE: APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS

				BY
				REVISION
				DATE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

BREAKAWAY SIGN SUPPORTS

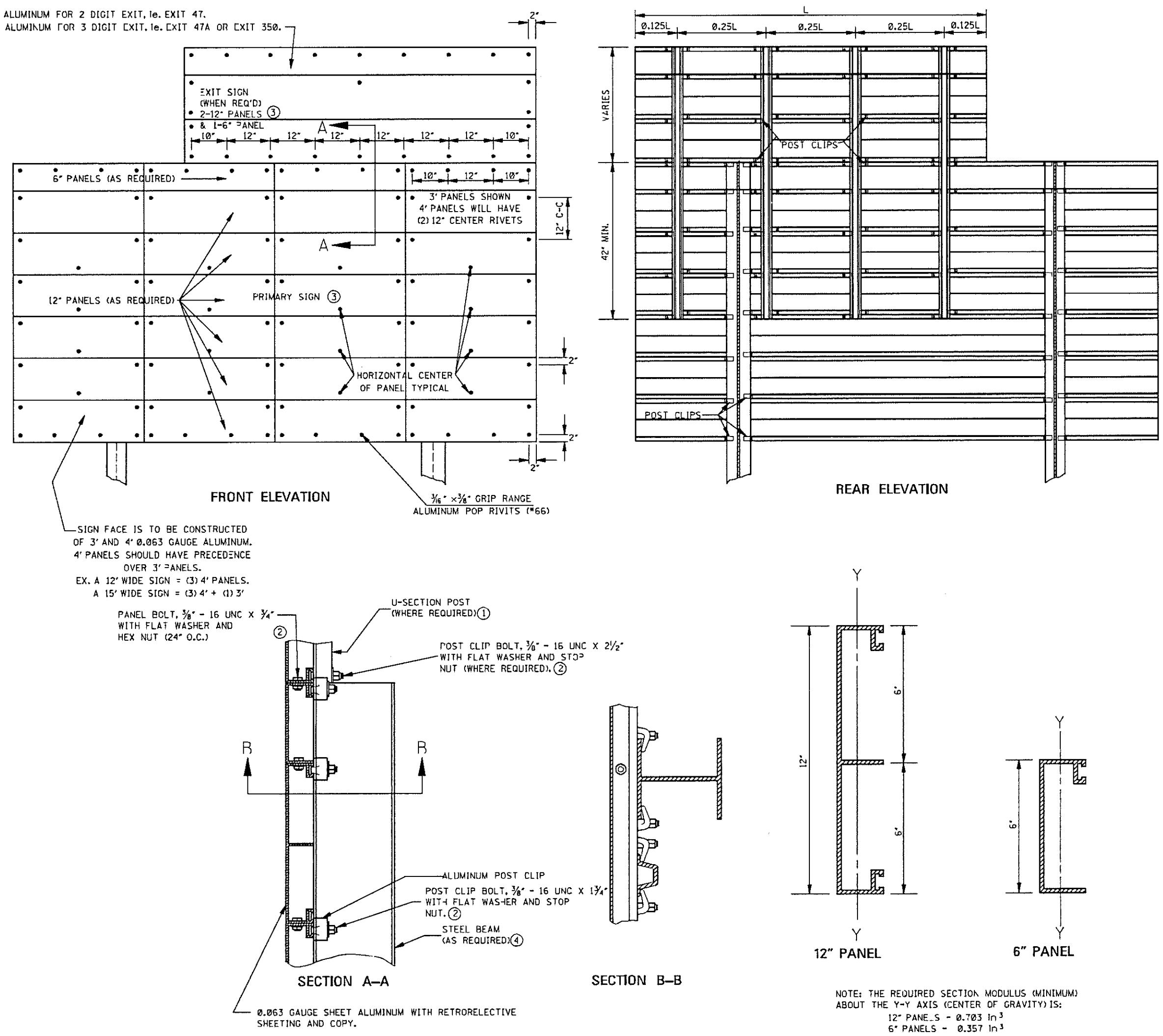
MDOT

WORKING NUMBER SN-6B

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

SHEET NUMBER 6312

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXIT SIGNS, EXCEPT AS NOTED BELOW, SHALL BE ATTACHED TO PRIMARY SIGNS WITH PANEL BOLTS (AS REQUIRED) AND FOUR (4) STEEL U-SECTION POSTS (2.0 lb/ft) WITH HOLES PUNCHED AS NEEDED FOR INSTALLATION. U-SECTION POST LENGTHS SHALL BE 5'-0" FOR PRIMARY SIGNS WITH 12" UPPER PANELS AND 5'-6" FOR PRIMARY SIGNS WITH 6" UPPER PANELS. EACH POST SHALL HAVE SEVEN BOLTS - THREE (3) IN EXIT SIGN AND FOUR (4) IN PRIMARY SIGN. WHERE PANELS ARE JOINED, PROVIDING TWO (2) SLOTS, ONE ABOVE THE OTHER, PLACE BOLTS IN UPPER SLOT. WHERE NECESSARY, THE POST SPACING (SHOWN ON REAR ELEVATION) MAY BE ADJUSTED SOMEWHAT TO STAY CLEAR OF SIGN POSTS AND POST CLIPS.
2. ALL BOLTS, WASHERS AND NUTS IN THE FABRICATION OF EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGNS AND THE ATTACHMENT OF SAME TO STEEL BEAMS SHALL BE ALUMINUM, AS PER SPECIFICATIONS. POST CLIP BOLTS AND BOLTS FOR U-SECTION POSTS SHALL HAVE HEADS DESIGNED TO FIT THE BOLT SLOTS IN THE PANELS. THE LOCK-NUTS SHALL BE TIGHTENED ON CLEAN, DRY, "AS RECEIVED" THREADS TO A TORQUE OF 150 in • lbs.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, THE BACKGROUND OF ALL DIRECTIONAL SIGNS (INCLUDING OVERHEAD SIGNS) SHALL BE INTERSTATE GREEN REFLECTORIZED SHEETING (AS PER STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS), DIRECT APPLIED TO 0.063 GAUGE SHEET ALUMINUM. THE COPY SHALL BE WHITE, REFLECTORIZED, DIRECT APPLIED, ADHESIVE BACKED, LETTERS, NUMBERS, SYMBOLS, AND BORDER.
4. SEE OTHER DRAWINGS FOR SELECTION AND DETAILS OF STEEL BEAMS FOR VERTICAL SUPPORTS (SIGN POST).
5. THE DETAILS OF SIGN FACE CONSTRUCTION SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE THE SAME FOR OVERHEAD SIGNS, BUT THE METHOD OF MOUNTING IS SHOWN ON OVERHEAD TRUSS DRAWINGS.
6. DATE OF ERECTION AND SIGN SIZE (WIDTH X HEIGHT) SHALL BE LEGIBLY WRITTEN ON THE BACK OF EACH SIGN WITH A PERMANENT GREASE MARKER.

DATE	REVISION	BY

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

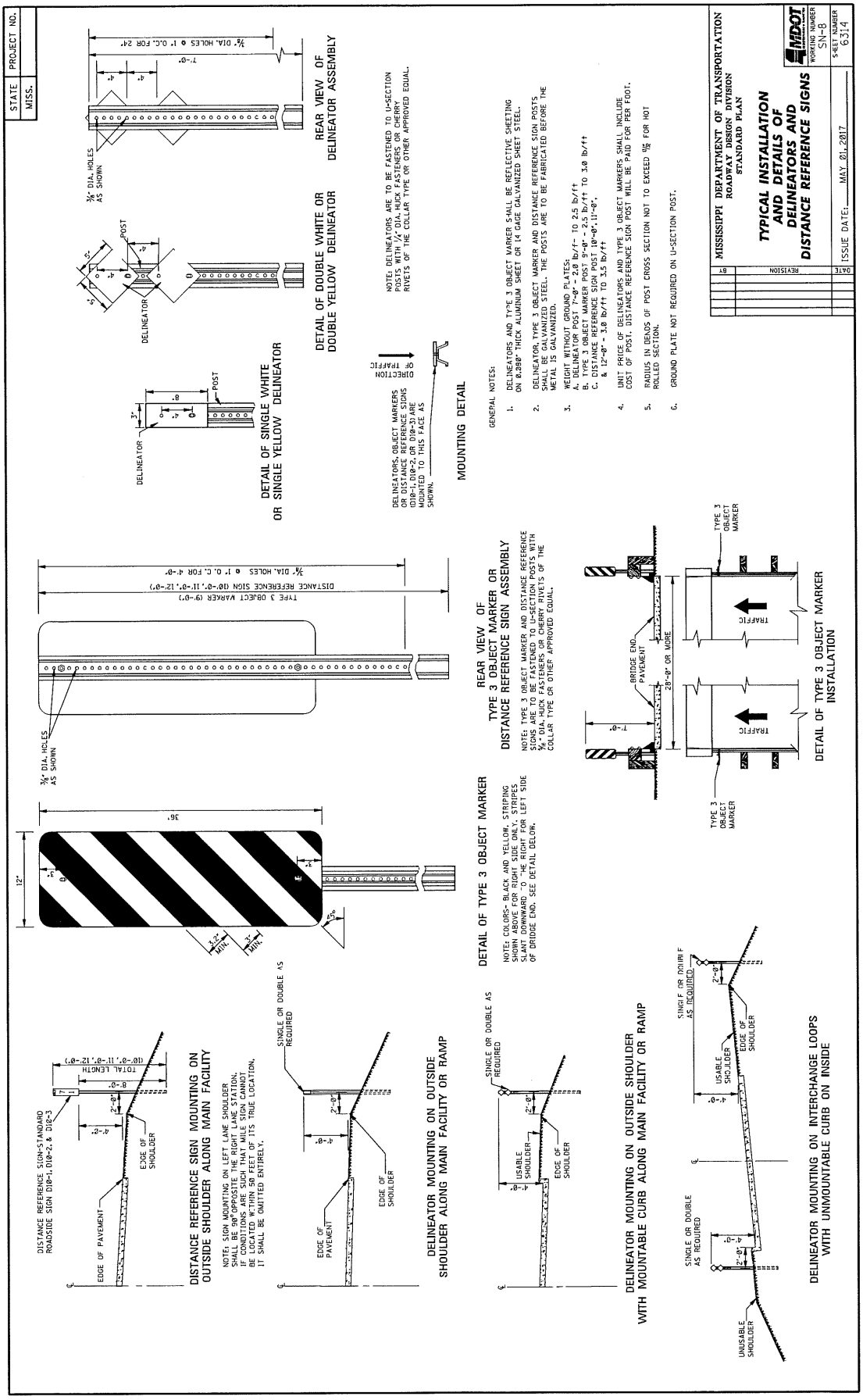
SIGN FACE CONST. AND ATTACHMENT OF GROUND MOUNTED DIRECTIONAL SIGNS TO STEEL BEAMS (EXTRUDED ALUMINUM PANELS)

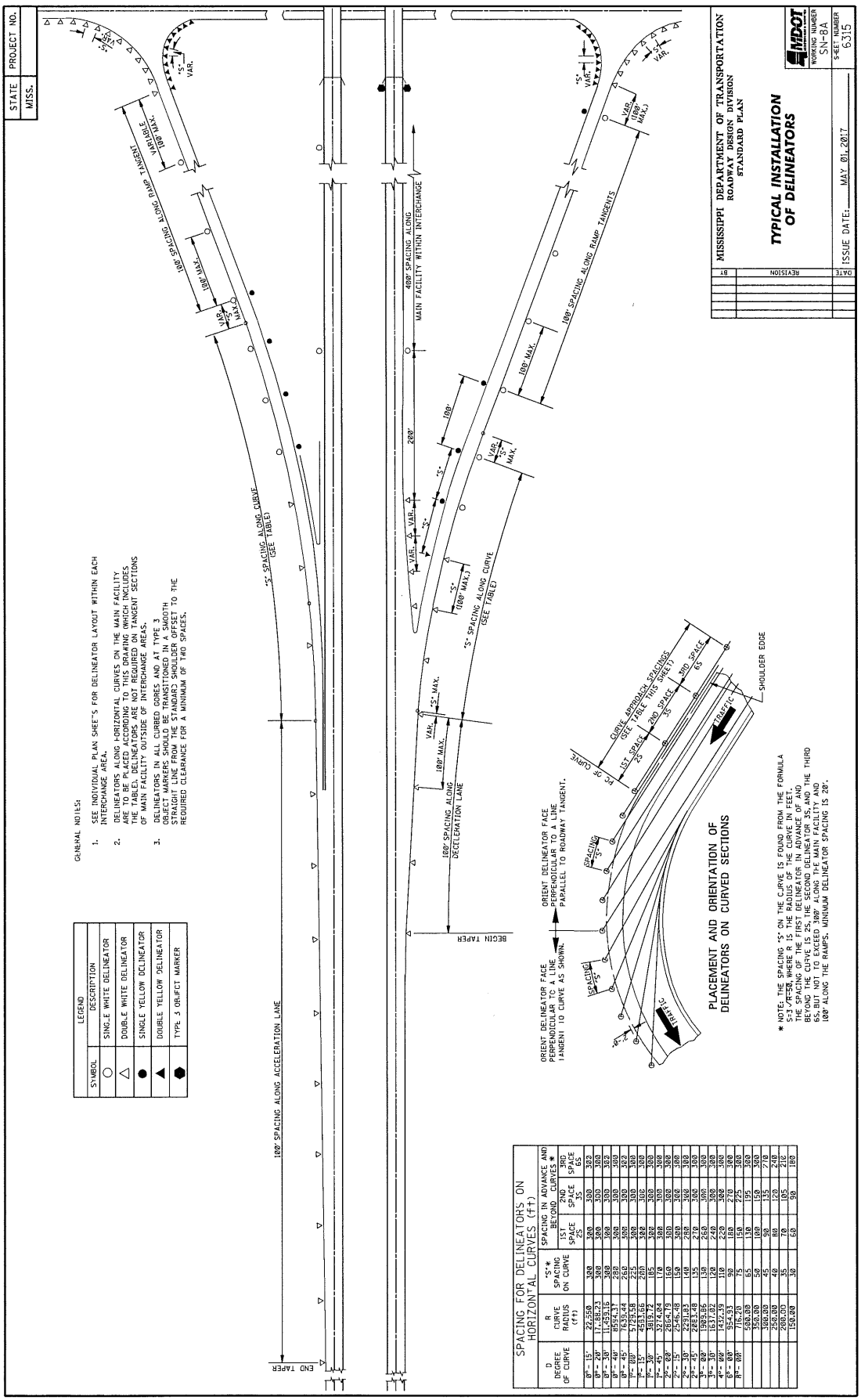
MDOT

WORKING NUMBER SN-7

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

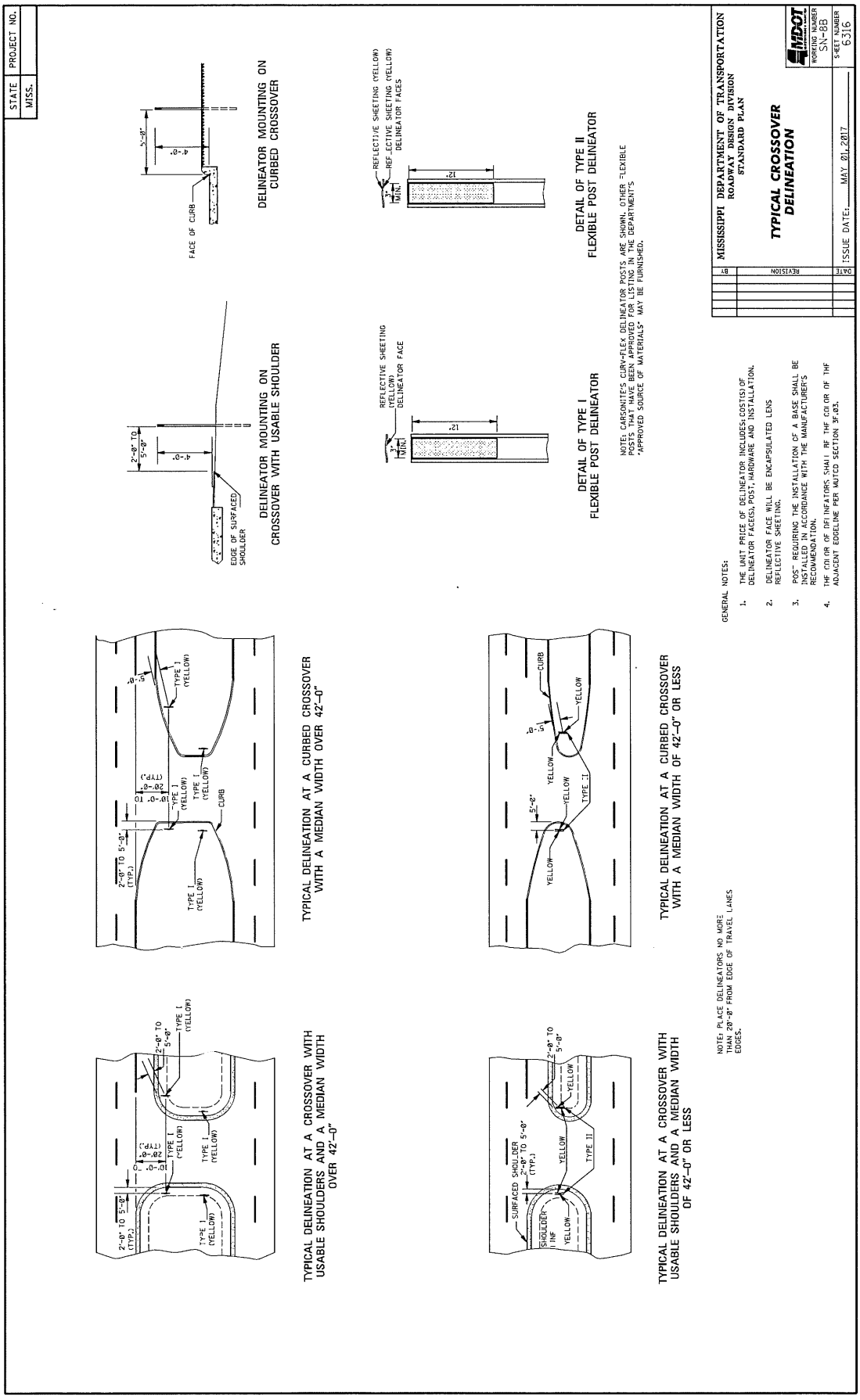
SHEET NUMBER 6313

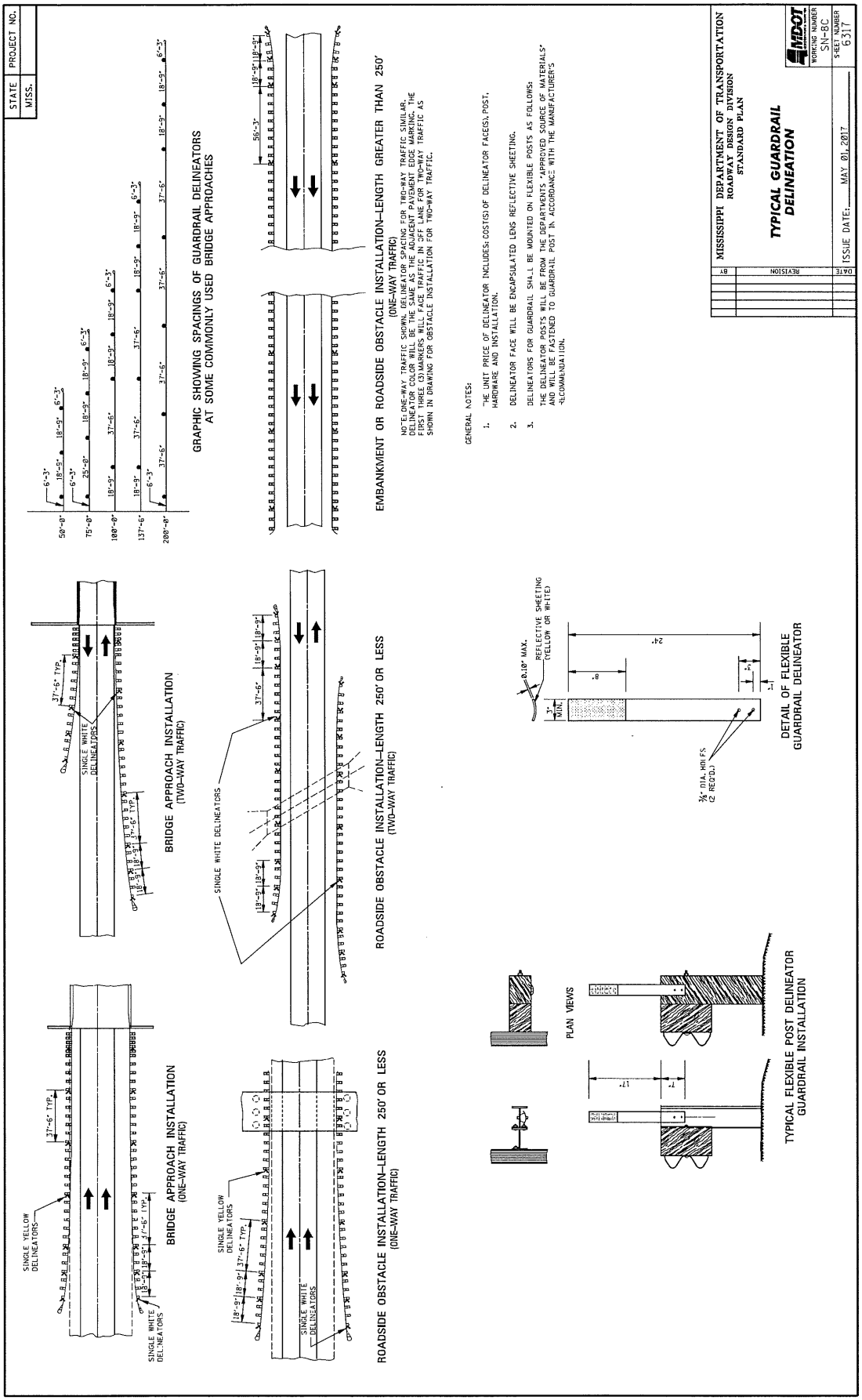

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TYPICAL INSTALLATION AND DETAILS OF DELINEATORS AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS
WORKING NUMBER SN-8
SHEET NUMBER 6314
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. DELINEATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER SHALL BE REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON 0.080" THICK ALUMINUM SHEET OR 14 GAGE GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL.
2. DELINEATOR, TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POSTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL. THE POSTS ARE TO BE FABRICATED BEFORE THE METAL IS GALVANIZED.
3. WEIGHT WITHOUT GROUND PLATES:
A. DELINEATOR POST 7'-0" - 2.0 lb/ft- TO 2.5 lb/ft
B. TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER POST 9'-0" - 2.5 lb/ft TO 3.0 lb/ft
C. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POST 10'-0",11'-0", & 12'-0" - 3.0 lb/ft TO 3.5 lb/ft
4. UNIT PRICE OF DELINEATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL INCLUDE COST OF POST. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POST WILL BE PAID FOR PER FOOT.
5. RADIUS IN BENDS OF POST CROSS SECTION NOT TO EXCEED 1/8 FOR HOT ROLLED SECTION.
6. GROUND PLATE NOT REQUIRED ON U-SECTION POST.
REAR VIEW OF DELINEATOR ASSEMBLY
DETAIL OF DOUBLE WHITE OR DOUBLE YELLOW DELINEATOR
DETAIL OF SINGLE WHITE OR SINGLE YELLOW DELINEATOR
NOTE: DELINEATORS ARE TO BE FASTENED TO U-SECTION POSTS WITH 1/4" DIA. HUCK FASTENERS OR CHERRY RIVETS OF THE COLLAR TYPE OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL.
MOUNTING DETAIL
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS OR DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS SHALL BE MOUNTED AS SHOWN.
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
REAR VIEW OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER OR DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN ASSEMBLY
NOTE: TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS ARE TO BE FASTENED TO U-SECTION POSTS WITH 3/8" DIA. HUCK FASTENERS OR CHERRY RIVETS OF THE COLLAR TYPE OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL.
DETAIL OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER
NOTE: COLORS- BLACK AND YELLOW. STRIPING SHOWN ABOVE FOR RIGHT SIDE ONLY. STRIPES SLANT DOWNWARD TO THE RIGHT FOR LEFT SIDE OF BRIDGE END. SEE DETAIL BELOW.
BRIDGE END PAVEMENT
TRAFFIC
TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER
DETAIL OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION
DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN-STANDARD ROADSIDE SIGN D10-1, D10-2, & D12-3
EDGE OF PAVEMENT
EDGE OF SHOULDER
DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER ALONG MAIN FACILITY
NOTE: SIGN MOUNTING ON LEFT LANE SHOULDER SHALL BE 90° OPPOSITE THE RIGHT LANE STATION. IF CONDITIONS ARE SUCH THAT MILE SIGN CANNOT BE LOCATED WITHIN 50 FEET OF ITS TRUE LOCATION, IT SHALL BE OMITTED ENTIRELY.
DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER ALONG MAIN FACILITY OR RAMP
USABLE SHOULDER
DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER WITH MOUNTABLE CURB ALONG MAIN FACILITY OR RAMP
UNUSABLE SHOULDER
DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON INTERCHANGE LOOPS WITH UNMOUNTABLE CURB ON INSIDE

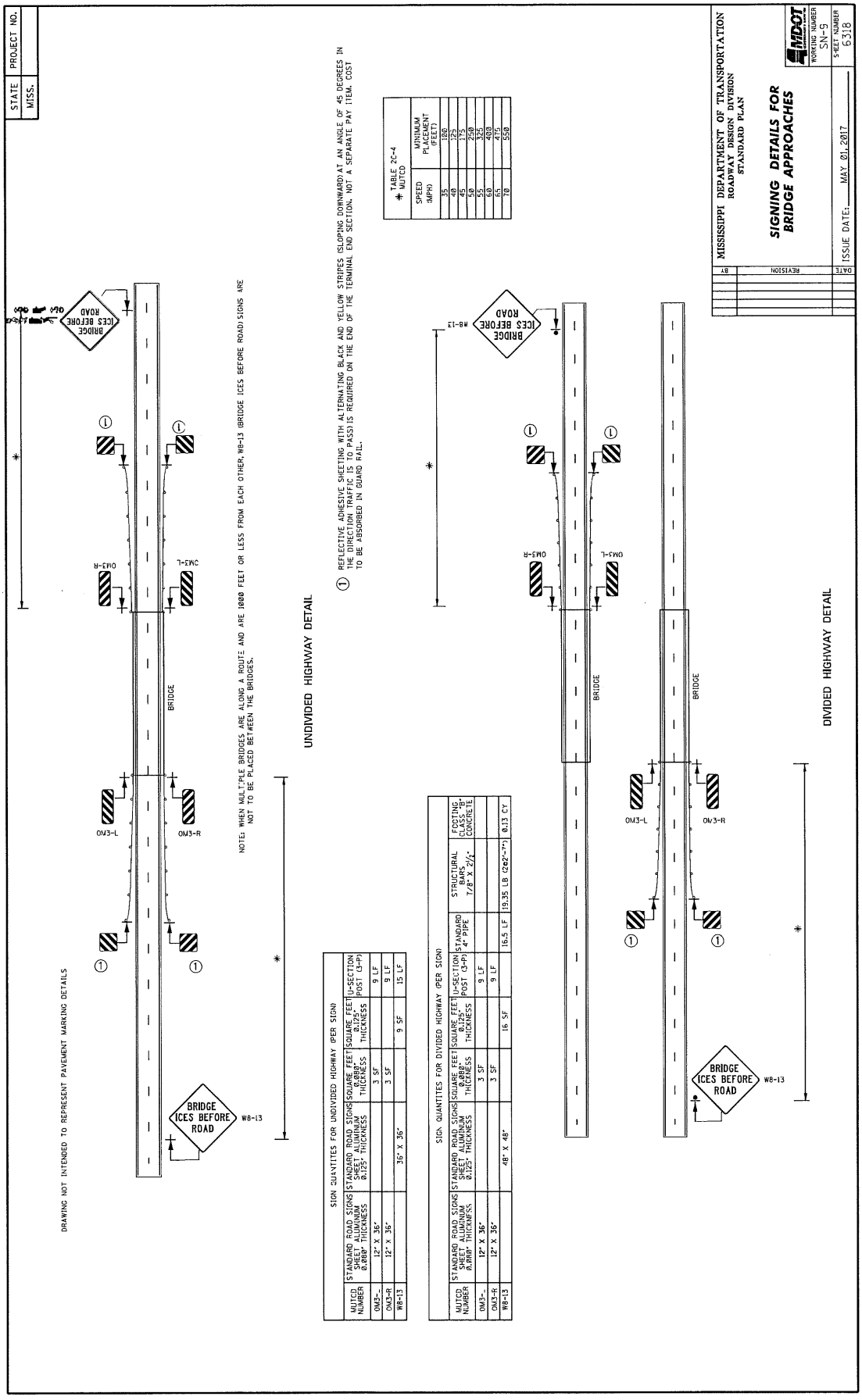


SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES (ft)

D DEGREE OF CURVE	R CURVE RADIUS (ft)	"S"* SPACING ON CURVE	SPACING IN ADVANCE AND BEYOND CURVES * 1ST SPACE 2S	2ND SPACE 3S	3RD SPACE 6S
0°- 15'	22,918	300	300	300	300
0°- 20'	17,189.23	300	300	300	300
0°- 30'	11,459.16	300	300	300	300
0°- 40'	8594.37	300	300	300	300
0°- 45'	7639.44	300	300	300	300
0°- 50'	6875.53	295	300	300	300
1°- 15'	4583.69	265	288	300	300
1°- 30'	3819.72	185	300	300	300
1°- 45'	3274.04	170	300	300	300
2°- 00'	2864.79	160	300	300	300
2°- 30'	2291.83	150	300	300	300
2°- 45'	2083.48	145	288	300	300
3°- 00'	1909.86	130	260	390	300
3°- 30'	1637.02	120	240	300	300
4°- 00'	1432.39	110	220	300	300
5°- 00'	1145.92	90	180	270	300
8°- 00'	716.20	75	150	225	300
	500.00	65	130	195	300
	350.00	50	100	150	300
	300.00	45	90	135	270
	250.00	40	80	120	240
	200.00	35	70	105	210
	150.00	30	60	90	180


STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON CURBED CROSSOVER
FACE OF CURB
DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON CROSSOVER WITH USABLE SHOULDER
EDGE OF SURFACED SHOULDER
REFLECTIVE SHEETING (YELLOW)
REFLECTIVE SHEETING (YELLOW) DELINEATOR FACES
DETAIL OF TYPE II FLEXIBLE POST DELINEATOR
REFLECTIVE SHEETING (YELLOW) DELINEATOR FACE
DETAIL OF TYPE I FLEXIBLE POST DELINEATOR
NOTE: CARSONITE'S CURV-FLEX DELINEATOR POSTS ARE SHOWN. OTHER "FLEXIBLE POSTS THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED FOR LISTING IN THE DEPARTMENT'S "APPROVED SOURCE OF MATERIALS" MAY BE FURNISHED.
TYPICAL DELINEATION AT A CROSSOVER WITH USABLE SHOULDERS AND A MEDIAN WIDTH OVER 42'-0"
TYPICAL DELINEATION AT A CURBED CROSSOVER WITH A MEDIAN WIDTH OVER 42'-0"
TYPICAL DELINEATION AT A CROSSOVER WITH USABLE SHOULDERS AND A MEDIAN WIDTH OF 42'-0" OR LESS
TYPICAL DELINEATION AT A CURBED CROSSOVER WITH A MEDIAN WIDTH OF 42'-0" OR LESS
NOTE: PLACE DELINEATORS NO MORE THAN 20'-0" FROM EDGE OF TRAVEL LANES EDGES.
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THE UNIT PRICE OF DELINEATOR INCLUDES COST(S) OF DELINEATOR FACE(S), POST, HARDWARE AND INSTALLATION.
2. DELINEATOR FACE WILL BE ENCAPSULATED LENS REFLECTIVE SHEETING.
3. POST REQUIRING THE INSTALLATION OF A BASE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.
4. THE COLOR OF DELINEATORS SHALL BE THE COLOR OF THE ADJACENT EDGELINE PER MUTCD SECTION 3F.03.
BY
REVISION
DATE
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TYPICAL CROSSOVER DELINEATION
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
SN-88
SHEET NUMBER
6316
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
GRAPHIC SHOWING SPACINGS OF GUARDRAIL DELINEATORS AT SOME COMMONLY USED BRIDGE APPROACHES
50'-0" 6'-3" 18'-9" 18'-9" 6'-3"
75'-0" 6'-3" 25'-0" 18'-9" 18'-9" 6'-3"
100'-0" 18'-9" 37'-6" 18'-9" 18'-9" 6'-3"
137'-6" 18'-9" 37'-6" 37'-6" 18'-9" 6'-3"
200'-0" 6'-3" 37'-6" 37'-6" 37'-6" 18'-9" 18'-9" 6'-3"
BRIDGE APPROACH INSTALLATION (ONE-WAY TRAFFIC)
SINGLE YELLOW DELINEATORS
37'-6" TYP.
SINGLE WHITE DELINEATORS
BRIDGE APPROACH INSTALLATION (TWO-WAY TRAFFIC)
SINGLE WHITE DELINEATORS
ROADSIDE OBSTACLE INSTALLATION-LENGTH 250' OR LESS (ONE-WAY TRAFFIC)
ROADSIDE OBSTACLE INSTALLATION-LENGTH 250' OR LESS (TWO-WAY TRAFFIC)
EMBANKMENT OR ROADSIDE OBSTACLE INSTALLATION-LENGTH GREATER THAN 250' (ONE-WAY TRAFFIC)
NOTE: ONE-WAY TRAFFIC SHOWN. DELINEATOR SPACING FOR TWO-WAY TRAFFIC SIMILAR. DELINEATOR COLOR WILL BE THE SAME AS THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT EDGE MARKING. THE FIRST THREE (3) MARKERS WILL FACE TRAFFIC IN OFF LANE FOR TWO-WAY TRAFFIC AS SHOWN IN DRAWING FOR OBSTACLE INSTALLATION FOR TWO-WAY TRAFFIC.
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THE UNIT PRICE OF DELINEATOR INCLUDES: COST(S) OF DELINEATOR FACE(S), POST, HARDWARE AND INSTALLATION.
2. DELINEATOR FACE WILL BE ENCAPSULATED LENS REFLECTIVE SHEETING.
3. DELINEATORS FOR GUARDRAIL SHALL BE MOUNTED ON FLEXIBLE POSTS AS FOLLOWS: THE DELINEATOR POSTS WILL BE FROM THE DEPARTMENTS "APPROVED SOURCE OF MATERIALS" AND WILL BE FASTENED TO GUARDRAIL POST IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.
0.18" MAX.
REFLECTIVE SHEETING (YELLOW OR WHITE)
3" MIN.
8"
24"
3/8" DIA. HOLES (2 REQ'D.)
DETAIL OF FLEXIBLE GUARDRAIL DELINEATOR
PLAN VIEWS
TYPICAL FLEXIBLE POST DELINEATOR GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TYPICAL GUARDRAIL DELINEATION
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER SN-BC
SHEET NUMBER 6317
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
SIGNING DETAILS FOR BRIDGE APPROACHES
WORKING NUMBER SN-9
SHEET NUMBER 6318
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
REVISION
BY
DATE
DRAWING NOT INTENDED TO REPRESENT PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS
NOTE: WHEN MULTIPLE BRIDGES ARE ALONG A ROUTE AND ARE 1000 FEET OR LESS FROM EACH OTHER, W8-13 (BRIDGE ICES BEFORE ROAD) SIGNS ARE NOT TO BE PLACED BETWEEN THE BRIDGES.
UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY DETAIL
DIVIDED HIGHWAY DETAIL
BRIDGE ICES BEFORE ROAD
W8-13
OM3-L
OM3-R
BRIDGE
① REFLECTIVE ADHESIVE SHEETING WITH ALTERNATING BLACK AND YELLOW STRIPES (SLOPING DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45 DEGREES IN THE DIRECTION TRAFFIC IS TO PASS) IS REQUIRED ON THE END OF THE TERMINAL END SECTION. NOT A SEPARATE PAY ITEM. COST TO BE ABSORBED IN GUARD RAIL.
* TABLE 2C-4 MUTCD
SPEED (MPH) | MINIMUM PLACEMENT (FEET)
35 | 100
40 | 125
45 | 175
50 | 250
55 | 325
60 | 400
65 | 475
70 | 550
SIGN QUANTITES FOR UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY (PER SIGN)
MUTCD NUMBER | STANDARD ROAD SIGNS SHEET ALUMINUM 0.080" THICKNESS | STANDARD ROAD SIGNS SHEET ALUMINUM 0.125" THICKNESS | SQUARE FEET ALUMINUM REFLECTIVE THICKNESS | SQUARE FEET 0.125" THICKNESS | U-SECTION POST (3-P)
OM3-_ | 12" X 36" | | 3 SF | | 9 LF
OM3-R | 12" X 36" | | 3 SF | | 9 LF
W8-13 | | 36" X 36" | | 9 SF | 15 LF
SIGN QUANTITES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY (PER SIGN)
MUTCD NUMBER | STANDARD ROAD SIGNS SHEET ALUMINUM 0.080" THICKNESS | STANDARD ROAD SIGNS SHEET ALUMINUM 0.125" THICKNESS | SQUARE FEET 0.080" THICKNESS | SQUARE FEET 0.125" THICKNESS | U-SECTION POST (3-P) | STANDARD 4" PIPE | STRUCTURAL BARS 1/8" X 2½" | FOOTING CLASS "B" CONCRETE
OM3-_ | 12" X 36" | | 3 SF | | 9 LF | | | |
OM3-R | 12" X 36" | | 3 SF | | 9 LF | | | |
W8-13 | | 48" X 48" | | 16 SF | | 16.5 LF | 19.35 LB (2@2'-7") | 0.13 CY

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3599 **CODE: (SP)**

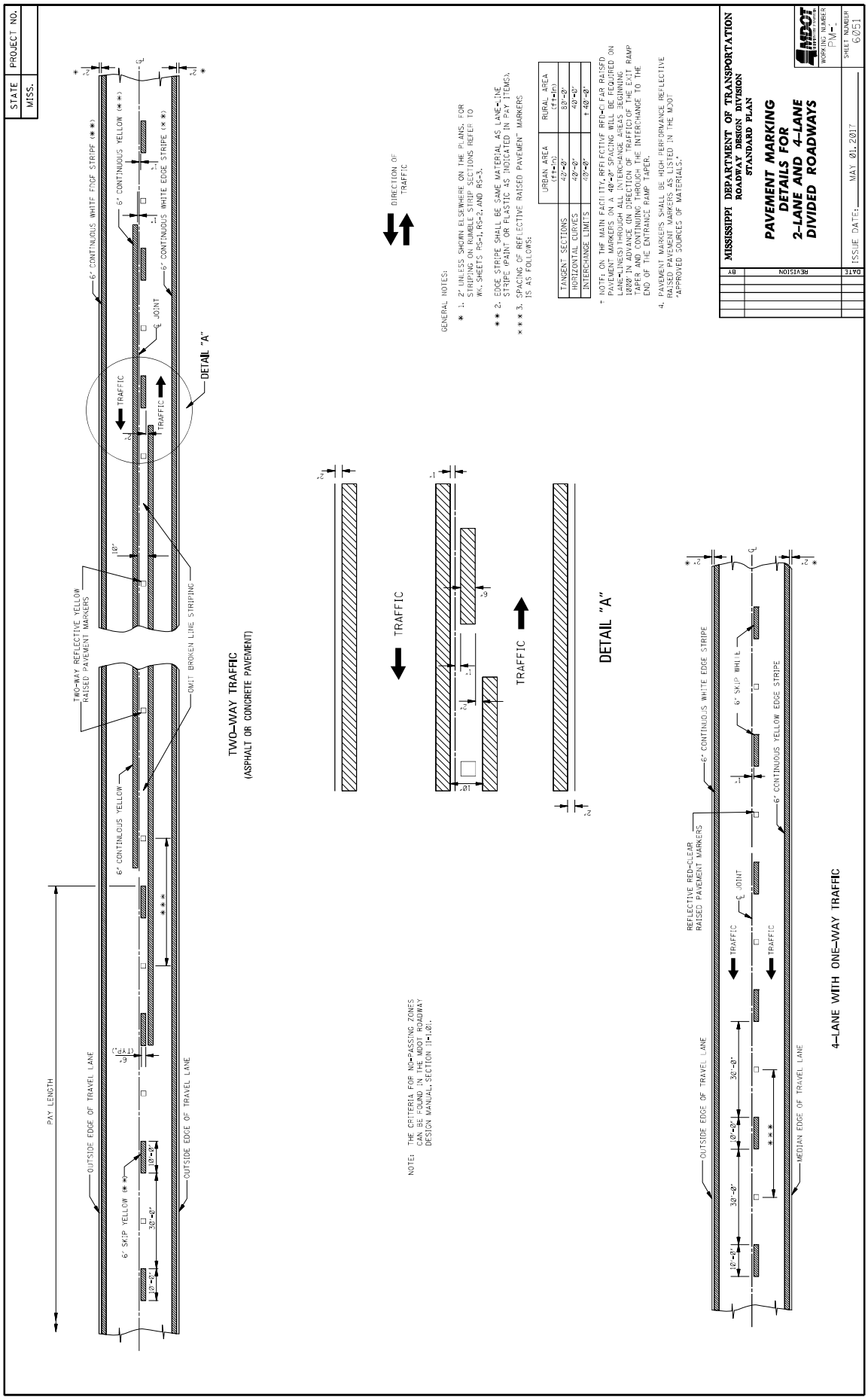
DATE: 08/11/2021

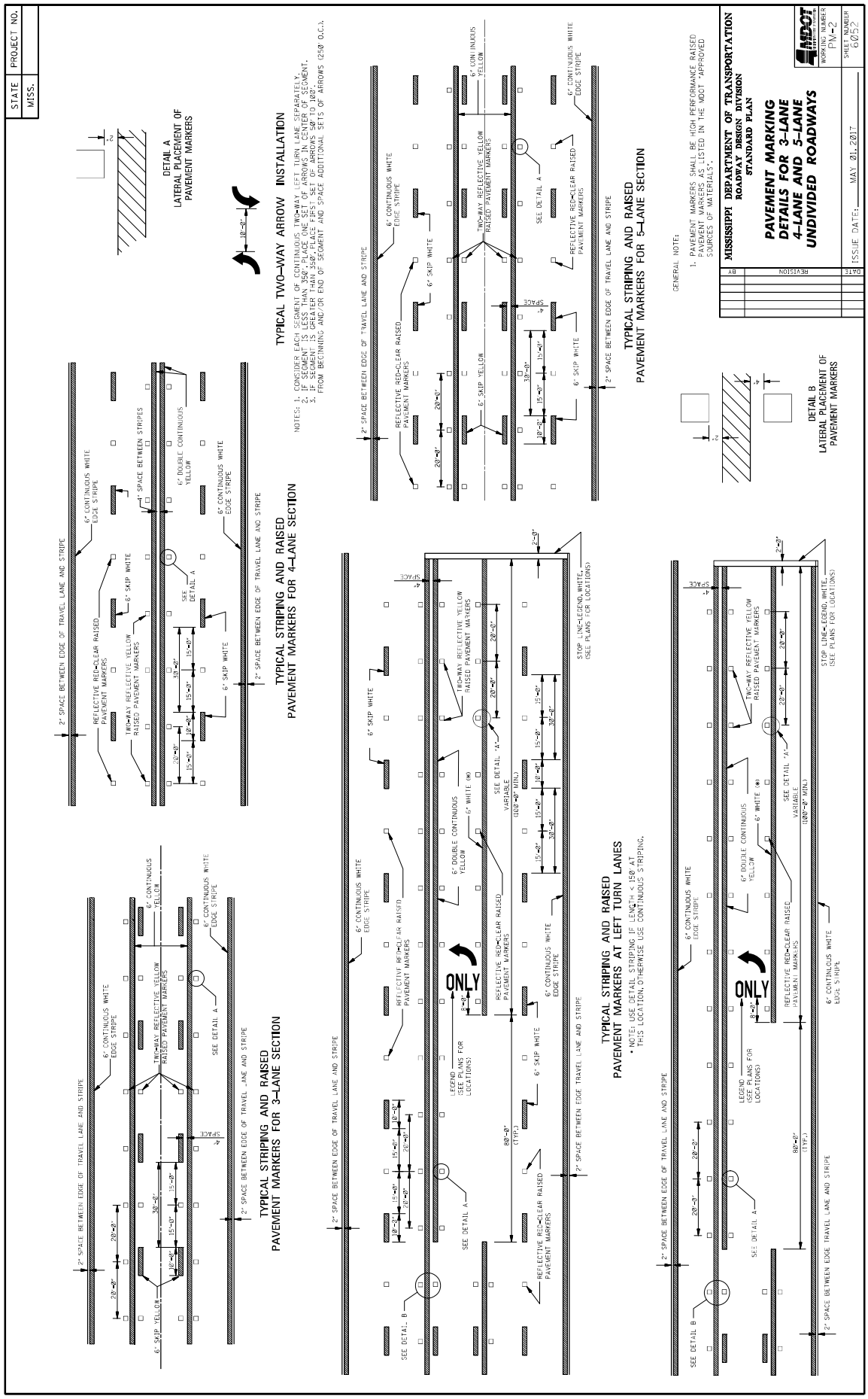
SUBJECT: Standard Drawings

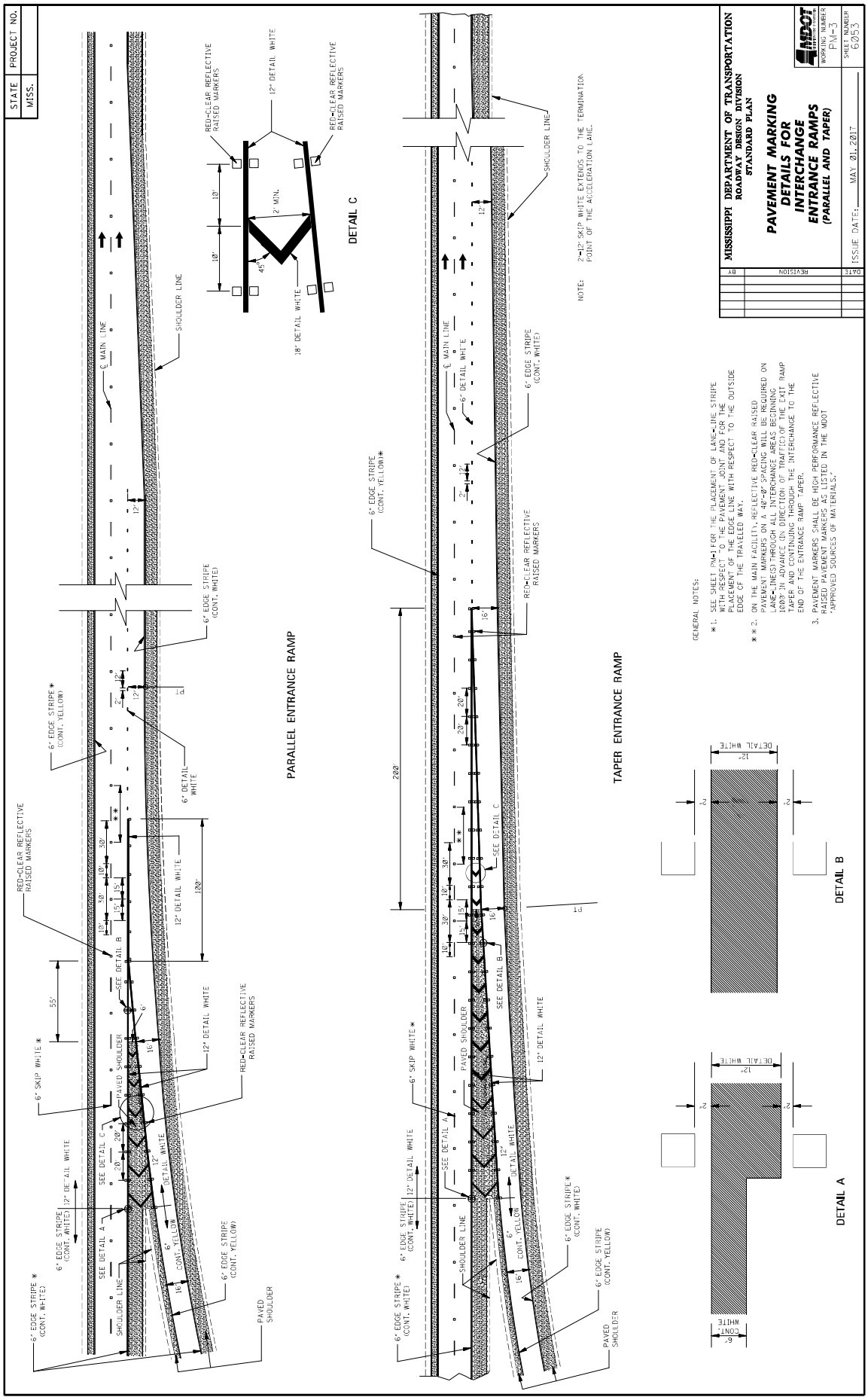
Standard Drawings attached hereto shall govern appropriate items of required work.

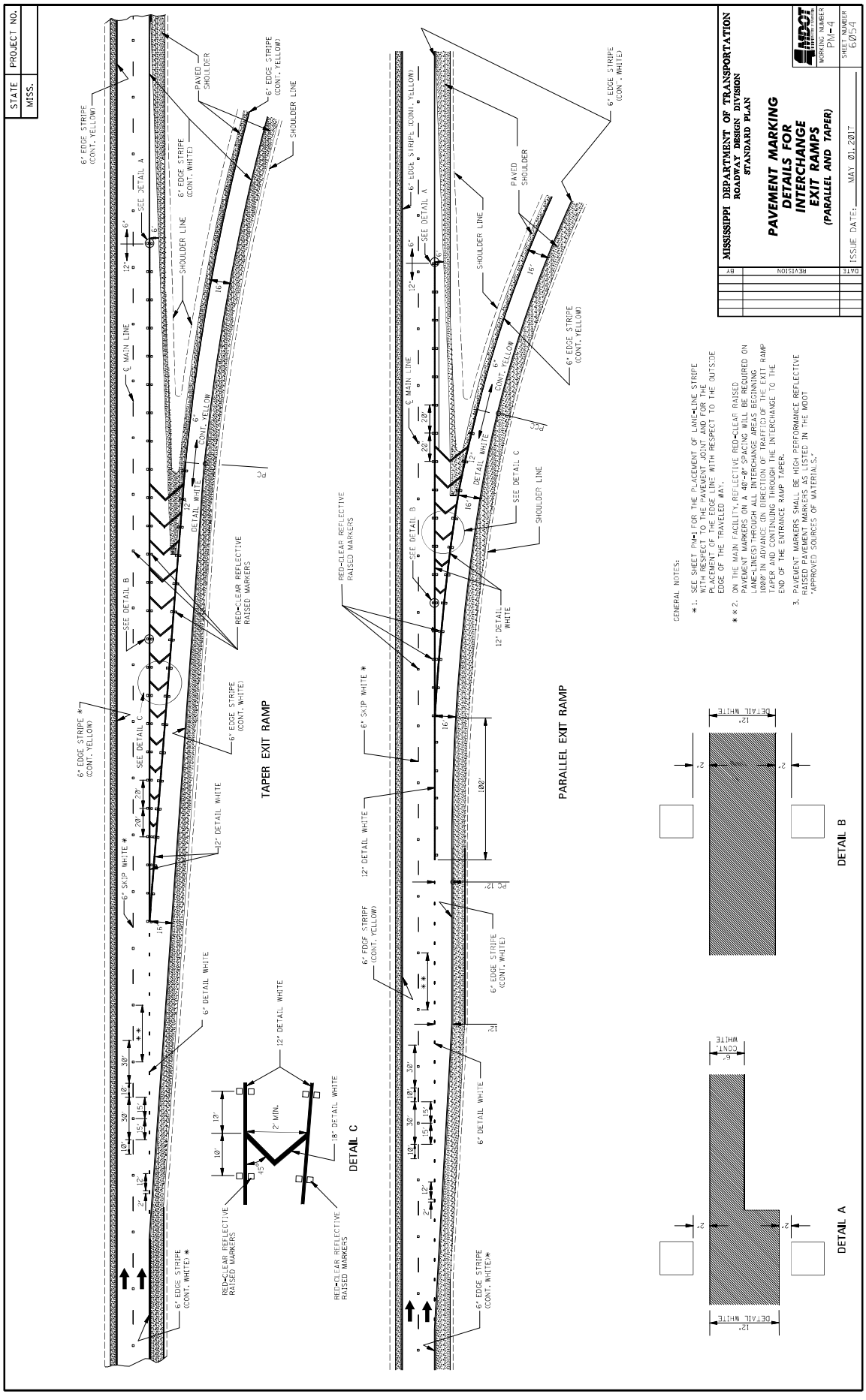
Larger copies of Standard Drawings may be purchased from:

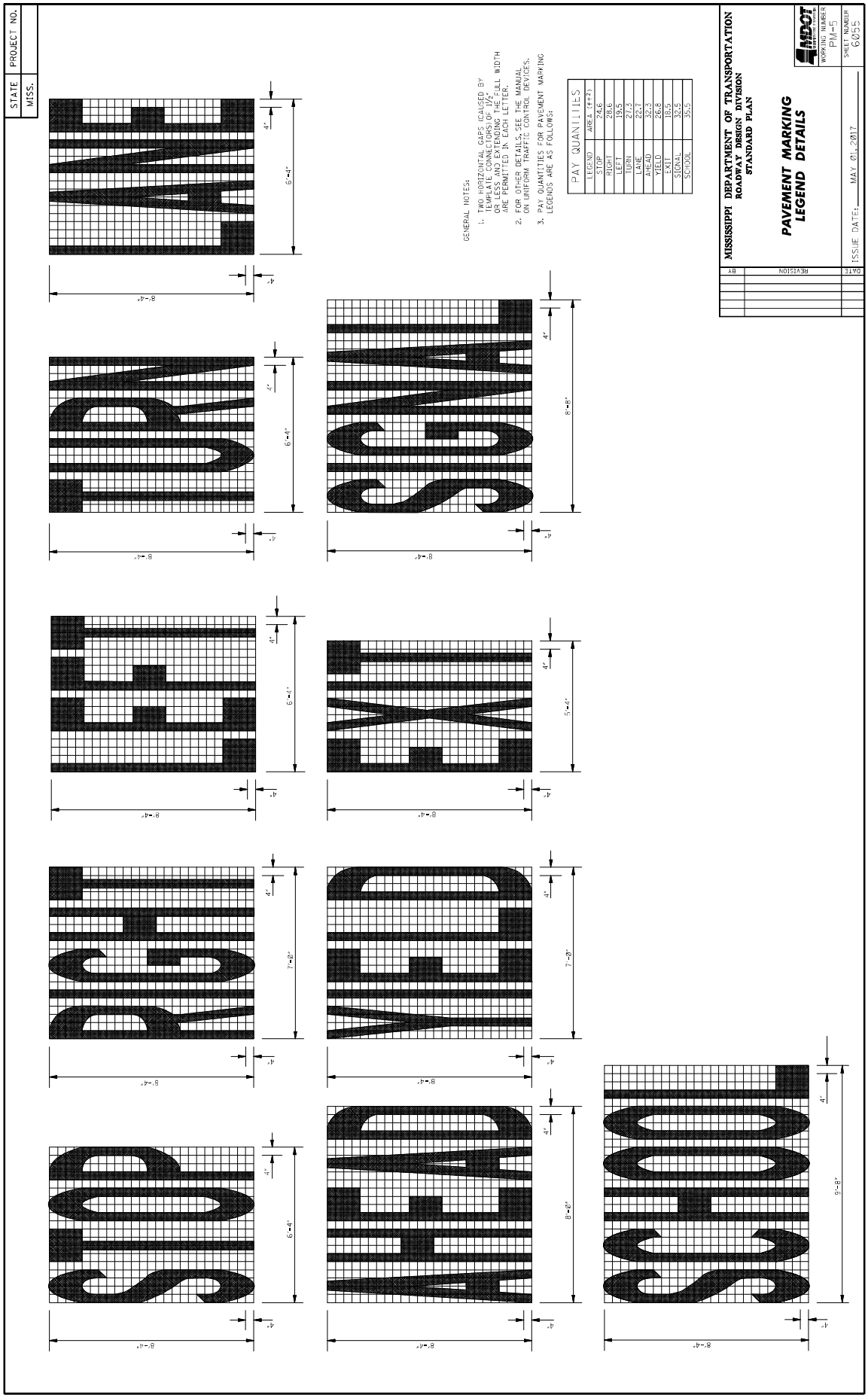
MDOT Plans Print Shop
MDOT Shop Complex, Building C, Room 114
2567 North West Street
P.O. Box 1850
Jackson, MS 39215-1850
Telephone: (601) 359-7460
or FAX: (601) 359-7461
or e-mail: plans@mdot.state.ms.us

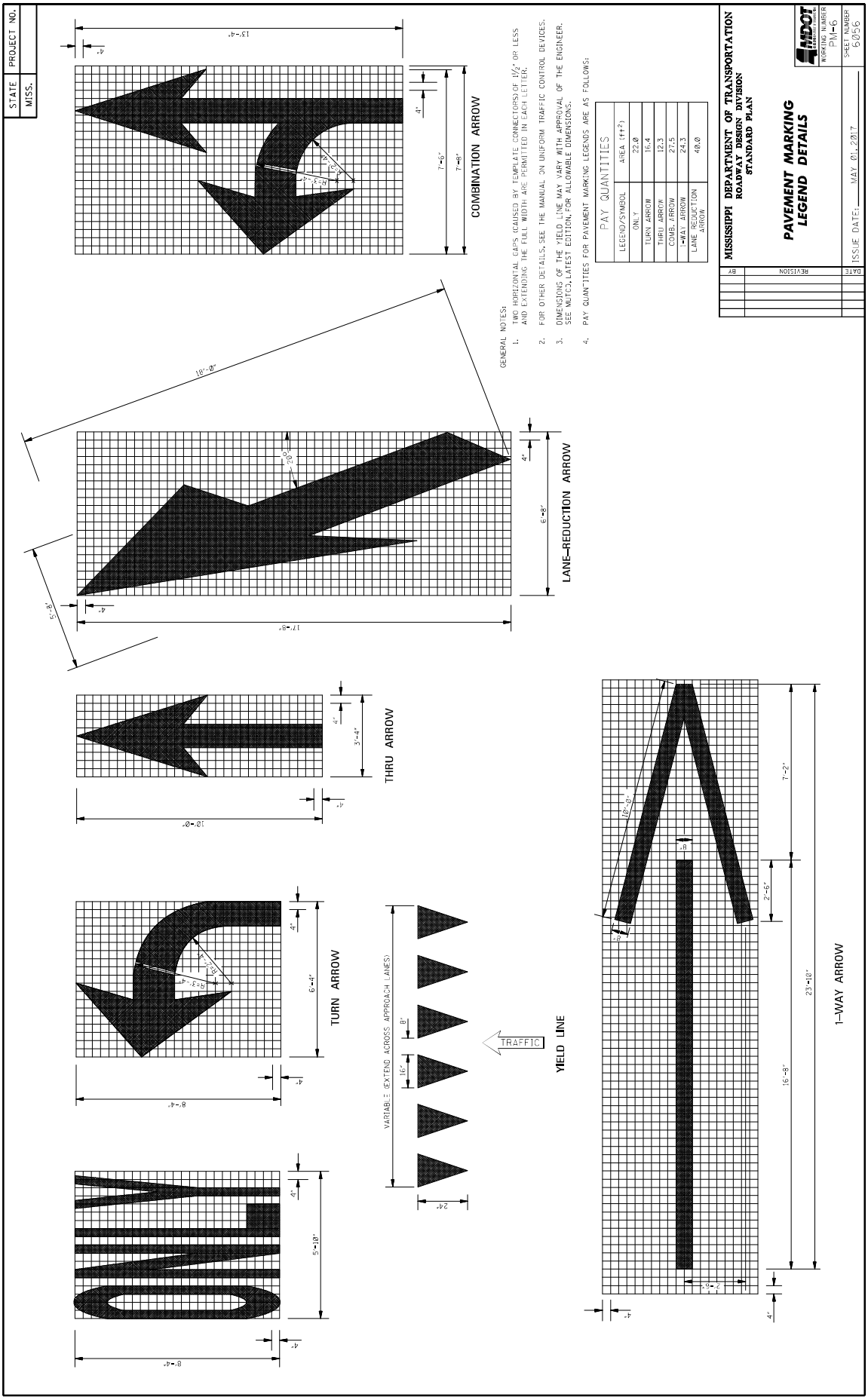

STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
PAVEMENT MARKING
DETAILS FOR
2-LANE AND 4-LANE
DIVIDED ROADWAYS
WORKING NUMBER
PW-_
SHEET NUMBER
6051
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC
(ASPHALT OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT)
TWO-WAY REFLECTIVE YELLOW
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
6" CONTINUOUS YELLOW
6" SKIP YELLOW (* *)
6" CONTINUOUS WHITE EDGE STRIPE (* *)
6" CONTINUOUS YELLOW (* *)
DOWIT BROKEN LINE STRIPING
OUTSIDE EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE
PAY LENGTH
TRAFFIC
DETAIL "A"
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
GENERAL NOTES:
* 1. 2" UNLESS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS, FOR STRIPING ON RUMBLE STRIP SECTIONS REFER TO Wk. SHEETS RS-1, RS-2, AND RS-3.
** 2. EDGE STRIPE SHALL BE SAME MATERIAL AS LANE-LINE STRIPE (PAINT OR PLASTIC AS INDICATED IN PAY ITEMS).
*** 3. SPACING OF REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS IS AS FOLLOWS:
URBAN AREA (ft-in) | RURAL AREA (ft-in)
TANGENT SECTIONS 40'-0" 80'-0"
HORIZONTAL CURVES 40'-0" 40'-0"
INTERCHANGE LIMITS 40'-0" † 40'-0"
† NOTE: ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-0" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE LINES THROUGHOUT ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING 1000' IN ADVANCE (IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC) OF THE EXIT RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.
4. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS."
NOTE: THE CRITERIA FOR NO-PASSING ZONES CAN BE FOUND IN THE MDOT ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL, SECTION 1-1.01.
REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
6" CONTINUOUS WHITE EDGE STRIPE
6" SKIP WHITE
6" CONTINUOUS YELLOW EDGE STRIPE
OUTSIDE EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE
MEDIAN EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE
4-LANE WITH ONE-WAY TRAFFIC


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS FOR 3-LANE 4-LANE AND 5-LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAYS
WORKING NUMBER FM-2
SHEET NUMBER 6052
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
GENERAL NOTE:
1. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS".
DETAIL A
LATERAL PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT MARKERS
DETAIL B
LATERAL PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT MARKERS
TYPICAL TWO-WAY ARROW INSTALLATION
NOTES: 1. CONSIDER EACH SEGMENT OF CONTINUOUS TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE SEPARATELY.
2. IF SEGMENT IS LESS THAN 350' PLACE FIRST SET OF ARROWS AT BEGINNING OF SEGMENT.
3. IF SEGMENT IS GREATER THAN 350' PLACE FIRST SET OF ARROWS 50' TO 100' FROM BEGINNING AND/OR END OF SEGMENT AND SPACE ADDITIONAL SETS OF ARROWS 250' O.C.A.
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 4-LANE SECTION
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 5-LANE SECTION
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 3-LANE SECTION
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AT LEFT TURN LANES
* NOTE: USE DETAIL STRIPING IF LENGTH < 150' AT THIS LOCATION, OTHERWISE USE CONTINUOUS STRIPING.

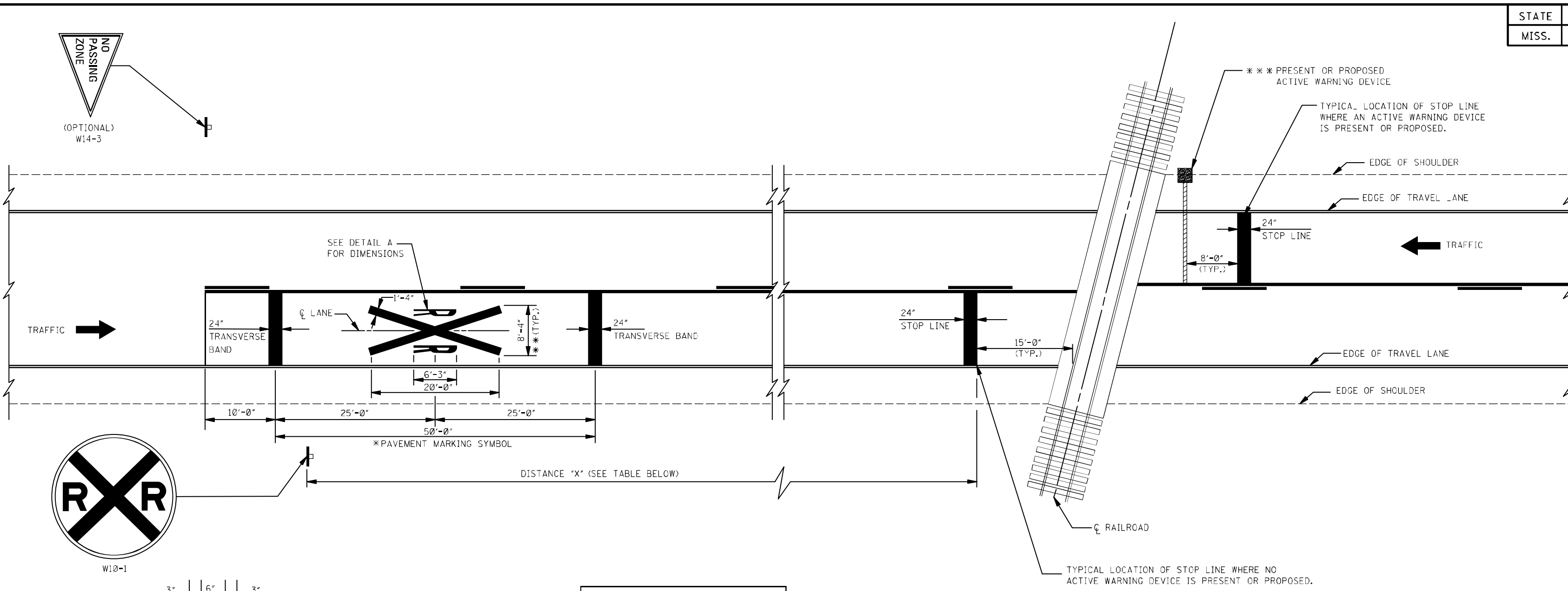

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS FOR INTERCHANGE ENTRANCE RAMPS (PARALLEL AND TAPER)
WORKING NUMBER FM-3
SHEET NUMBER 6055
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
PARALLEL ENTRANCE RAMP
TAPER ENTRANCE RAMP
DETAIL A
DETAIL B
DETAIL C
GENERAL NOTES:
*1. SEE SHEET FM-1 FOR THE PLACEMENT OF LANE-LINE STRIPE WITH RESPECT TO THE PAVEMENT JOINT AND FOR THE PLACEMENT OF THE EDGE LINE WITH RESPECT TO THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE TRAVELED WAY.
**2. ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-0" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE-LINE(S) THROUGH ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING 1000' IN ADVANCE (IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC) OF THE EXIT RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.
3. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS."
NOTE: 2-12" SKIP WHITE EXTENDS TO THE TERMINATION POINT OF THE ACCELERATION LANE.

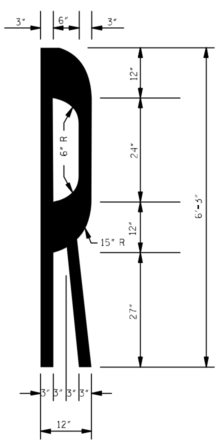

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS FOR INTERCHANGE EXIT RAMPS
(PARALLEL AND TAPER)
WORKING NUMBER PIN-4
SHEET NUMBER 6054
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
TAPER EXIT RAMP
PARALLEL EXIT RAMP
DETAIL A
DETAIL B
DETAIL C
GENERAL NOTES:
*1: SEE SHEET 6W-1 FOR THE PLACEMENT OF LANE-LINE STRIPE WITH RESPECT TO THE PAVEMENT JOINT AND/OR THE PLACEMENT OF THE EDGE LINE WITH RESPECT TO THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE TRAVELED WAY.
**2: ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-0" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE-LINE(S) THROUGH ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING 1000' IN ADVANCE (IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC) OF THE EXIT RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.
3. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS."


STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
PAVEMENT MARKING
LEGEND DETAILS
WORKING NUMBER
PM-5
SHEET NUMBER
6055
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. TWO HORIZONTAL GAPS (CAUSED BY TEMPLATE CONNECTORS) OF 1½" OR LESS AND EXTENDING THE FULL WIDTH ARE PERMITTED IN EACH LETTER.
2. FOR OTHER DETAILS, SEE THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
3. PAY QUANTITIES FOR PAVEMENT MARKING LEGENDS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
PAY QUANTITIES
LEGEND
AREA (SF)
STOP
24.6
RIGHT
28.6
LEFT
19.5
TURN
27.3
LANE
22.7
AHEAD
32.3
YIELD
26.8
EXIT
18.5
SIGNAL
32.5
SCHOOL
35.5


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
PAVEMENT MARKING LEGEND DETAILS
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER PM-6
SHEET NUMBER 6056
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. TWO HORIZONTAL CAPS (CAUSED BY TEMPLATE CONNECTORS) OF 1½" OR LESS AND EXTENDING THE FULL WIDTH ARE PERMITTED IN EACH LETTER.
2. FOR OTHER DETAILS, SEE THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
3. DIMENSIONS OF THE YIELD LINE MAY VARY WITH APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. SEE MUTCD, LATEST EDITION, FOR ALLOWABLE DIMENSIONS.
4. PAY QUANTITIES FOR PAVEMENT MARKING LEGENDS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
PAY QUANTITIES
LEGEND/SYMBOL
AREA (ft²)
ONLY 22.0
TURN ARROW 16.4
THRU ARROW 12.3
COMB. ARROW 27.5
1-WAY ARROW 24.3
LANE REDUCTION ARROW 40.0
COMBINATION ARROW
LANE-REDUCTION ARROW
THRU ARROW
TURN ARROW
YIELD LINE
TRAFFIC
VARIABLE (EXTEND ACROSS APPROACH LANES)
1-WAY ARROW

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	





DETAIL A
STANDARD "R" PAVEMENT MARKING
FOR R X R SYMBOL

ADVANCE WARNING SIGN PLACEMENT DISTANCE

POSTED SPEED (mph)	① DISTANCE "X" (ft)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475

NOTE:
① DISTANCE "X" MAY BE ADJUSTED IF PROHIBITIVE PHYSICAL CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE DESIGNATED DISTANCE.

GENERAL NOTES:

✱1. A PORTION OF THE PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL SHOULD BE DIRECTLY OPPOSITE THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGN (W10-1).

✱✱2. WIDTH OF R X R SYMBOL MAY VARY ACCORDING TO LANE WIDTH. HOWEVER, ON MULTI-LANE ROADS, THE TRANSVERSE BANDS AND STOP LINE SHOULD EXTEND ACROSS ALL APPROACH LANES, AND INDIVIDUAL R X R SYMBOLS SHOULD BE USED IN EACH APPROACH LANE.

3. R X R SYMBOL (63.0 ft^2), TRANSVERSE BANDS AND STOP LINE SHALL BE PAID FOR AS LEGEND, WHITE.

✱✱✱4. REFER TO THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" FOR LOCATION OF PROPOSED WARNING DEVICES AT RAILROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS.

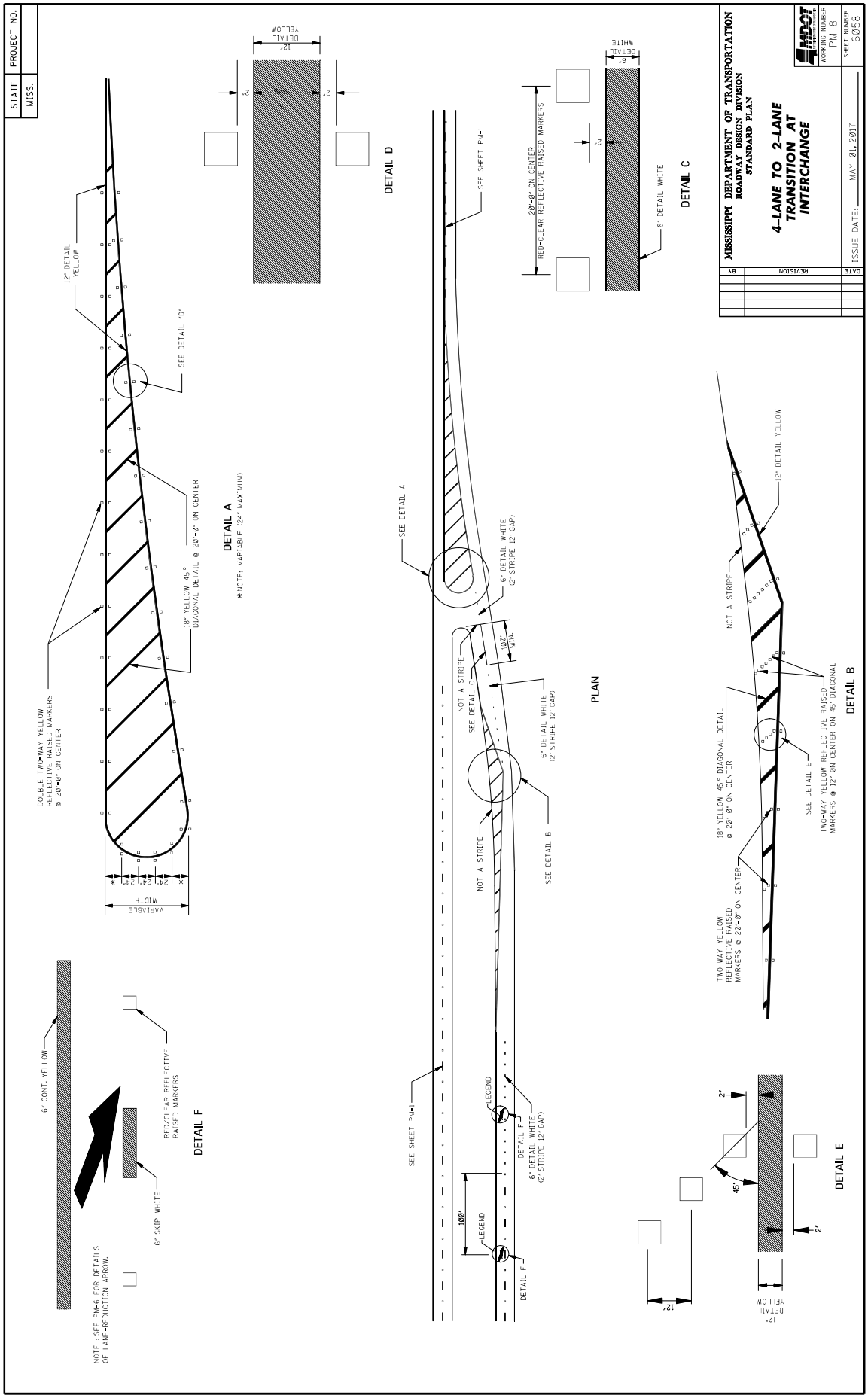
DATE	REVISION	BY

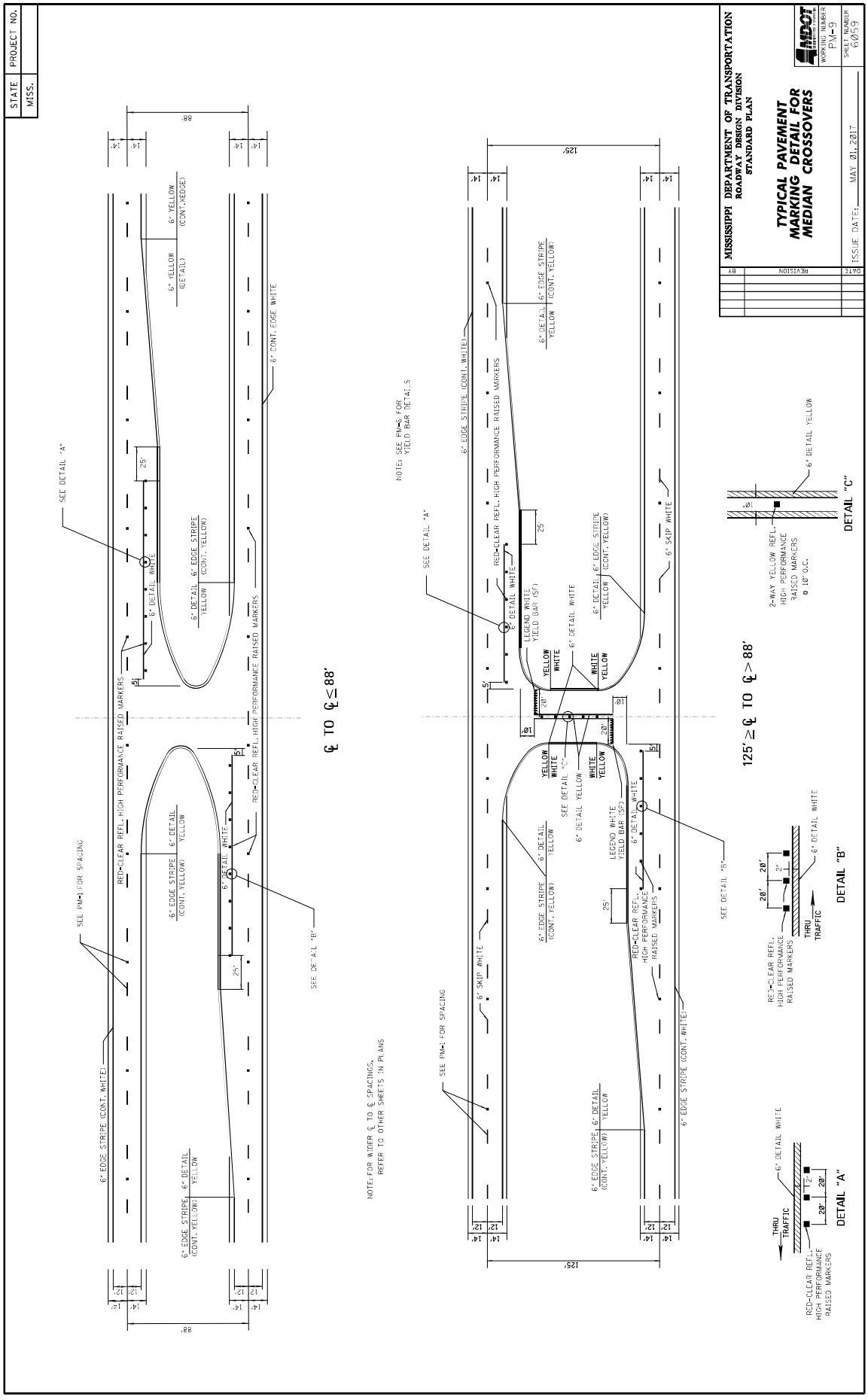
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

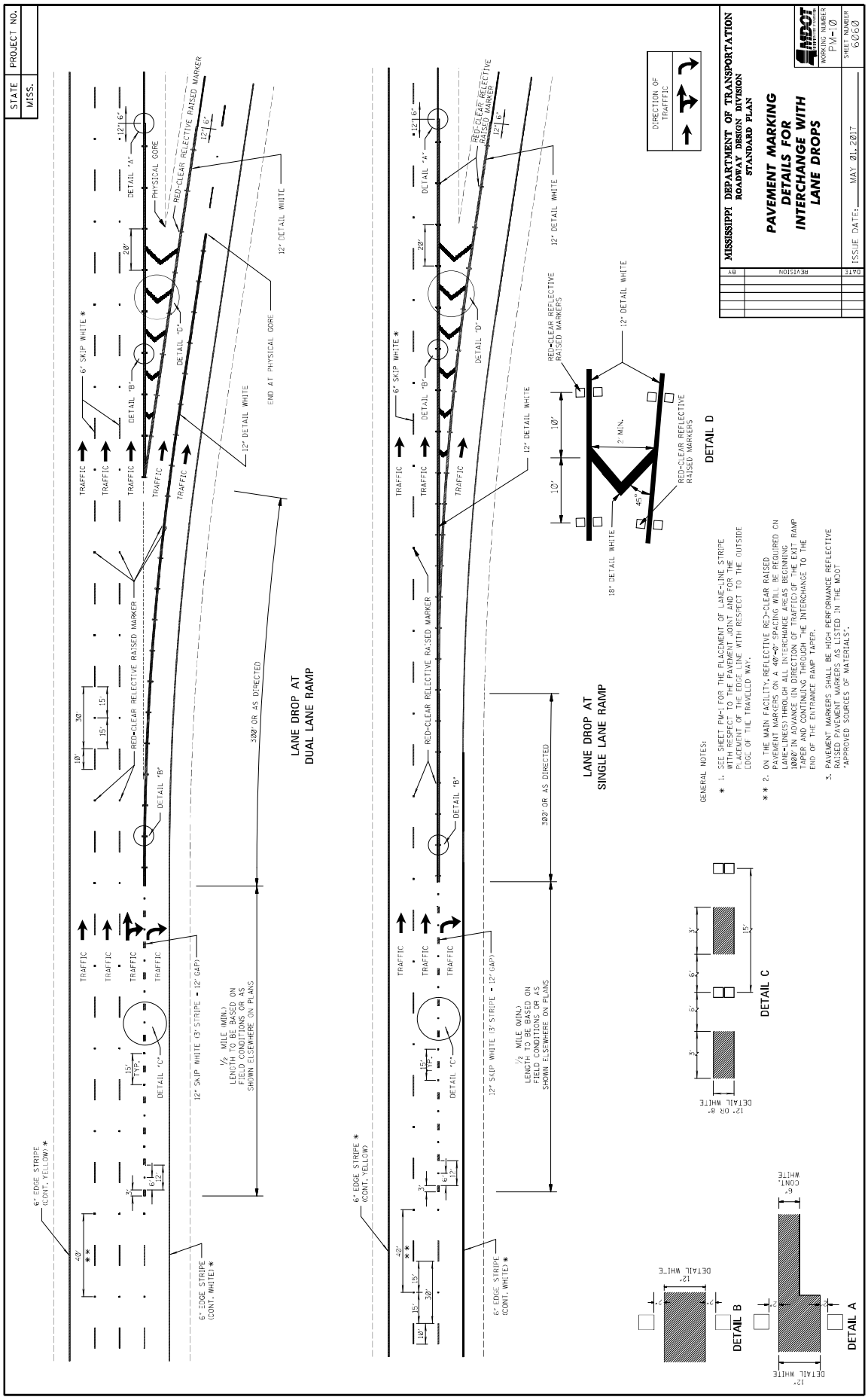
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF WARNING SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS

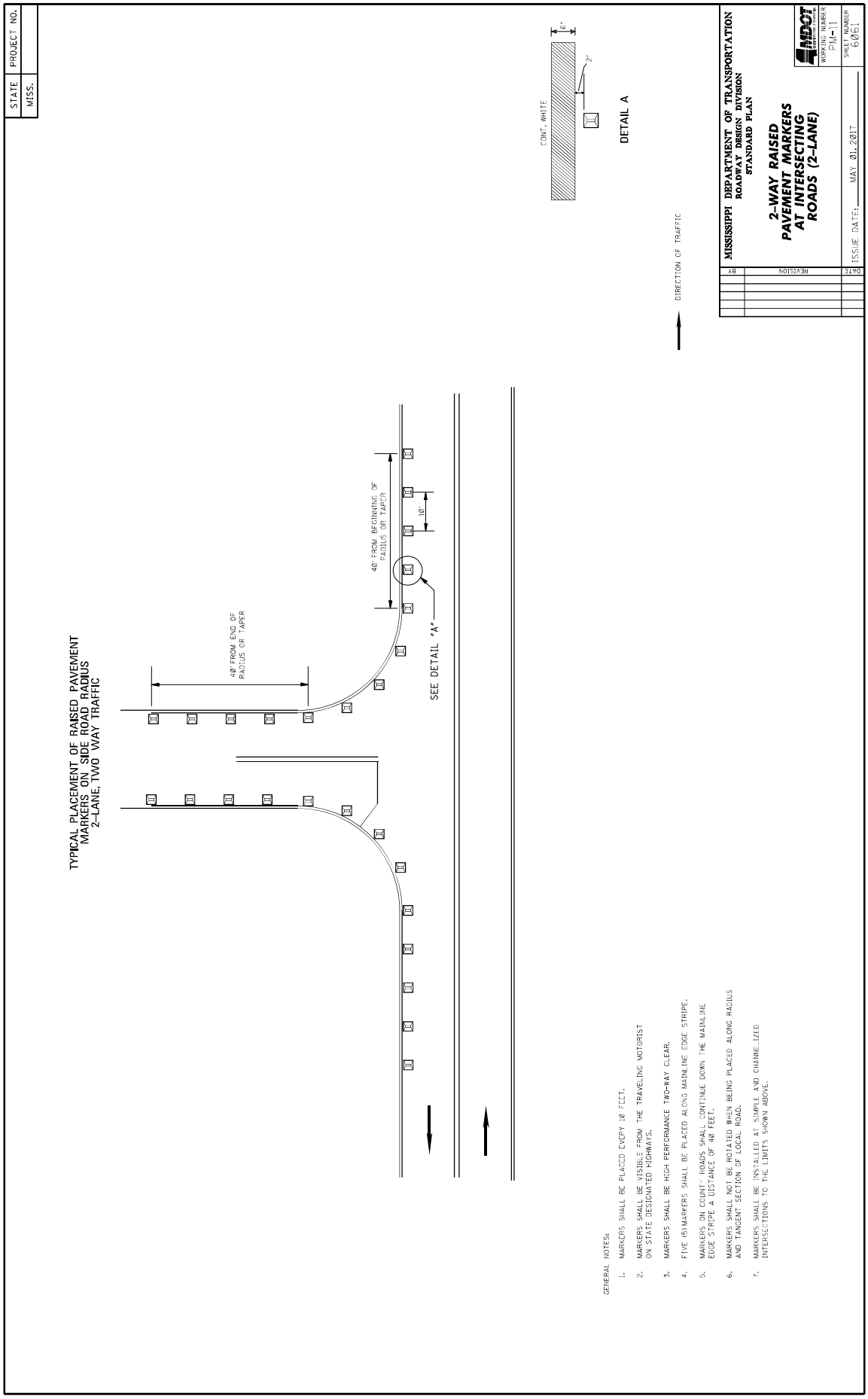
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

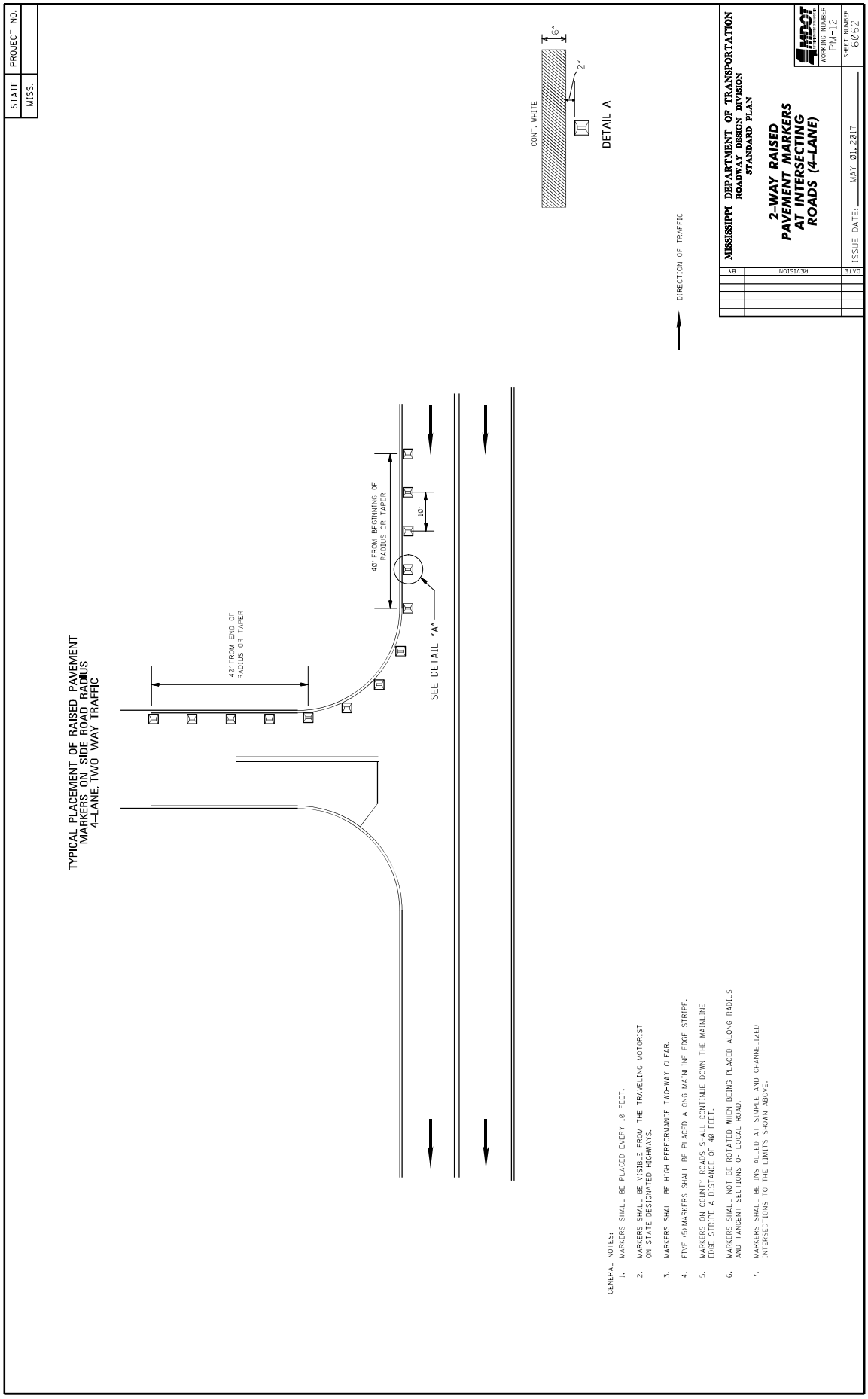
WORKING NUMBER PM-7
SHEET NUMBER 6057

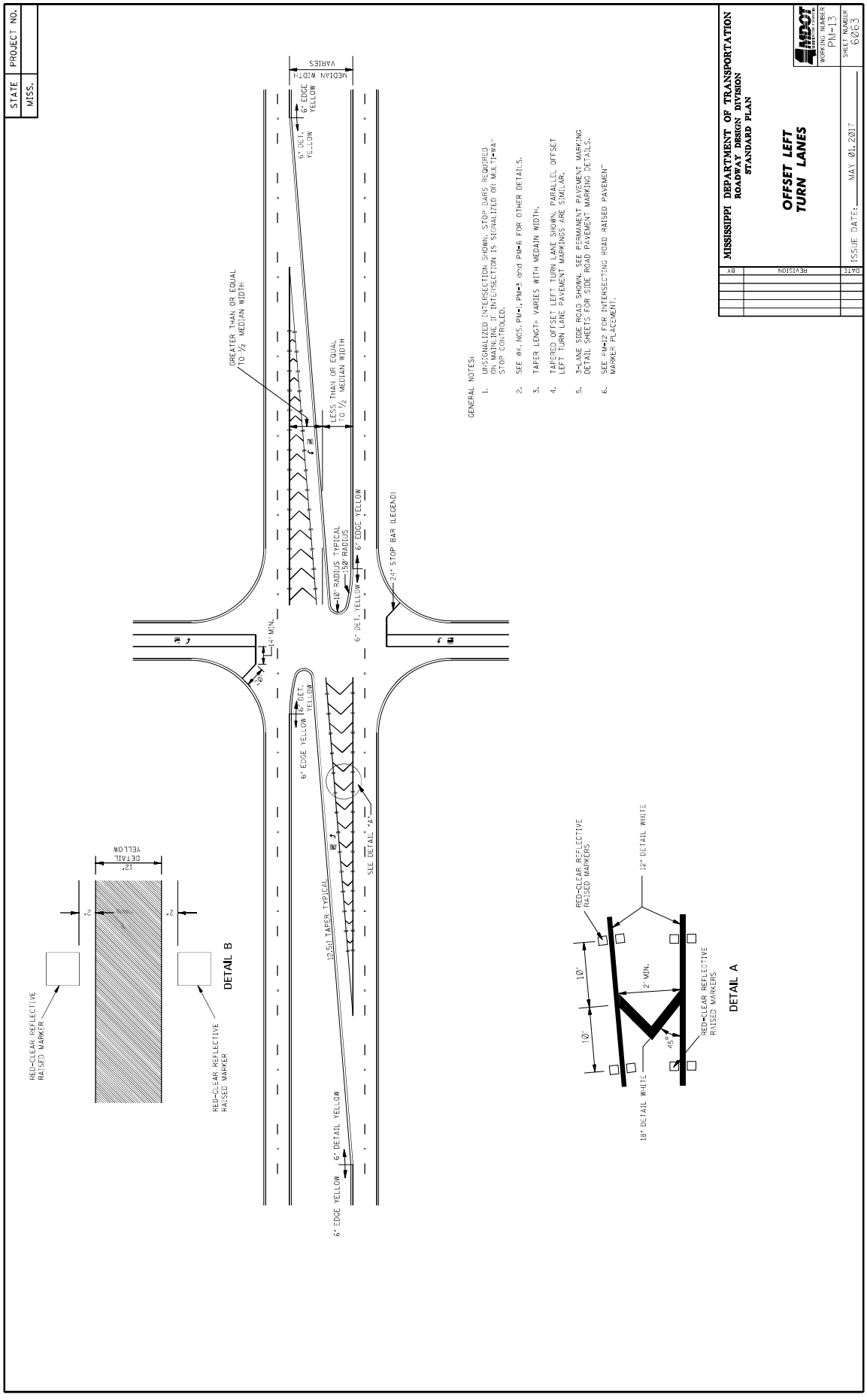

STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
4-LANE TO 2-LANE TRANSITION AT INTERCHANGE
WORKING NUMBER PM-8
SHEET NUMBER 6058
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
DETAIL A
* NOTE: VARIABLE (24" MAXIMUM)
DETAIL B
DETAIL C
DETAIL D
DETAIL E
DETAIL F
PLAN
SEE DETAIL "D"
SEE SHEET PM-1
SEE DETAIL A
SEE DETAIL B
SEE DETAIL C
SEE DETAIL E
SEE DETAIL F
NOT A STRIPE
LEGEND
12" DETAIL YELLOW
6" DETAIL WHITE
6" DETAIL YELLOW
6" CONT. YELLOW
6" SKIP WHITE
RED/CLEAR REFLECTIVE RAISED MARKERS
DOUBLE TWO-WAY YELLOW REFLECTIVE RAISED MARKERS @ 20'-0" ON CENTER
18" YELLOW 45° DIAGONAL DETAIL @ 20'-0" ON CENTER
TWO-WAY YELLOW REFLECTIVE RAISED MARKERS @ 20'-0" ON CENTER
TWO-WAY YELLOW REFLECTIVE RAISED MARKERS @ 12" ON CENTER ON 45° DIAGONAL
NOTE 1: SEE PM-6 FOR DETAILS OF LANE-REDUCTION ARROW.

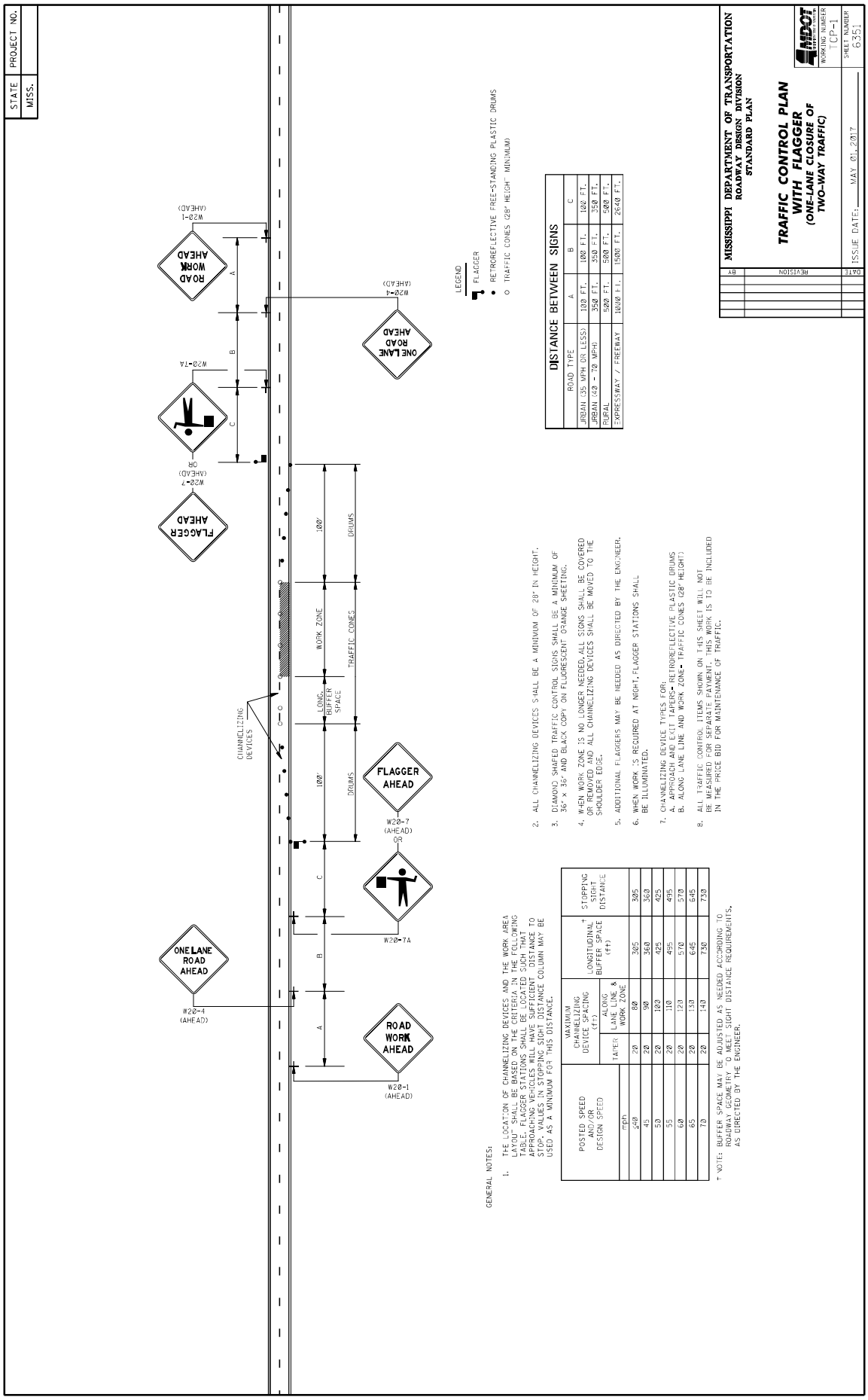

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL FOR MEDIAN CROSSOVERS
WORKING NUMBER FM-49
SHEET NUMBER 60759
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
℄ TO ℄ ≤ 88'
125' ≥ ℄ TO ℄ > 88'
NOTE: FOR WIDER ℄ TO ℄ SPACINGS, REFER TO OTHER SHEETS IN PLANS
NOTE: SEE PM-5 FOR YIELD BAR DETAILS
SEE DETAIL "A"
SEE DETAIL "B"
SEE DETAIL "C"
SEE DETAIL "D"
SEE PM-1 FOR SPACING
6" EDGE STRIPE (CONT. WHITE)
6" CONT. EDGE WHITE
RED-CLEAR REFL. HIGH PERFORMANCE RAISED MARKERS
6" DETAIL YELLOW
6" EDGE STRIPE (CONT. YELLOW)
6" YELLOW (DETAIL)
6" YELLOW (CONT.-EDGE)
6" DETAIL WHITE
6" SKIP WHITE
LEGEND WHITE YIELD BAR (SP)
YELLOW WHITE
WHITE YELLOW
2-WAY YELLOW REFL. HIGH PERFORMANCE RAISED MARKERS @ 10' O.C.
THRU TRAFFIC
DETAIL "A"
DETAIL "B"
DETAIL "C"


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS FOR INTERCHANGE WITH LANE DROPS
WORKING NUMBER PM-10
SHEET NUMBER 6060
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
LANE DROP AT DUAL LANE RAMP
LANE DROP AT SINGLE LANE RAMP
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
TRAFFIC
6" EDGE STRIPE (CONT. YELLOW) *
6" EDGE STRIPE (CONT. WHITE) *
6" SKIP WHITE *
RED-CLEAR REFLECTIVE RAISED MARKER
PHYSICAL GORE
DETAIL "A"
DETAIL "B"
DETAIL "C"
DETAIL "D"
12" DETAIL WHITE
END AT PHYSICAL GORE
12" SKIP WHITE (3' STRIPE - 12' GAP)
1/2 MILE MIN.) LENGTH TO BE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS
300' OR AS DIRECTED
RED-CLEAR REFLECTIVE RAISED MARKERS
18" DETAIL WHITE
2' MIN.
45°
DETAIL D
GENERAL NOTES:
* 1. SEE SHEET PM-1 FOR THE PLACEMENT OF LANE-LINE STRIPE WITH RESPECT TO THE PAVEMENT JOINT AND FOR THE PLACEMENT OF THE EDGE LINE WITH RESPECT TO THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE TRAVELED WAY.
** 2. ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-0" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE-LINE(S) THROUGH ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING 1000' IN ADVANCE IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC OF THE EXIT RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.
3. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT *APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS*.
DETAIL C
DETAIL WHITE
12" OR 8"
DETAIL B
DETAIL A
CONT. WHITE


STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
2-WAY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AT INTERSECTING ROADS (2-LANE)
WORKING NUMBER
PM-11
SHEET NUMBER
6061
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON SIDE ROAD RADIUS 2-LANE, TWO WAY TRAFFIC
40' FROM END OF RADIUS OR TAPER
40' FROM BEGINNING OF RADIUS OR TAPER
10'
SEE DETAIL "A"
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
DETAIL A
CONT. WHITE
6"
2"
GENERAL NOTES:
1. MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED EVERY 10 FEET.
2. MARKERS SHALL BE VISIBLE FROM THE TRAVELING MOTORIST ON STATE DESIGNATED HIGHWAYS.
3. MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE TWO-WAY CLEAR.
4. FIVE (5) MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED ALONG MAINLINE EDGE STRIPE.
5. MARKERS ON COUNTY ROADS SHALL CONTINUE DOWN THE MAINLINE EDGE STRIPE A DISTANCE OF 40 FEET.
6. MARKERS SHALL NOT BE ROTATED WHEN BEING PLACED ALONG RADIUS AND TANGENT SECTION OF LOCAL ROAD.
7. MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT SIMPLE AND CHANNELIZED INTERSECTIONS TO THE LIMITS SHOWN ABOVE.


STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
2-WAY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AT INTERSECTING ROADS (4-LANE)
WORKING NUMBER PM-12
SHEET NUMBER 6062
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON SIDE ROAD RADIUS 4-LANE, TWO WAY TRAFFIC
40' FROM END OF RADIUS OR TAPER
40' FROM BEGINNING OF RADIUS OR TAPER
10'
SEE DETAIL "A"
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
DETAIL A
CONT. WHITE
6"
2"
GENERAL NOTES:
1. MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED EVERY 10 FEET.
2. MARKERS SHALL BE VISIBLE FROM THE TRAVELING MOTORIST ON STATE DESIGNATED HIGHWAYS.
3. MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE TWO-WAY CLEAR.
4. FIVE (5) MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED ALONG MAINLINE EDGE STRIPE.
5. MARKERS ON COUNTY ROADS SHALL CONTINUE DOWN THE MAINLINE EDGE STRIPE A DISTANCE OF 40 FEET.
6. MARKERS SHALL NOT BE ROTATED WHEN BEING PLACED ALONG RADIUS AND TANGENT SECTIONS OF LOCAL ROAD.
7. MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT SIMPLE AND CHANNELIZED INTERSECTIONS TO THE LIMITS SHOWN ABOVE.


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
OFFSET LEFT TURN LANES
WORKING NUMBER PM-13
SHEET NUMBER 6063
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
BY REVISION DATE
GENERAL NOTES:
1. UNSIGNALIZED INTERSECTION SHOWN. STOP BARS REQUIRED ONLY WHEN THE INTERSECTION IS SIGNALIZED OR MULTI-WAY STOP CONTROLED.
2. SEE MS. MDS. PM-1, PM-3 and PM-6 FOR OTHER DETAILS.
3. TAPER LENGTH VARIES WITH MEDAIN WIDTH.
4. TAPERED OFFSET LEFT TURN LANE SHOWN. PARALLEL OFFSET LEFT TURN LANE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE SIMILAR.
5. 3-LANE SIDE ROAD SHOWN. SEE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL SHEETS FOR SIDE ROAD PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS.
6. SEE FM-12 FOR INTERSECTING ROAD RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER PLACEMENT.
GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO ½ MEDIAN WIDTH
LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO ½ MEDIAN WIDTH
MEDIAN WIDTH VARIES
6" DET. YELLOW
6" EDGE YELLOW
10' RADIUS TYPICAL
24" STOP BAR (LEGEND)
4' MIN.
SEE DETAIL "A"
12:6:1 TAPER TYPICAL
6" EDGE YELLOW
6" DETAIL YELLOW
DETAIL B
12" DETAIL YELLOW
RED-CLEAR REFLECTIVE RAISED MARKER
DETAIL A
RED-CLEAR REFLECTIVE RAISED MARKERS
12" DETAIL WHITE
18" DETAIL WHITE
10'
2' MIN.
45°



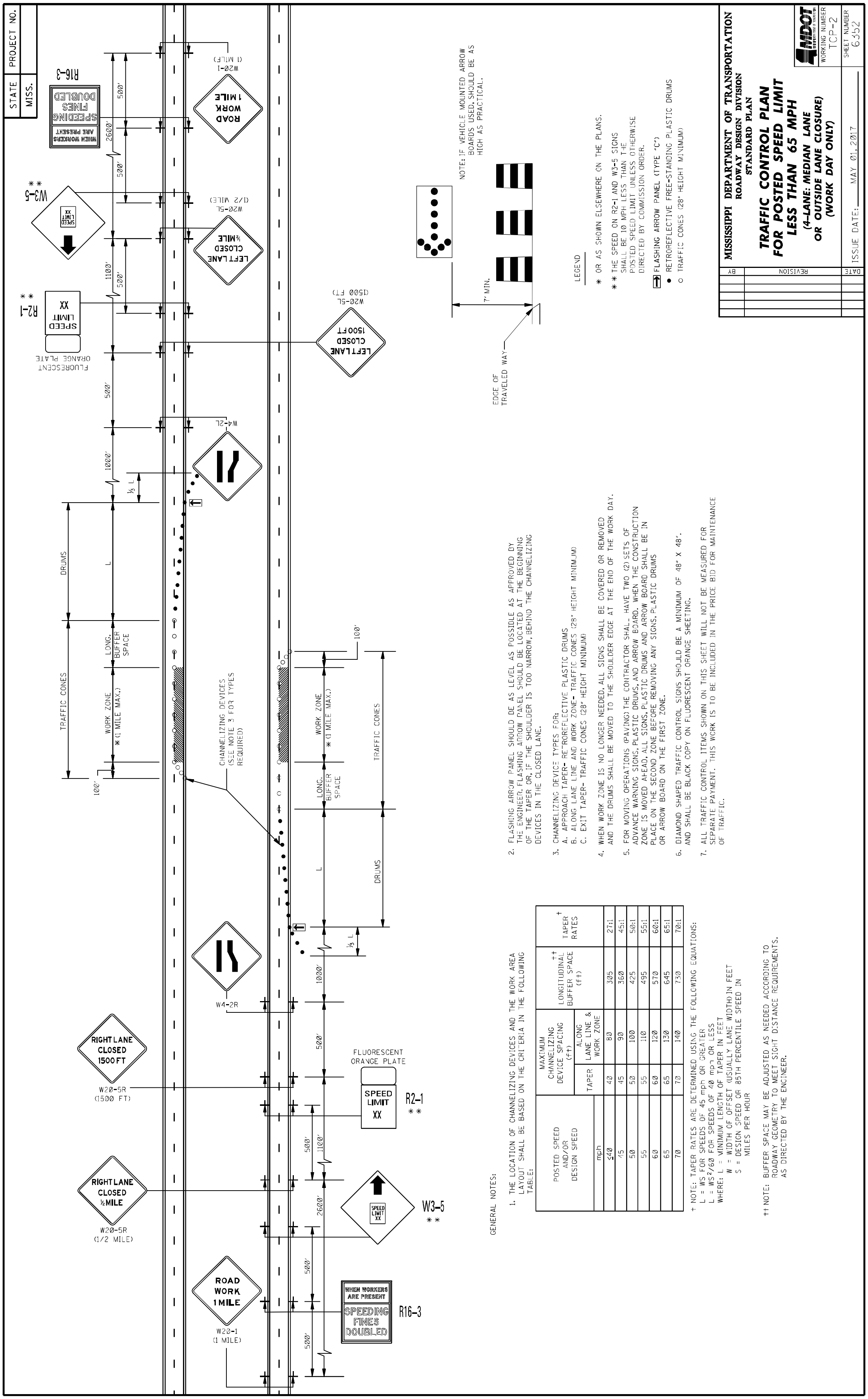
GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE. FLAGGER STATIONS SHALL BE LOCATED SUCH THAT APPROACHING VEHICLES WILL HAVE SUFFICIENT DISTANCE TO STOP. VALUES IN STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE COLUMN MAY BE USED AS A MINIMUM FOR THIS DISTANCE.

POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (ft)		LONGITUDINAL† BUFFER SPACE (ft)	STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE
	TAPER	ALONG LANE LINE & WORK ZONE		
mph				
≤40	20	80	305	305
45	20	90	360	360
50	20	100	425	425
55	20	110	495	495
60	20	120	570	570
65	20	130	645	645
70	20	140	730	730

† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 28" IN HEIGHT.
3. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 36" x 36" AND BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
4. WHEN WORK ZONE IS NO LONGER NEEDED, ALL SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED AND ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE MOVED TO THE SHOULDER EDGE.
5. ADDITIONAL FLAGGERS MAY BE NEEDED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. WHEN WORK IS REQUIRED AT NIGHT, FLAGGER STATIONS SHALL BE ILLUMINATED.
7. CHANNELIZING DEVICE TYPES FOR:
   A. APPROACH AND EXIT TAPERS- RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS
   B. ALONG LANE LINE AND WORK ZONE- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT)
8. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.



GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED (mph)	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (ft) TAPER	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (ft) ALONG LANE LINE & WORK ZONE	LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (ft) ††	TAPER RATES †
≤40	40	80	305	27:1
45	45	90	360	45:1
50	50	100	425	50:1
55	55	110	495	55:1
60	60	120	570	60:1
65	65	130	645	65:1
70	70	140	730	70:1

† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
$L = WS$ FOR SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR GREATER
$L = WS^2/60$ FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET (USUALLY LANE WIDTH) IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR

†† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS. AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR, IF THE SHOULDER IS TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.

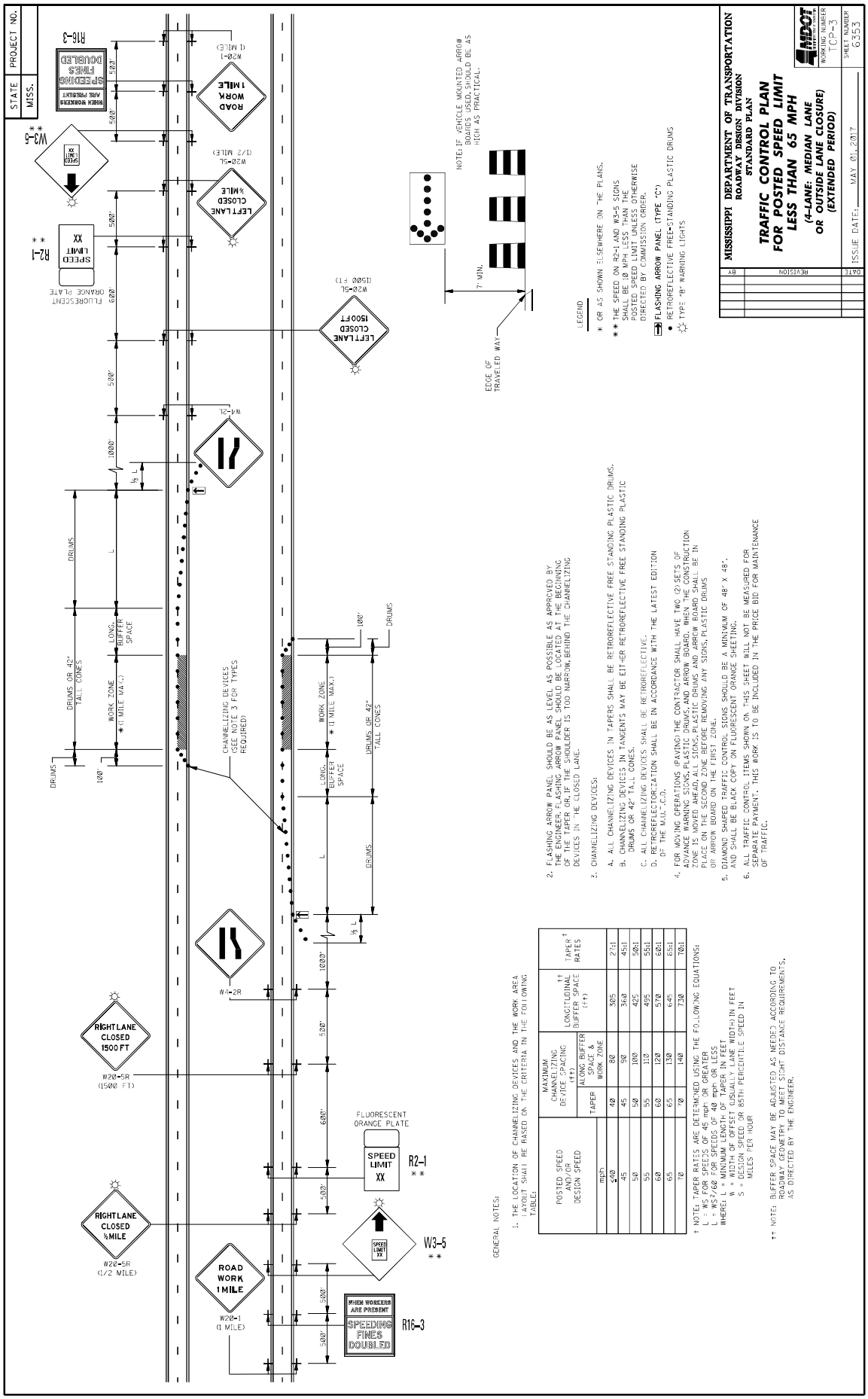
3. CHANNELIZING DEVICE TYPES FOR:
A. APPROACH TAPER- RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS
B. ALONG LANE LINE AND WORK ZONE- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)
C. EXIT TAPER- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)

4. WHEN WORK ZONE IS NO LONGER NEEDED, ALL SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED AND THE DRUMS SHALL BE MOVED TO THE SHOULDER EDGE AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY.

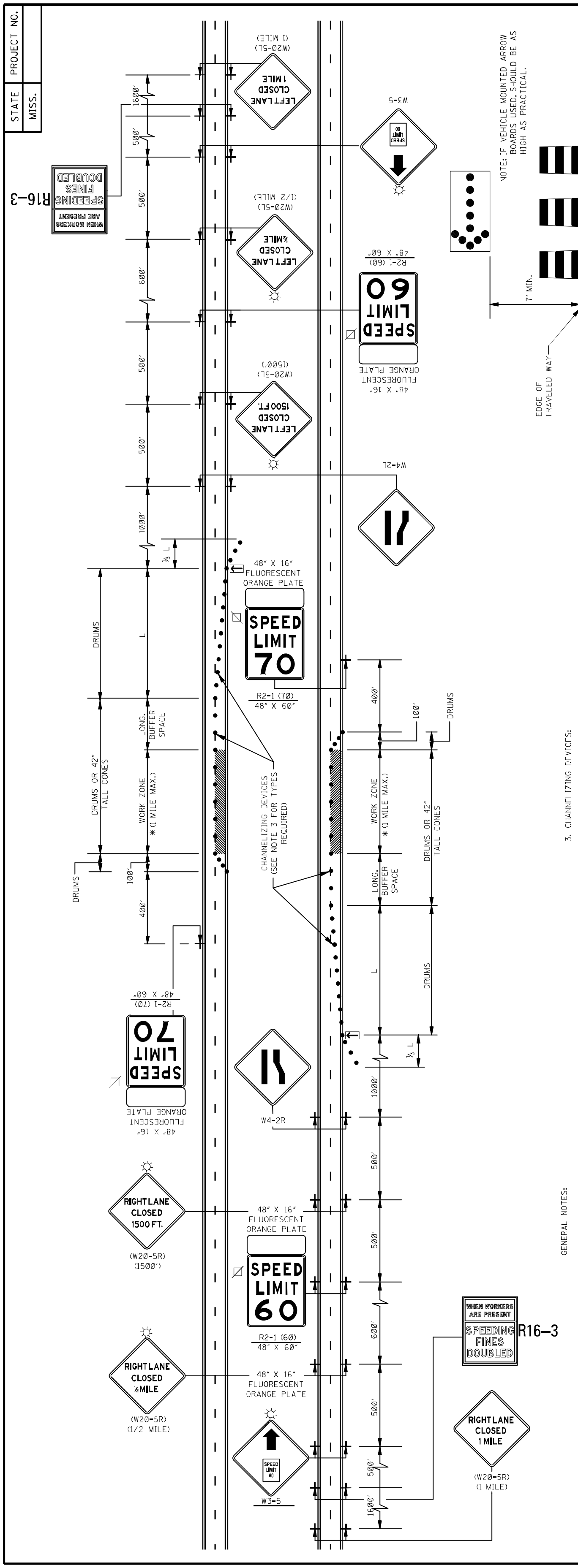
5. FOR MOVING OPERATIONS (PAVING) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE TWO (2) SETS OF ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS, AND ARROW BOARD. WHEN THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE IS MOVED AHEAD, ALL SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS AND ARROW BOARD SHALL BE IN PLACE ON THE SECOND ZONE BEFORE REMOVING ANY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS OR ARROW BOARD ON THE FIRST ZONE.

6. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48". AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.

7. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT
LESS THAN 65 MPH
(4-LANE: MEDIAN LANE
OR OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE)
(EXTENDED PERIOD)
WORKING NUMBER TCP-3
SHEET NUMBER 6353
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
ROAD WORK 1 MILE
W20-1 (1 MILE)
LEFT LANE CLOSED ½MILE
W20-5L (1/2 MILE)
LEFT LANE CLOSED 1500FT
W20-5L (1500 FT)
RIGHT LANE CLOSED 1500 FT
W20-5R (1500 FT)
RIGHT LANE CLOSED ½MILE
W20-5R (1/2 MILE)
SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED
WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
R16-3
SPEED LIMIT XX
R2-1
FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE
W3-5
W4-2L
W4-2R
DRUMS
DRUMS OR 42" TALL CONES
LONG. BUFFER SPACE
WORK ZONE * (1 MILE MAX.)
CHANNELIZING DEVICES (SEE NOTE 3 FOR TYPES REQUIRED)
100'
500'
600'
1000'
½ L
L
EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY
7' MIN.
NOTE: IF VEHICLE MOUNTED ARROW BOARDS USED, SHOULD BE AS HIGH AS PRACTICAL.
LEGEND
* OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
** THE SPEED ON R2-1 AND W3-5 SIGNS SHALL BE 10 MPH LESS THAN THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY COMMISSION ORDER.
FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE "C")
RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS
TYPE "B" WARNING LIGHTS
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:
POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED
MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FT)
TAPER
ALONG BUFFER SPACE & WORK ZONE
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (FT)
TAPER † RATES
mph
≤40 40 80 305 2:1
45 45 90 360 4.5:1
50 50 100 425 5.0:1
55 55 110 495 5.5:1
60 60 120 570 6.0:1
65 65 130 645 6.5:1
70 70 140 730 7.0:1
† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR LESS
L = WS2/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET (USUALLY LANE WIDTH) IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR
†† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THE FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR AT THE SHOULDER TO TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.
3. CHANNELIZING DEVICES:
A. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TAPERS SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS.
B. CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TANGENTS MAY BE EITHER RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS OR 42" TALL CONES.
C. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE.
D. RETROREFLECTORIZATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE MAS.C.O.
4. FOR MOVING OPERATIONS (PAVING) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE TWO (2) SETS OF ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS, AND ARROW BOARD, WHEN THE CONSTRUCTION ZONES MOVES AHEAD. ALL SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS, AND ARROW BOARD SHALL BE IN PLACE ON THE SECOND ZONE BEFORE REMOVING ANY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS OR ARROW BOARD ON THE FIRST ZONE.
5. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48", AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
6. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



LEGEND

- * OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
- ⭡ FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE "C")
- ⊠ BLACK LEGEND AND BORDER ON WHITE BACKGROUND
- ☼ TYPE "B" WARNING LIGHTS
- ● RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED (mph)	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (ft) TAPER	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (ft) ALONG BUFFER SPACE & WORK ZONE	LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (ft) ††	TAPER RATES †
≤40	40	80	305	27:1
45	45	90	360	45:1
50	50	100	425	50:1
55	55	110	495	55:1
60	60	120	570	60:1
65	65	130	645	65:1
70	70	140	730	70:1

† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
$L = WS$ FOR SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR GREATER
$L = WS^2/60$ FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET (USUALLY LANE WIDTH) IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR

†† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR, IF THE SHOULDER IS TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.

3. CHANNELIZING DEVICES:
   A. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TAPERS SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS.
   B. CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TANGENTS MAY BE EITHER RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS OR 42" TALL CONES.
   C. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE.
   D. RETROREFLECTORIZATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE M.U.T.C.D.

4. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48", AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.

5. ALL EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS WHICH ARE INFLUENCED BY OR CONFLICT WITH THE SPEED ZONE REDUCTION SHALL BE COVERED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER WHILE THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT IS IN EFFECT. TAPE SHALL NOT BE USED ON FACE OF SIGN.

6. ADDITIONAL REDUCED REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ARE REQUIRED AT EACH ENTRANCE RAMP WITHIN THE SPEED ZONE. TWO (2) WILL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH RAMP AND LOCATION WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

7. THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN, WITH SPEED ZONE, MAY NOT BE USED ON ANY FACILITY WHERE THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT IS BELOW 65 MPH WITHOUT A COMMISSION ORDER REQUESTING A SPEED LIMIT REDUCTION.

8. LAYOUT SHOWN ABOVE IS FOR AN INTERSTATE WITH A POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 70 MPH. FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 65 MPH, THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT WILL BE 55 MPH.

9. A FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE IS REQUIRED WITH ALL REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS REQUIRED FOR LANE CLOSURE.

10. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

DATE	REVISION	BY

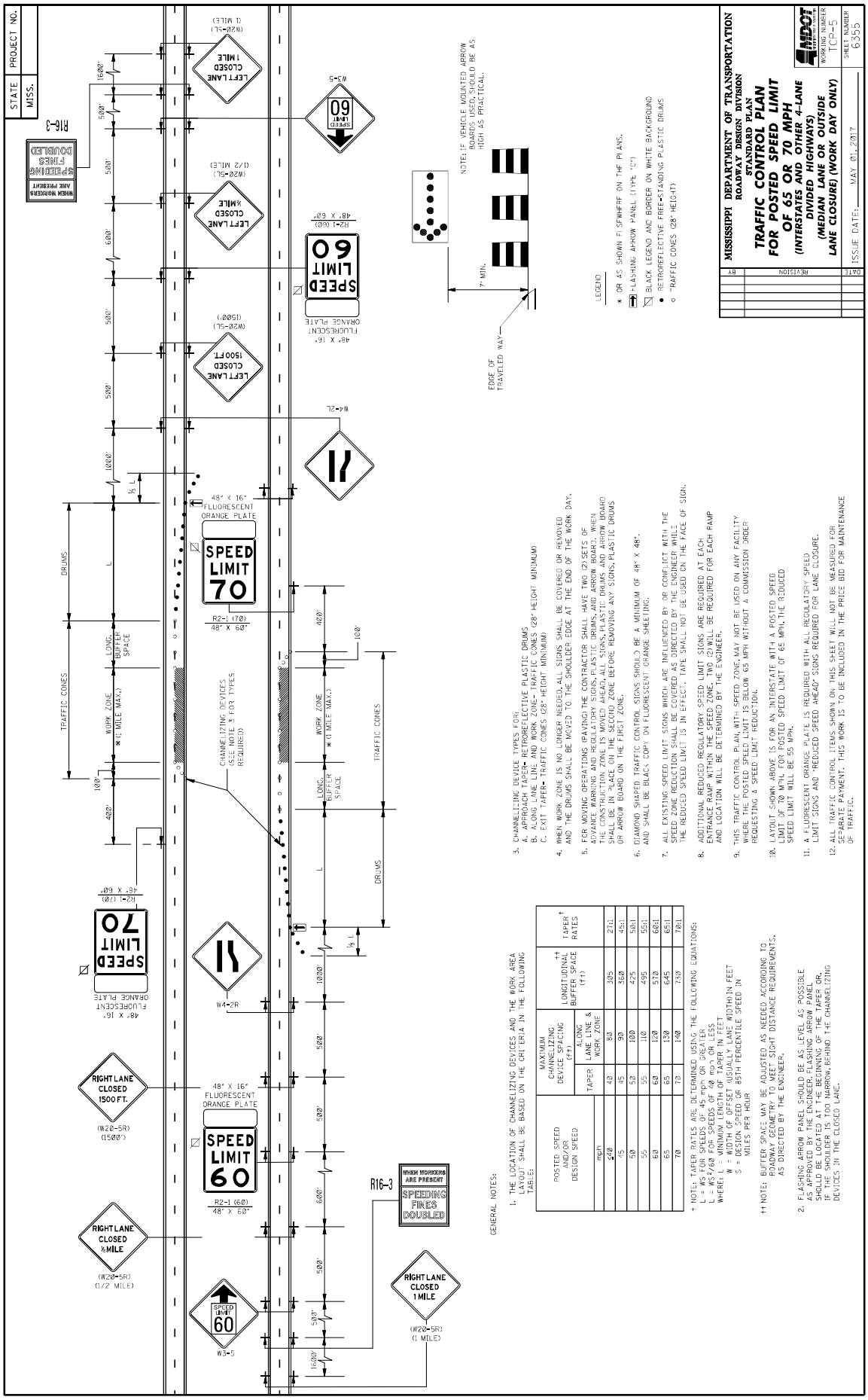
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

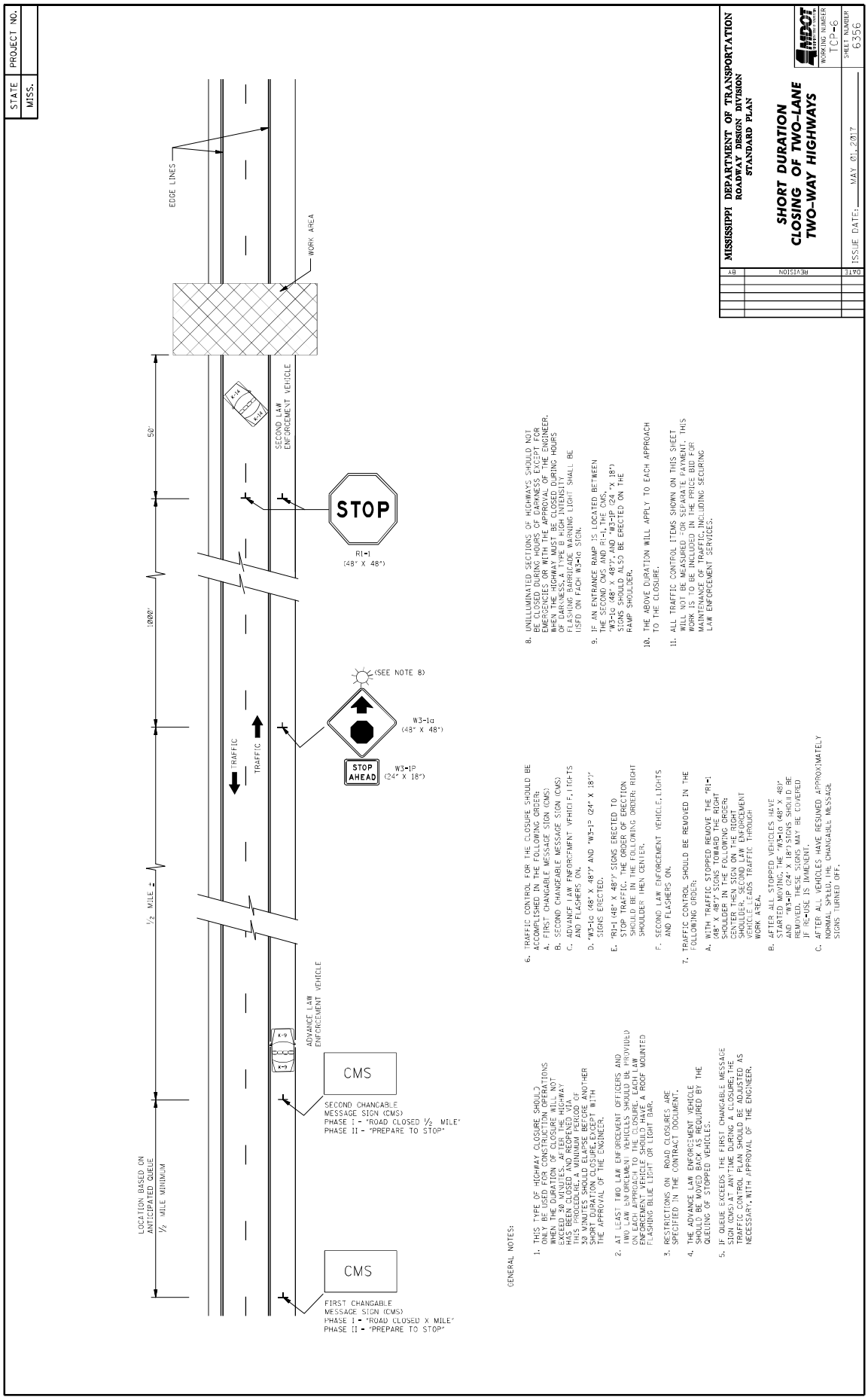
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 65 OR 70 MPH (INTERSTATES AND OTHER 4-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAYS) (MEDIAN LANE OR OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE) (EXTENDED PERIOD)

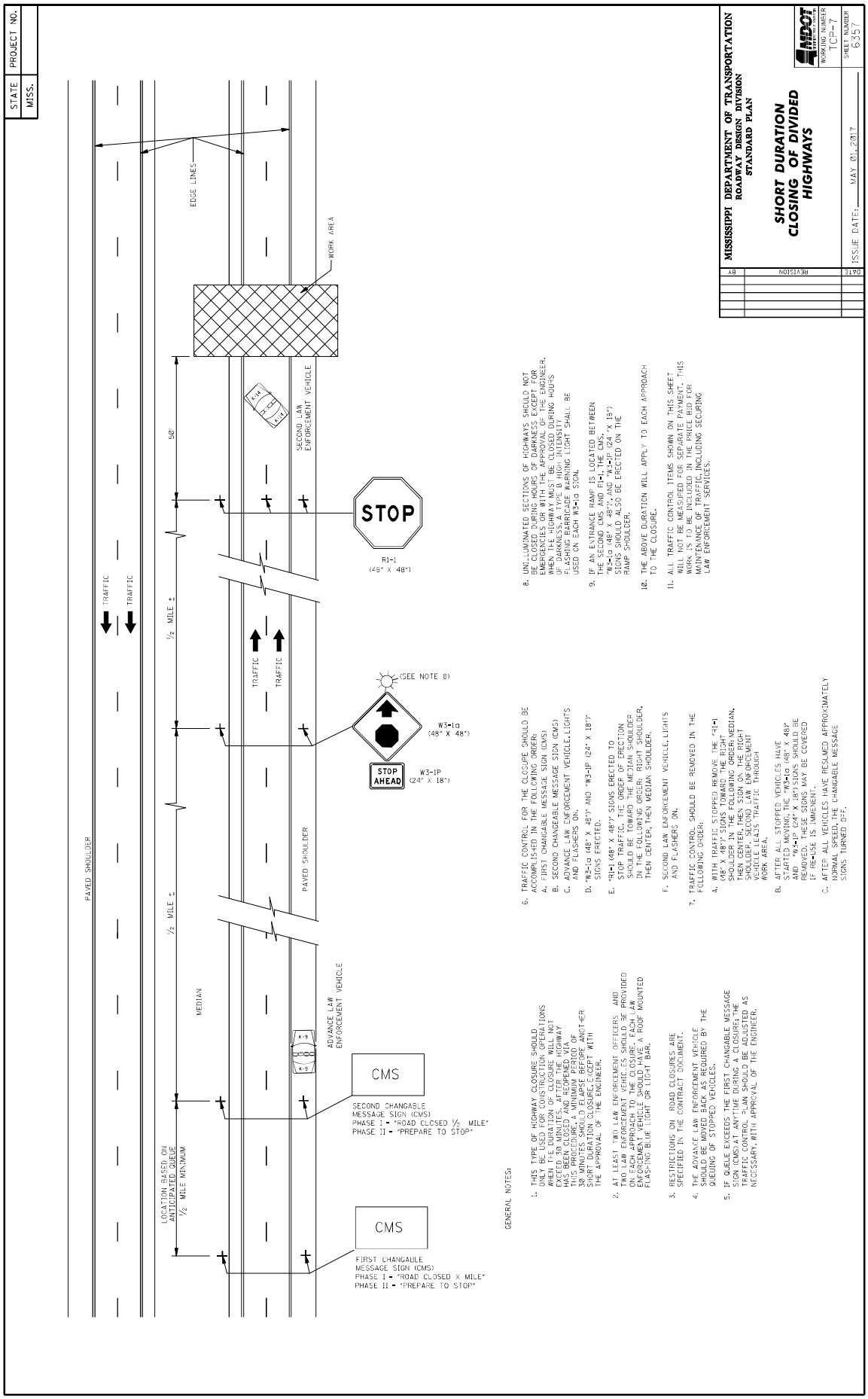
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

WORKING NUMBER TCP-4

SHEET NUMBER 6354


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT
OF 65 OR 70 MPH
(INTERSTATES AND OTHER 4-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAYS)
(MEDIAN LANE OR OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE) (WORK DAY ONLY)
WORKING NUMBER TCP-5
SHEET NUMBER 6355
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
BY REVISION DATE
LEGEND
* OR AS SHOWN FISFWHFRF ON THF PLANS.
FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE "C")
BLACK LEGEND AND BORDER ON WHITE BACKGROUND
RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS
TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT)
NOTE: IF VEHICLE MOUNTED ARROW BOARDS USED, SHOULD BE AS HIGH AS PRACTICAL.
7' MIN.
EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:
POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED
MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (ft)
TAPER
ALONG LANE LINE & WORK ZONE
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (ft)
TAPER† RATES
mph
40 40 80 305 2:1
45 45 90 360 4.5:1
50 50 100 425 5.0:1
55 55 110 495 5.5:1
60 60 120 570 6.0:1
65 65 130 645 6.5:1
70 70 140 730 7.0:1
† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR GREATER
L = WS²/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET (USUALLY LANE WIDTH) IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR
†† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR, IF THE SHOULDER IS TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.
3. CHANNELIZING DEVICE TYPES FOR:
A. APPROACH TAPER= RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS
B. ALONG LANE LINE AND WORK ZONE= TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)
C. EXIT TAPER= TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)
4. WHEN WORK ZONE IS NO LONGER NEEDED, ALL SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED AND THE DRUMS SHALL BE MOVED TO THE SHOULDER EDGE AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY.
5. FOR MOVING OPERATIONS (PAVING) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE TWO (2) SETS OF ADVANCE WARNING AND REGULATORY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS, AND ARROW BOARD. WHEN THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE IS MOVED AHEAD, ALL SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS AND ARROW BOARD SHALL BE IN PLACE ON THE SECOND ZONE BEFORE REMOVING ANY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS OR ARROW BOARD ON THE FIRST ZONE.
6. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48", AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
7. ALL EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS WHICH ARE INFLUENCED BY OR CONFLICT WITH THE SPEED ZONE REDUCTION SHALL BE COVERED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER WHILE THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT IS IN EFFECT. TAPE SHALL NOT BE USED ON THE FACE OF SIGN.
8. ADDITIONAL REDUCED REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ARE REQUIRED AT EACH ENTRANCE RAMP WITHIN THE SPEED ZONE. TWO (2) WILL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH RAMP AND LOCATION WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
9. THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WITH SPEED ZONE MAY NOT BE USED ON ANY FACILITY WHERE THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT IS BELOW 65 MPH WITHOUT A COMMISSION ORDER REQUESTING A SPEED LIMIT REDUCTION.
10. LAYOUT SHOWN ABOVE IS FOR AN INTERSTATE WITH A POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 70 MPH. FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 65 MPH, THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT WILL BE 55 MPH.
11. A FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE IS REQUIRED WITH ALL REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS AND "REDUCED SPEED AHEAD" SIGNS REQUIRED FOR LANE CLOSURE.
12. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
R16-3
WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED
W3-5
SPEED LIMIT 60
(M2-5L) (1 MILE)
LEFT LANE CLOSED 1 MILE
(M2-5L) (1/2 MILE)
LEFT LANE CLOSED ½MILE
(M2-5L) (1500')
LEFT LANE CLOSED 1500 FT
W4-2L
W4-2R
48" X 16" FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE
R2-1 (70) 48" X 60"
SPEED LIMIT 70
R2-1 (60) 48" X 60"
SPEED LIMIT 60
48" X 16" FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE
R2-1 (60) 48" X 60"
SPEED LIMIT 60
48" X 16" FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE
R2-1 (70) 48" X 60"
SPEED LIMIT 70
48" X 16" FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE
CHANNELIZING DEVICES (SEE NOTE 3 FOR TYPES REQUIRED)
TRAFFIC CONES
DRUMS
WORK ZONE * (1 MILE MAX.)
LONG. BUFFER SPACE
TRAFFIC CONES
DRUMS
WORK ZONE * (1 MILE MAX.)
LONG. BUFFER SPACE
RIGHT LANE CLOSED 1500 FT.
(W20-5R) (1500')
RIGHT LANE CLOSED ½MILE
(W20-5R) (1/2 MILE)
RIGHT LANE CLOSED 1 MILE
(W20-5R) (1 MILE)
SPEED LIMIT 60
W3-5
R16-3
WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED

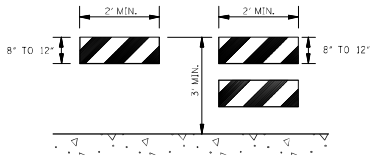

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
EDGE LINES
WORK AREA
SECOND LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE
50'
1000'
½ MILE ±
LOCATION BASED ON ANTICIPATED QUEUE
½ MILE MINIMUM
STOP
R1-1 (48" X 48")
(SEE NOTE 8)
W3-1a (48" X 48")
STOP AHEAD
W3-1P (24" X 18")
TRAFFIC
TRAFFIC
ADVANCE LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE
CMS
SECOND CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS) PHASE I - "ROAD CLOSED ½ MILE" PHASE II - "PREPARE TO STOP"
CMS
FIRST CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS) PHASE I - "ROAD CLOSED X MILE" PHASE II - "PREPARE TO STOP"
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THIS TYPE OF HIGHWAY CLOSURE SHOULD ONLY BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS WHEN THE DURATION OF CLOSURE WILL NOT EXCEED 30 MINUTES, AFTER THE HIGHWAY HAS BEEN CLOSED AND TRAFFIC STOPPED. THIS PROCEDURE A MINIMUM PERIOD OF 30 MINUTES SHOULD ELAPSE BEFORE ANOTHER SHORT DURATION CLOSURE, EXCEPT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
2. AT LEAST TWO LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS AND TWO LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLES SHOULD BE PROVIDED ON EACH APPROACH TO THE CLOSURE. EACH LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE SHALL HAVE A ROOF MOUNTED FLASHING BLUE LIGHT OR LIGHT BAR.
3. RESTRICTIONS ON ROAD CLOSURES ARE SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENT.
4. THE ADVANCE LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE SHOULD BE MOVED BACK AS REQUIRED BY THE QUEUING OF STOPPED VEHICLES.
5. IF QUEUE EXCEEDS THE FIRST CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS) AT ANY TIME DURING A CLOSURE, THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULD BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY, WITH APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
6. TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR THE CLOSURE SHOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:
A. FIRST CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS).
B. SECOND CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS).
C. ADVANCE LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE WITH FLASHERS ON.
D. W3-1a (48" X 48") AND W3-1P (24" X 18") SIGNS ERECTED.
E. R1-1 (48" X 48") SIGNS ERECTED TO STOP TRAFFIC. THE ORDER OF ERECTION SHOULD BE IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER: RIGHT SHOULDER THEN CENTER.
F. SECOND LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE LIGHTS AND FLASHERS ON.
7. TRAFFIC CONTROL SHOULD BE REMOVED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:
A. WITH TRAFFIC STOPPED REMOVE THE "R1-1" SIGNS ACROSS TO MAKE THE RIGHT SHOULDER IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER: CENTER THEN SIGN ON THE RIGHT SHOULDER, SECOND LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE LEADS TRAFFIC THROUGH WORK AREA.
B. AFTER ALL STOPPED VEHICLES HAVE STARTED MOVING, THE W3-1a (48" X 48") AND W3-1P (24" X 18") SIGNS SHOULD BE REMOVED. THESE SIGNS MAY BE COVERED IF REUSE IS IMMENENT.
C. AFTER ALL VEHICLES HAVE RESUMED APPROXIMATELY NORMAL SPEED, THE CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGNS TURNED OFF.
8. UNILLUMINATED SECTIONS OF HIGHWAYS SHOULD NOT BE CLOSED DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS, EXCEPT FOR EMERGENCIES, OR WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. WHEN THE HIGHWAY MUST BE CLOSED DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS, A TYPE B HIGH INTENSITY FLASHING BARRICADE WARNING LIGHT SHALL BE USED ON EACH R1-1 SIGN.
9. IF AN ENTRANCE RAMP IS LOCATED BETWEEN THE SECOND CMS AND R1-1, THE CMS, W3-1a (48" X 48") AND W3-1P (24" X 18") SIGNS SHOULD ALSO BE ERECTED ON THE RAMP SHOULDER.
10. THE ABOVE DURATION WILL APPLY TO EACH APPROACH TO THE CLOSURE.
11. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC, INCLUDING SECURING LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
SHORT DURATION CLOSING OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER TCP-6
SHEET NUMBER 6356
REVISION BY DATE
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017



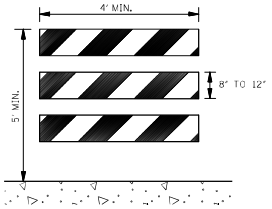
GENERAL NOTES:

1. THIS TYPE OF HIGHWAY CLOSURE SHOULD ONLY BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS WHEN THE DURATION OF CLOSURE WILL NOT EXCEED 30 MINUTES, AFTER THE HIGHWAY HAS BEEN CLOSED AND REOPENED WITH THIS PROCEDURE. A MINIMUM PERIOD OF 30 MINUTES SHOULD ELAPSE BEFORE ANOTHER SHORT DURATION CLOSURE, EXCEPT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
2. AT LEAST TWO LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS AND TWO LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLES SHOULD BE PROVIDED FOR EACH APPROACH TO BE CLOSED. A LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE SHOULD HAVE A ROOF MOUNTED FLASHING BLUE LIGHT OR LIGHT BAR.
3. RESTRICTIONS ON ROAD CLOSURES ARE SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENT.
4. THE ADVANCE LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE SHOULD BE MOVED BACK AS REQUIRED BY THE QUEUING OF STOPPED VEHICLES.
5. IF QUEUE EXCEEDS THE FIRST CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN, CONSTANTLY DURING A CLOSURE, THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULD BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY, WITH APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
6. TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR THE CLOSURE SHOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:
   A. FIRST CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS)
   B. SECOND CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS)
   C. ADVANCE LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE, LIGHTS AND FLASHERS ON.
   D. "W3-1a (48" X 48") AND "W3-1P (24" X 18") SIGNS ERECTED.
   E. "R1-1 (48" X 48") SIGNS ERECTED TO STOP TRAFFIC TRAVELING IN EACH DIRECTION. SHOULD BE TOWARD THE MEDIAN SHOULDER IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER: RIGHT SHOULDER, THEN CENTER, THEN MEDIAN SHOULDER.
   F. SECOND LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE, LIGHTS AND FLASHERS ON.
7. TRAFFIC CONTROL SHOULD BE REMOVED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:
   A. WITH TRAFFIC STOPPED REMOVE THE "R1-1 (48" X 48") SIGNS TOWARD THE RIGHT SHOULDER IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER: MEDIAN, THEN CENTER, THEN SIGN ON THE RIGHT SHOULDER. SECOND LAW ENFORCEMENT SHOULD CLEAR TRAFFIC THROUGH WORK AREA.
   B. AFTER ALL STOPPED VEHICLES HAVE STARTED MOVING, THE "W3-1a (48" X 48" AND "W3-1P (24" X 18") SIGNS SHOULD BE REMOVED. THESE SIGNS MAY BE COVERED IF RE-USE IS IMMINENT.
   C. AFTER ALL VEHICLES HAVE RESUMED APPROXIMATELY NORMAL SPEED, THE CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGNS TURNED OFF.
8. UNILLUMINATED SECTIONS OF HIGHWAYS SHOULD NOT BE CLOSED DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS EXCEPT FOR EMERGENCIES OR WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. WHEN THE HIGHWAY MUST BE CLOSED DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS, A HIGH INTENSITY FLASHING BARRICADE WARNING LIGHT SHALL BE USED ON EACH W3-1a SIGN.
9. IF AN EXITRANCE RAMP IS LOCATED BETWEEN THE SECOND CMS AND "R1-1, THE CMS, "W3-1a (48" X 48") AND W3-1P (24" X 18") SIGNS SHOULD ALSO BE ERECTED ON THE RAMP SHOULDER.
10. THE ABOVE DURATION WILL APPLY TO EACH APPROACH TO THE CLOSURE.
11. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC, INCLUDING SECURING LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES.

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



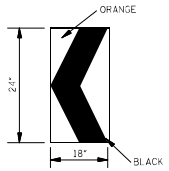
TYPE I TYPE II



TYPE III

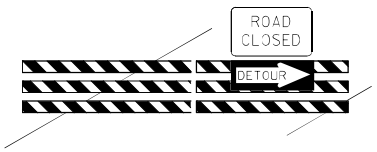
STANDARD BARRICADES

1. THE MARKING FOR BARRICADE RAILS SHALL BE ORANGE AND WHITE (SLOPING DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45° IN THE DIRECTION TRAFFIC IS TO PASS).
2. RAIL STRIPE SHALL BE 6 INCHES, EXCEPT THAT 4-INCH WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED IF RAIL LENGTHS ARE LESS THAN 36 INCHES.
3. DO NOT PLACE SANDBAGS OR OTHER DEVICES TO PROVIDE MASS ON THE BOTTOM RAIL THAT WILL BLOCK VIEW OR RAIL FACE.
4. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR DETAILS, SEE MUTCD, LATEST EDITION.
5. BARRICADES ARE CLASSIFIED BY FHWA AS CATEGORY II WORK ZONE DEVICES WHICH REQUIRE CRASHWORTHINESS ACCEPTANCE LETTERS. TO DATE, 2-IN. THICK TIMBER RAILS HAVE NOT BEEN SUCCESSFULLY CRASH TESTED. A LIST OF CRASHWORTHY BARRICADES AND OTHER CATAGORY II DEVICES CAN BE FOUND ON FHWA'S WEBSITE: http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/policy.guide/road_hardware/cat2.cfm



CHEVRON SIGN DETAIL

1. A CHEVRON SIGN CONSISTS OF A BLACK CHEVRON TYPE MARKING ON AN ORANGE BACKGROUND AND SHALL POINT IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.
2. THE CHEVRON SIGN SHALL BE MOUNTED ON CRASHWORTHY SUPPORT.
3. CHEVRON SIGNS MAY BE USED TO SUPPLEMENT OTHER STANDARD DEVICES WHERE ONE OR MORE LANES ARE CLOSED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR MAINTENANCE. THEY SHOULD BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 2'-0" BEHIND THE LANE TRANSITION STRIPE.



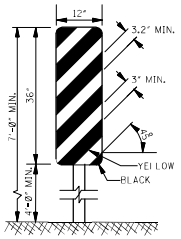
BARRICADE CLOSING A ROAD

BARRICADE CHARACTERISTICS

	I	II	III
WIDTH OF RAIL **	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.
LENGTH OF RAIL **	24" MIN.	24" MIN.	48" MIN.
WIDTH OF STRIPE *	6"	6"	6"
HEIGHT	36" MIN.	36" MIN.	60" MIN.
NUMBER OF RETROREFLECTORIZED RAIL FACES	2 (ONE EACH DIRECTION)	4 (TWO EACH DIRECTION)	3 IF FACING TRAFFIC IN ONE DIRECTION 6 IF FACING TRAFFIC IN TWO DIRECTIONS

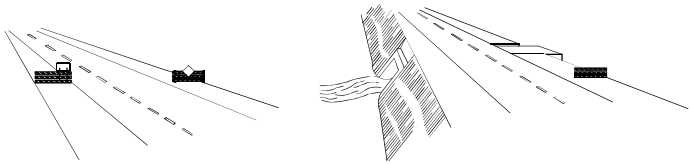
* 1. FOR RAILS LESS THAN 36" LONG, 4" WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED.

** 2. BARRICADES INTENDED FOR USE ON EXPRESSWAYS, FREEWAYS AND OTHER HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS, SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 270 in² OF REFLECTIVE AREA FACING TRAFFIC.



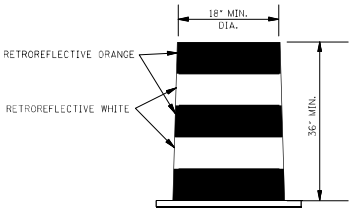
TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER (OM-3R)

1. TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL BE USED AT ALL EXPOSED BRIDGE ABUTMENTS AND AT OTHER LOCATIONS AS DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE ENGINEER.
2. THE OM-3R IS SHOWN. THE OM-3L IS SIMILAR EXCEPT THE STRIPES SLOPE DOWNWARD FROM THE UPPER LEFT SIDE TO THE LOWER RIGHT SIDE AND SHALL BE PLACED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE OBJECT.
3. THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE MARKER SHALL BE IN LINE WITH THE INNER EDGE OF THE OBSTRUCTION.



WING BARRICADES

1. WING BARRICADES ARE TYPE III BARRICADES ERECTED ON THE SHOULDER ON ONE OR BOTH SIDES OF THE PAVEMENT TO GIVE THE SENSATION OF A NARROWING OR RESTRICTED ROADWAY. WING BARRICADES MAY BE USED AS A MOUNTING FOR THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS OR FLASHERS.
2. WING BARRICADES SHOULD BE USED:
   A. IN ADVANCE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT EVEN WHEN NO PART OF THE ROADWAY IS ACTUALLY CLOSED.
   B. IN ADVANCE OF ALL BRIDGE OR CULVERT WIDENING OPERATIONS.



PLASTIC DRUM STRIPING DETAIL

1. PLASTIC DRUMS SHALL BE ON END AND USED AS AN EXPEDIENT METHOD FOR TRAFFIC CHANNELIZATION. THE COLOR AND MARKING OF DRUMS SHALL BE CONSISTENT WITH MARKING STANDARDS FOR BARRICADE. THE PREDOMINANT COLOR ON DRUMS SHALL BE ORANGE WITH FOUR (4) RETROREFLECTIVE, HORIZONTAL, CIRCUMFERENTIAL STRIPES (2 ORANGE & 2 WHITE) 6" WIDE.
2. DRUMS SHOULD NEVER BE PLACED IN THE ROADWAY WITHOUT WARNING SIGNS.
3. WHERE PRACTICAL PLASTIC DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED NO CLOSER THAN 3'-0" FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVELED LANE.

BY | REVISION | DATE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

HIGHWAY SIGN AND BARRICADE DETAILS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

MDOT

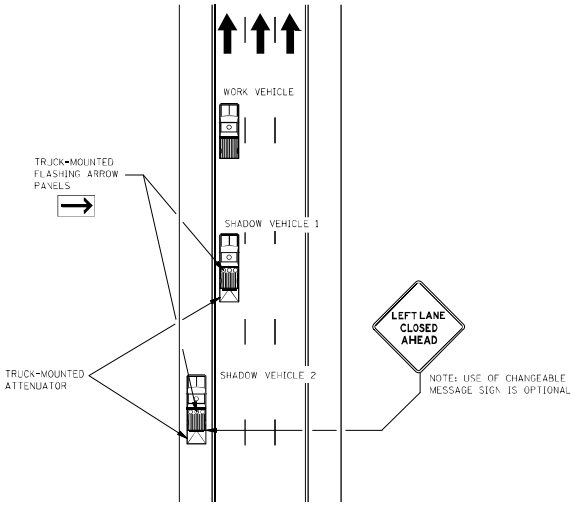
WORKING NUMBER: TCP-8

ISSUE DATE: MAY 31, 2017

SHEET NUMBER: 6358

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD

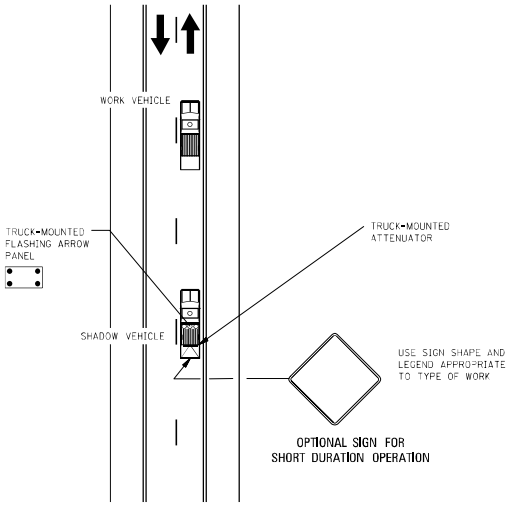


MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD

NOTES FOR MULTILANE LANE OPERATION:

1. VEHICLES USED FOR THESE OPERATIONS SHOULD BE MADE HIGHLY VISIBLE WITH APPROPRIATE EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS FLASHING LIGHTS, ROTATING BEACONS, FLAGS, SIGNS, OR ARROW PANELS.
2. SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ARROW PANEL AND TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA). AN APPROPRIATE LANE CLOSURE SIGN SHOULD BE PLACED ON SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SO AS NOT TO OBSCURE THE ARROW PANEL.
3. SHADOW VEHICLE 1 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ARROW PANEL AND TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA).
4. SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD TRAVEL AT A VARYING DISTANCE FROM THE WORK OPERATION SO AS TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCE FOR TRAFFIC APPROACHING FROM THE REAR.
5. WHEN ADEQUATE SHOULDER WIDTH IS NOT AVAILABLE, SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD BE ELIMINATED.
6. ON HIGH-SPEED ROADWAYS, A THIRD SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD BE USED (i.e., VEHICLE 3 ON THE SHOULDER (IF PRACTICAL), VEHICLE 2 IN THE CLOSED LANE, AND VEHICLE 1 IN THE CLOSED LANE).
7. ARROW PANELS SHALL BE AS A MINIMUM TYPE B, 60" X 30" IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CRITERIA PRESENTED IN THE MUTCD.
8. WORK SHOULD NORMALLY BE DONE DURING OFF-PEAK HOURS.
9. VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN LOCATED AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 48" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL NOT BE OBSCURED BY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES. SIGN LEGENDS SHALL BE COVERED OR TURNED FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
10. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO–LANE ROAD



MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO–LANE ROAD

NOTES FOR TWO-LANE OPERATION:

1. WHERE PRACTICAL AND WHEN NEEDED, THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES SHOULD PULL OVER PERIODICALLY TO ALLOW TRAFFIC TO PASS. IF THIS CAN NOT BE DONE FREQUENTLY, AS AN ALTERNATIVE, A "DO NOT PASS" SIGN MAY BE PLACED ON THE REAR OF THE VEHICLE BLOCKING THE LANE.
2. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES MAY VARY ACCORDING TO TERRAIN, PAINT DRYING TIME, AND OTHER FACTORS. SHADOW VEHICLES ARE USED TO WARN TRAFFIC OF THE OPERATION AHEAD. WHENEVER ADEQUATE STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE EXISTS TO THE REAR, THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD MAINTAIN THE MINIMUM DISTANCE AND PROCEED AT THE SAME SPEED AS THE WORK VEHICLE. THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD SLOW DOWN IN ADVANCE OF VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL CURVES THAT RESTRICT SIGHT DISTANCE.
3. ADDITIONAL SHADOW VEHICLES TO WARN AND REDUCE THE SPEED OF ONCOMING OR OPPOSING TRAFFIC MAY BE USED. POLICE PATROL CARS MAY BE USED FOR THIS PURPOSE.
4. A TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) SHOULD BE USED ON THE SHADOW VEHICLE AND MAY BE USED ON THE WORK VEHICLE.
5. THE WORK VEHICLE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH BEACONS, AND THE SHADOW VEHICLES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH TWO HIGH-INTENSITY FLASHING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON THE REAR, ADJACENT TO THE SIGN. SHADOW AND WORK VEHICLES SHALL DISPLAY FLASHING OR ROTATING BEACONS BOTH FORWARD AND TO THE REAR.
6. VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN LOCATED AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 48" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL NOT BE OBSCURED BY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES. SIGN LEGENDS SHALL BE COVERED OR TURNED FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
7. ARROW BOARD TO BE USED IN CAUTION MODE.
8. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

DATE	REVISION	BY

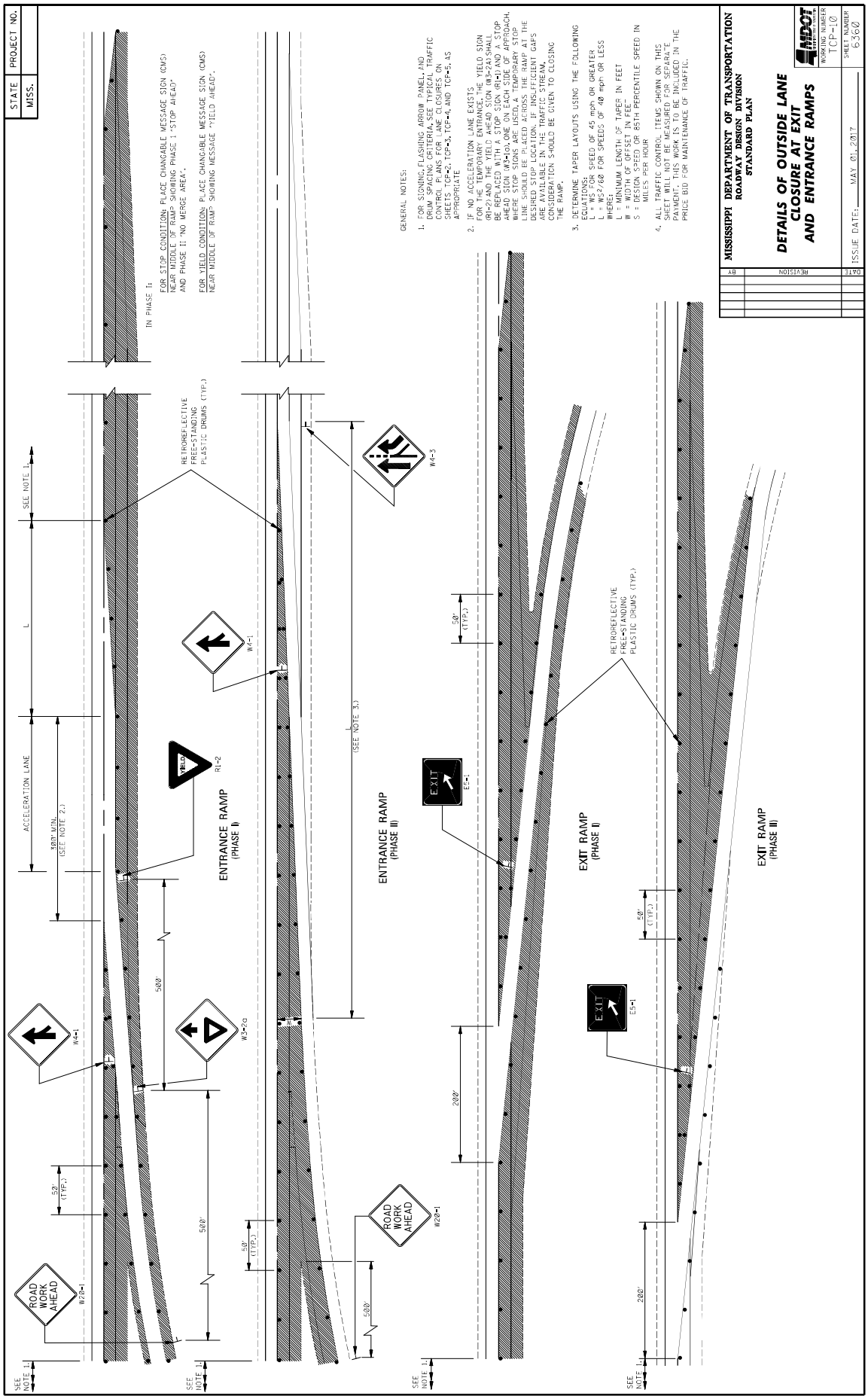
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

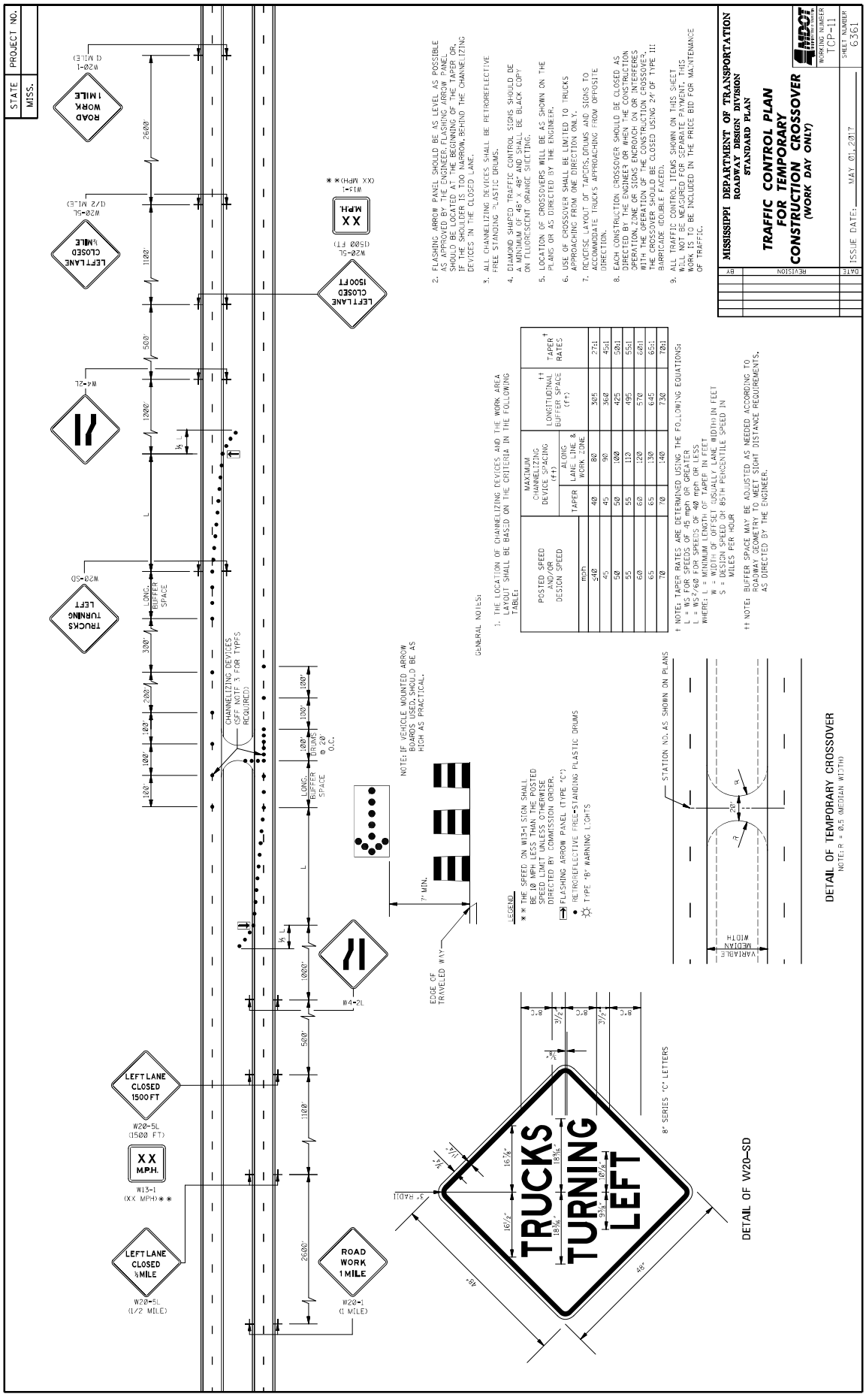
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS MULTILANE ROADS AND TWO–LANE ROADS

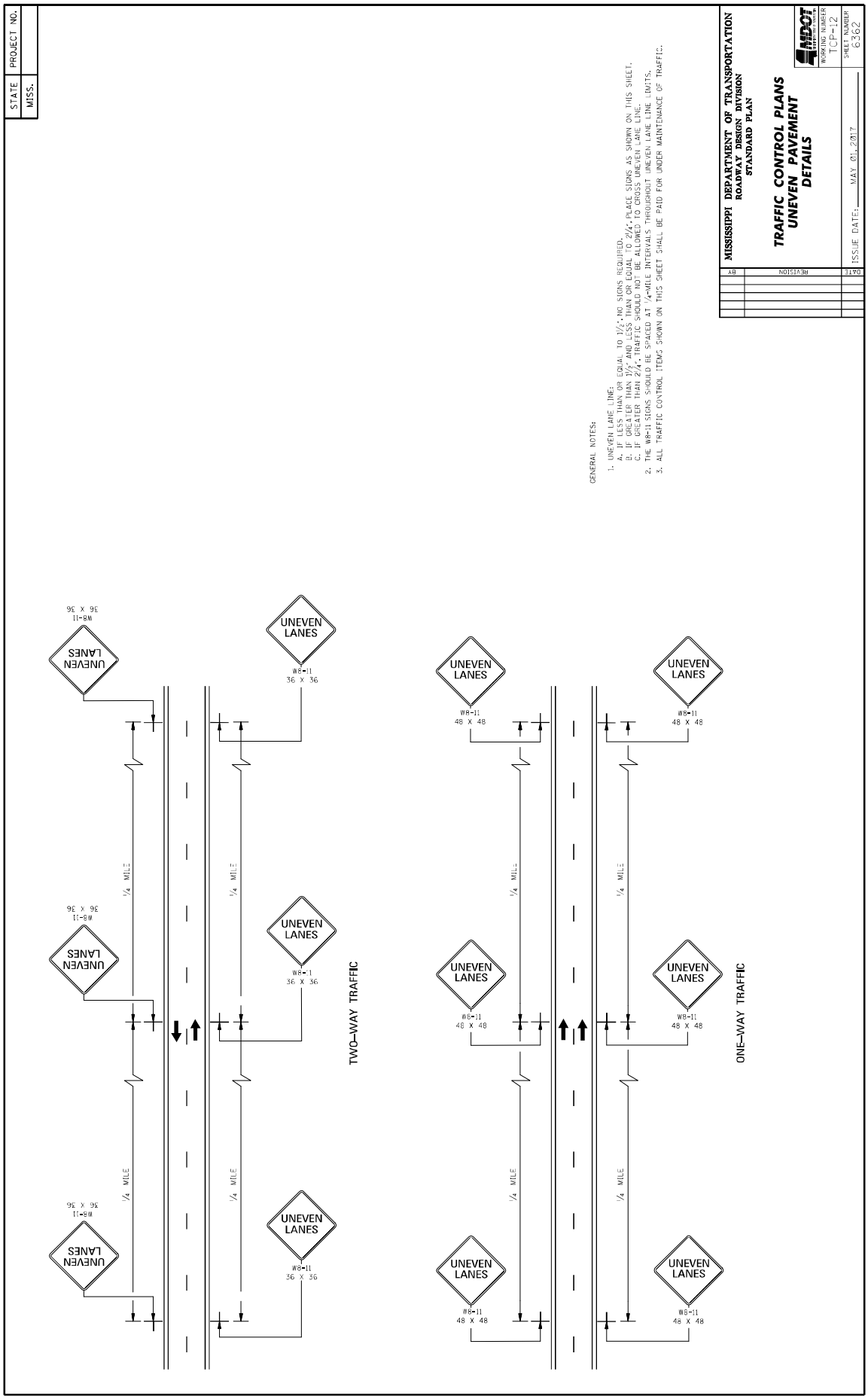
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

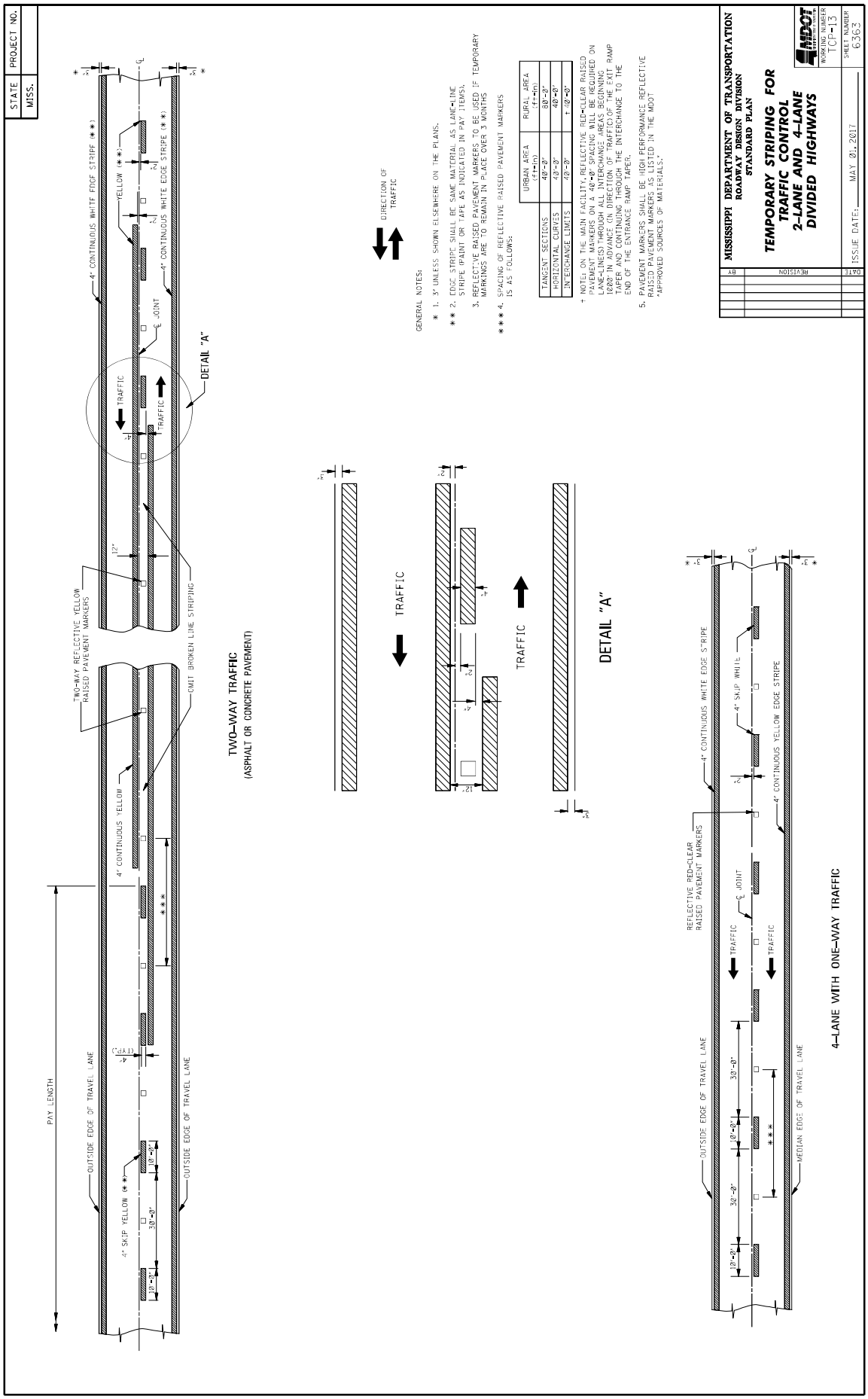
WORKING NUMBER: TCP-9

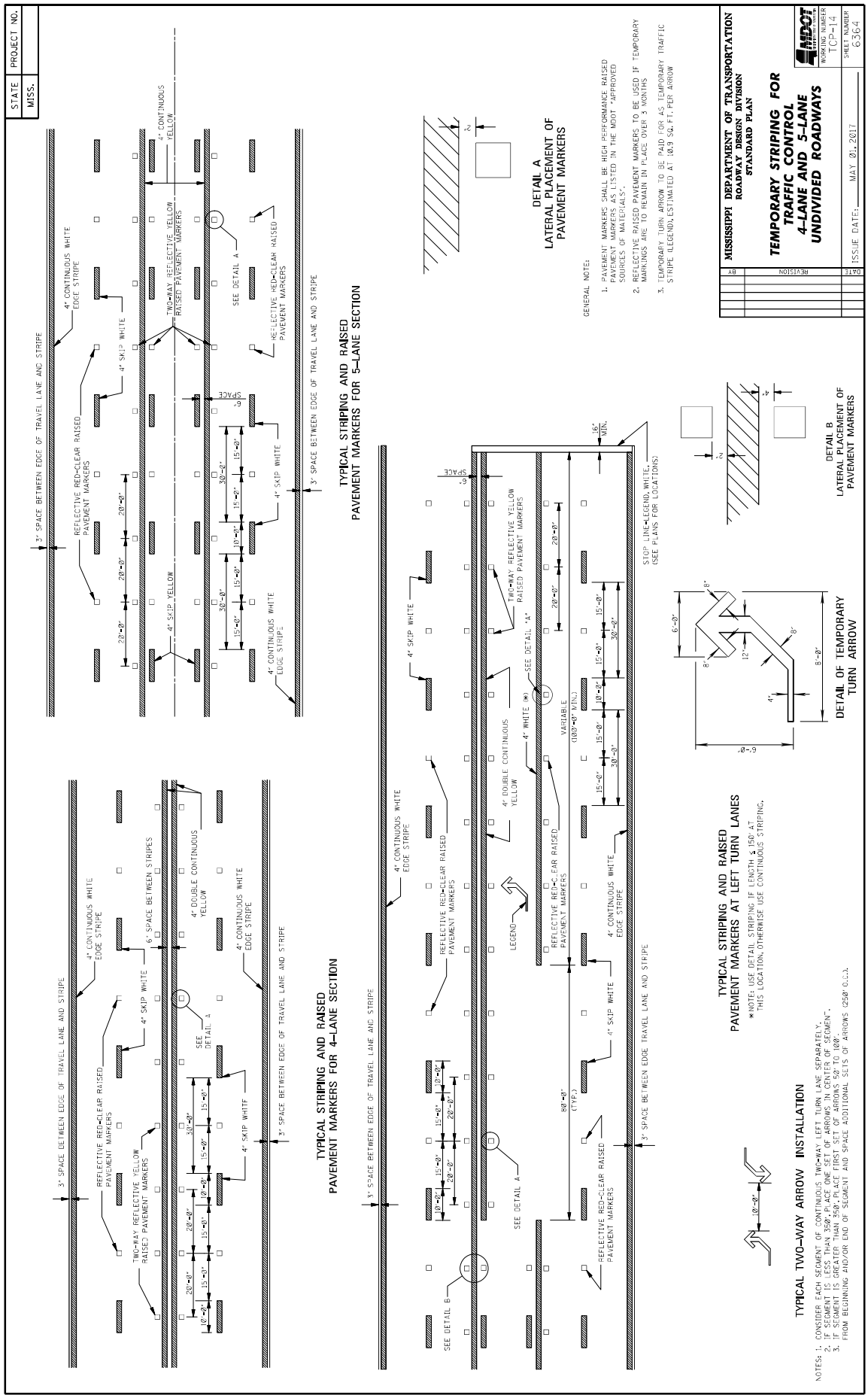
SHEET NUMBER: 6359

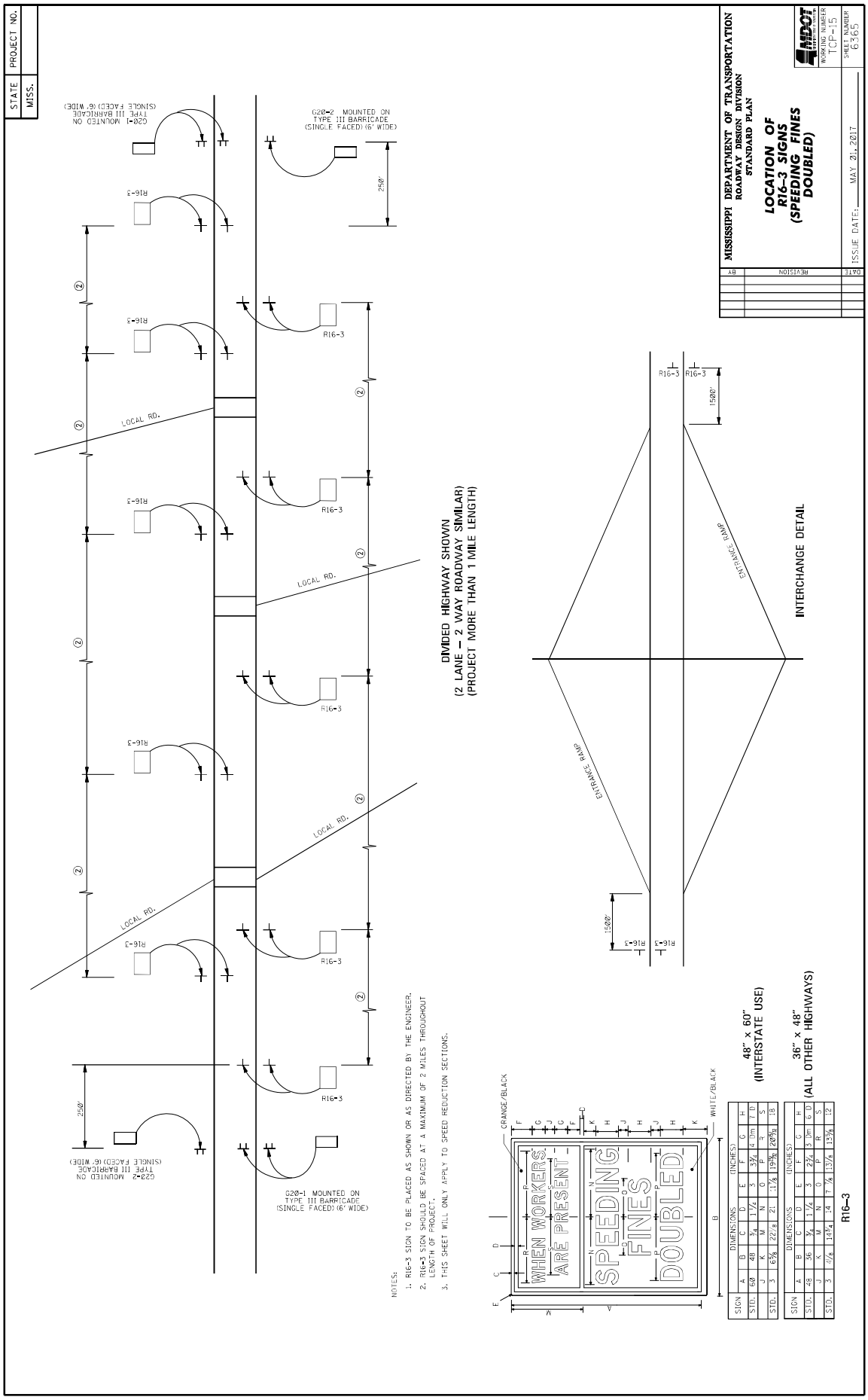

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
DETAILS OF OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE AT EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMPS
WORKING NUMBER TCP-10
SHEET NUMBER 6360
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
REVISION
BY
DATE
GENERAL NOTES:
1. FOR SIGNING, FLASHING ARROW PANEL AND DRUM SPACING CRITERIA, SEE TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS FOR LANE CLOSURES ON SHEETS TCP-2, TCP-3, TCP-4, AND TCP-5, AS APPROPRIATE
2. IF NO ACCELERATION LANE EXISTS FOR THE TEMPORARY ENTRANCE, THE YIELD SIGN (R1-2) AND THE YIELD AHEAD SIGN (W3-2A) SHALL BE REPLACED WITH A STOP SIGN (R1-1) AND A STOP AHEAD SIGN (W3-1), ONE ON EACH SIDE OF APPROACH. WHERE STOPPING IS REQUIRED, A TEMPORARY STOP LINE SHOULD BE PLACED ACROSS THE RAMP AT THE DESIRED STOP LOCATION. IF INSUFFICIENT GAPS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE TRAFFIC STREAM, CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO CLOSING THE RAMP.
3. DETERMINE TAPER LAYOUTS USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
L = WS FOR SPEED OF 45 mph OR GREATER
L = WS²/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE:
L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR
4. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
IN PHASE I:
FOR STOP CONDITION: PLACE CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS) NEAR MIDDLE OF RAMP SHOWING PHASE 1 "STOP AHEAD" AND PHASE II "NO MERGE AREA".
FOR YIELD CONDITION: PLACE CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS) NEAR MIDDLE OF RAMP SHOWING MESSAGE "YIELD AHEAD".
ENTRANCE RAMP (PHASE I)
ENTRANCE RAMP (PHASE II)
EXIT RAMP (PHASE I)
EXIT RAMP (PHASE II)
ACCELERATION LANE
L
300' MIN. (SEE NOTE 2.)
SEE NOTE 1.
RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS (TYP.)
ROAD WORK AHEAD
W20-1
W4-1
W3-2a
R1-2
W4-3
E5-1
EXIT
500'
50' (TYP.)
200'
(SEE NOTE 3.)


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION CROSSOVER
(WORK DAY ONLY)
WORKING NUMBER TCP-11
SHEET NUMBER 6361
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:
POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED
MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICES SPACING (ft)
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (ft)
TAPER† RATES
TAPER
ALONG LANE LINE & WORK ZONE
mph
† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR GREATER
L = WS²/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET USUALLY LANE WIDTH IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR
†† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY, OBJECT, AND SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR, IF NO TAPER IS USED, AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.
3. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS.
4. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48" AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
5. LOCATION OF CROSSOVERS WILL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. USE OF CROSSOVER SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRUCKS APPROACHING FROM ONE DIRECTION ONLY.
7. REVERSE LAYOUT OF TAPERS, DRUMS AND SIGNS TO ACCOMMODATE TRUCKS APPROACHING FROM OPPOSITE DIRECTION.
8. EACH CONSTRUCTION CROSSOVER SHOULD BE CLOSED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR WHEN THE CONSTRUCTION OPERATION, ZONE OR SIGNS ENCROACH ON OR INTERFERES WITH THE OPERATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION CROSSOVER. THE CROSSOVER SHOULD BE CLOSED USING 24' OF TYPE III BARRICADE (DOUBLE FACED).
9. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE NOT INCLUDED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
LEGEND
** THE SPEED ON W13-1 SIGN SHALL BE 10 MPH LESS THAN THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY COMMISSION ORDER.
FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE 'C')
RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS
TYPE 'B' WARNING LIGHTS
NOTE: IF VEHICLE MOUNTED ARROW BOARDS USED, SHOULD BE AS HIGH AS PRACTICAL.
7' MIN.
EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY
CHANNELIZING DEVICES (SEE NOTE 3 FOR TYPES REQUIRED)
LONG. BUFFER SPACE
100' SPACING @ 20' O.C.
W4-2L
W20-5D TRUCKS LEFT
W20-5L LEFT LANE CLOSED 1/2 MILE
W20-5L LEFT LANE CLOSED 1500 FT
W13-1 XX M.P.H. (XX MPH)**
W20-5L LEFT LANE CLOSED 1/2 MILE
W20-1 ROAD WORK 1 MILE (1 MILE)
W20-1 ROAD WORK 1 MILE (1 MILE)
W20-5L LEFT LANE CLOSED 1500 FT
W13-1 XX M.P.H. (XX MPH)**
STATION NO. AS SHOWN ON PLANS
VARIABLE MEDIAN WIDTH
DETAIL OF TEMPORARY CROSSOVER
NOTE: R = 0.5 MEDIAN WIDTH
8" SERIES "C" LETTERS
TRUCKS TURNING LEFT
DETAIL OF W20-5D

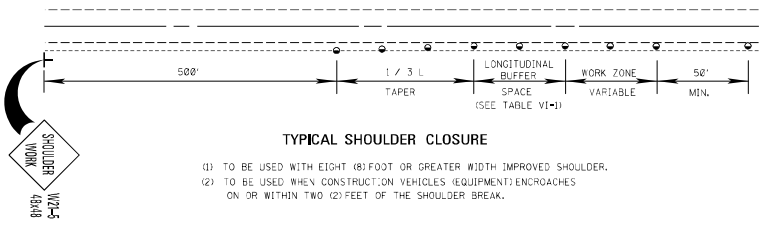

STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS
UNEVEN PAVEMENT
DETAILS
WORKING NUMBER
TCP-12
SHEET NUMBER
6362
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. UNEVEN LANE LINE:
A. IF LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1½", NO SIGNS REQUIRED.
B. IF GREATER THAN 1½" AND LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 2¼", PLACE SIGNS AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
C. IF GREATER THAN 2¼", TRAFFIC SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED TO CROSS UNEVEN LANE LINE.
2. THE W8-11 SIGNS SHOULD BE SPACED AT ¼-MILE INTERVALS THROUGHOUT UNEVEN LANE LINE LIMITS.
3. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
UNEVEN LANES
W8-11
36 X 36
¼ MILE
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC
ONE-WAY TRAFFIC
48 X 48


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TEMPORARY STRIPING FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL 2-LANE AND 4-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
WORKING NUMBER TCP-13
SHEET NUMBER 6363
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
* 1. 3" UNLESS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
** 2. EDGE STRIPE SHALL BE SAME MATERIAL AS LANE-LINE STRIPE (PAINT OR TAPE AS INDICATED IN "PAY ITEMS).
3. REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS TO BE USED IF TEMPORARY MARKINGS ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE OVER 3 MONTHS
*** 4. SPACING OF REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS IS AS FOLLOWS:
URBAN AREA (FT-IN) | RURAL AREA (FT-IN)
TANGENT SECTIONS 40'-0" 80'-0"
HORIZONTAL CURVES 40'-0" 40'-0"
INTERCHANGE LIMITS 40'-0" † 40'-0"
† NOTE: ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-0" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE-LINE(S) THROUGH ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING 100'-0" IN ADVANCE OF THE BEGINNING OF THE EXIT RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.
5. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS."
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC
(ASPHALT OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT)
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
TRAFFIC
DETAIL "A"
4-LANE WITH ONE-WAY TRAFFIC
PAY LENGTH
OUTSIDE EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE
4" SKIP YELLOW (**)
4" CONTINUOUS YELLOW
TWO-WAY REFLECTIVE YELLOW RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
OMIT BROKEN LINE STRIPING
4" CONTINUOUS WHITE EDGE STRIPE (**)
4" SKIP WHITE
4" CONTINUOUS YELLOW EDGE STRIPE
REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
MEDIAN EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE
℄ JOINT


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TEMPORARY STRIPING FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL 4-LANE AND 5-LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAYS
WORKING NUMBER TCP-14
SHEET NUMBER 6364
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 4-LANE SECTION
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 5-LANE SECTION
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AT LEFT TURN LANES
*NOTE: USE DETAIL STRIPING IF LENGTH ≤ 150' AT THIS LOCATION, OTHERWISE USE CONTINUOUS STRIPING.
TYPICAL TWO-WAY ARROW INSTALLATION
DETAIL A LATERAL PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT MARKERS
DETAIL B LATERAL PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT MARKERS
DETAIL OF TEMPORARY TURN ARROW
GENERAL NOTE:
1. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS".
2. REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS TO BE USED IF TEMPORARY MARKINGS ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE OVER 3 MONTHS
3. TEMPORARY TURN ARROW TO BE PAID FOR AS TEMPORARY TRAFFIC STRIPE (LEGEND), ESTIMATED AT 10.9 SQ. FT. PER ARROW
NOTES: 1. CONSIDER EACH SEGMENT OF CONTINUOUS TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE SEPARATELY.
2. IF SEGMENT IS LESS THAN 350', PLACE ONE SET OF ARROWS IN CENTER OF SEGMENT.
3. IF SEGMENT IS GREATER THAN 350', PLACE FIRST SET OF ARROWS 50' TO 100' FROM BEGINNING AND/OR END OF SEGMENT AND SPACE ADDITIONAL SETS OF ARROWS @250' O.C.

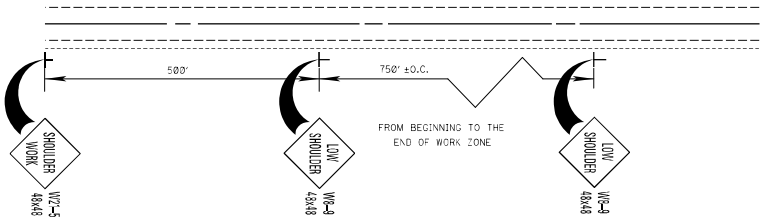

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
LOCATION OF R16-3 SIGNS (SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED)
WORKING NUMBER TCP-15
SHEET NUMBER 6365
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
G20-1 MOUNTED ON TYPE III BARRICADE (SINGLE FACED) (6' WIDE)
G20-2 MOUNTED ON TYPE III BARRICADE (SINGLE FACED) (6' WIDE)
R16-3
250'
LOCAL RD.
G20-2 MOUNTED ON TYPE III BARRICADE (SINGLE FACED) (6' WIDE)
G20-1 MOUNTED ON TYPE III BARRICADE (SINGLE FACED) (6' WIDE)
DIVIDED HIGHWAY SHOWN
(2 LANE – 2 WAY ROADWAY SIMILAR)
(PROJECT MORE THAN 1 MILE LENGTH)
NOTES:
1. R16-3 SIGN TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. R16-3 SIGN SHOULD BE SPACED AT A MAXIMUM OF 2 MILES THROUGHOUT LENGTH OF PROJECT.
3. THIS SHEET WILL ONLY APPLY TO SPEED REDUCTION SECTIONS.
1500'
ENTRANCE RAMP
EXIT RAMP
INTERCHANGE DETAIL
ORANGE/BLACK
WHITE/BLACK
WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED
48" x 60"
(INTERSTATE USE)
36" x 48"
(ALL OTHER HIGHWAYS)
R16-3

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

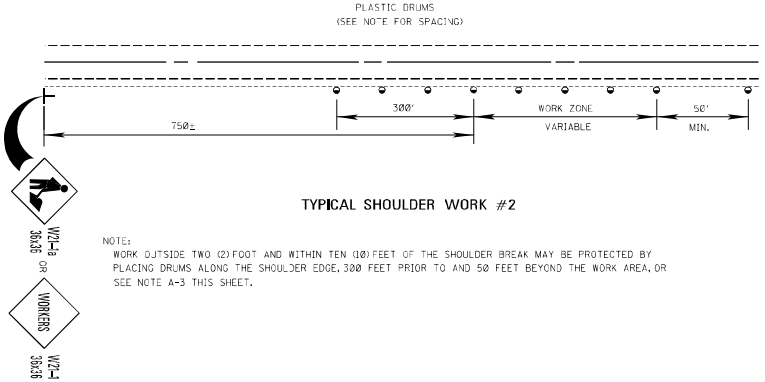


TYPICAL SHOULDER CLOSURE

(1) TO BE USED WITH EIGHT (8) FOOT OR GREATER WIDTH IMPROVED SHOULDER.
(2) TO BE USED WHEN CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES (EQUIPMENT) ENCROACHES ON OR WITHIN TWO (2) FEET OF THE SHOULDER BREAK.

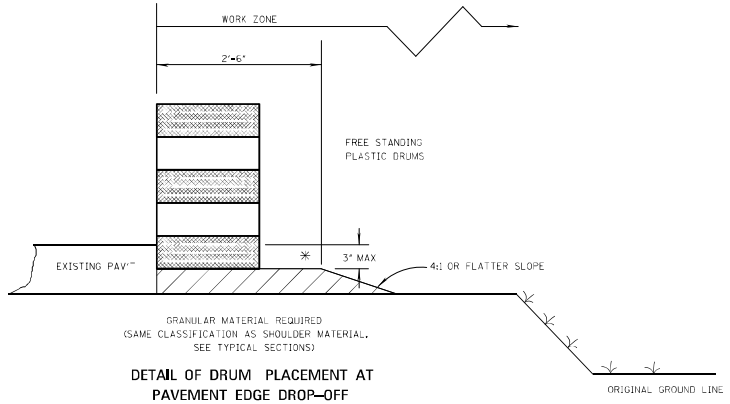


TYPICAL SHOULDER WORK #1
(SEE NOTE A–1 THIS SHEET)



TYPICAL SHOULDER WORK #2

NOTE:
WORK OUTSIDE TWO (2) FOOT AND WITHIN TEN (10) FEET OF THE SHOULDER BREAK MAY BE PROTECTED BY PLACING DRUMS ALONG THE SHOULDER EDGE, 300 FEET PRIOR TO AND 50 FEET BEYOND THE WORK AREA, OR SEE NOTE A-3 THIS SHEET.



DETAIL OF DRUM PLACEMENT AT
PAVEMENT EDGE DROP–OFF

NOTES:

✳ A. PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFF

1. IF LESS THAN TWO AND ONE QUARTER (2.25) INCHES-NO PROTECTION REQUIRED. PLACE A SHOULDER WORK SIGN (W21-5) 500 FEET IN ADVANCE OF WORK ZONE SHOULDER AND A LOW SHOULDER SIGN (W8-9) AT THE BEGINNING AND THROUGHOUT THE WORK ZONE @ (750'+C.C.).

2. TWO AND ONE QUARTER TO THREE INCHES-PLACE DRUMS, VERTICAL PANELS OR BARRICADES EVERY 100 FEET ON TANGENT SECTIONS FOR SPEEDS OF 50 MILES PER HOUR OR GREATER. CONES MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF DRUMS, PANELS, AND BARRICADES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. FOR TANGENT SECTIONS WITH SPEEDS LESS THAN 50 MILES PER HOUR AND FOR CURVES, DEVICES SHOULD BE PLACED EVERY 50 FEET. SPACING FOR TAPERS SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE M.U.T.C.D. (1 / 3 L, WHERE L IS THE TAPER LENGTH IN FEET.)

3. GREATER THAN THREE (3) INCHES-POSITIVE SEPARATION OR WEDGE WITH 4:1 OR FLATTER SLOPE NEEDED. IF THERE IS EIGHT (8) FEET OR MORE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE AND DROP-OFF, THEN DRUMS, PANELS OR BARRICADES MAY BE USED.

4. FOR TEMPORARY CONDITIONS, DROP-OFFS GREATER THAN THREE (3) INCHES MAY BE PROTECTED WITH DRUMS, VERTICAL PANELS OR BARRICADES FOR SHORT DISTANCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS WHILE WORK IS BEING DONE IN THE DROP-OFF AREA.

5. LESSER TREATMENTS THAN THOSE DESCRIBED ABOVE MAY BE CONSIDERED FOR LOW-VOLUME LOCAL STREETS.

B. DRUM SPACING

1. TANGENTS = 2 X S
2. TAPERS = L / 3
   WHERE L = S X W
   L = TAPER LENGTH IN FEET
   S = SPEED IN MPH (POSTED OR 85 PERCENTILE)
   W = WIDTH OF OFFSET IN FEET

C. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

TABLE VI-1. GUIDELINES FOR LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE

✳✳ SPEED (MPH)	LENGTH (FEET)
20	35
25	55
30	85
35	120
40	170
45	220
50	280
55	335
60	415
65	485

✳✳ POSTED SPEED, OFF-PEAK 85 PERCENTILE SPEED PRIOR TO WORK STARTING, OR THE ANTICIPATED OPERATING SPEED IN MPH.

BY | REVISION | DATE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS
DRUM PLACEMENT
AND
SHOULDER CLOSURE

MDOT

WORKING NUMBER
TCP-16

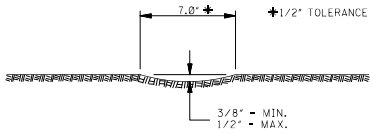
ISSUE DATE: MAY 31, 2017

SHEET NUMBER
6366

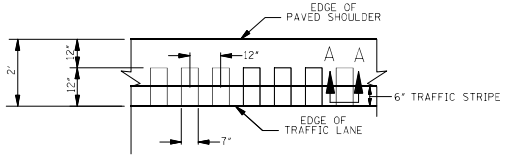
STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

GENERAL NOTES

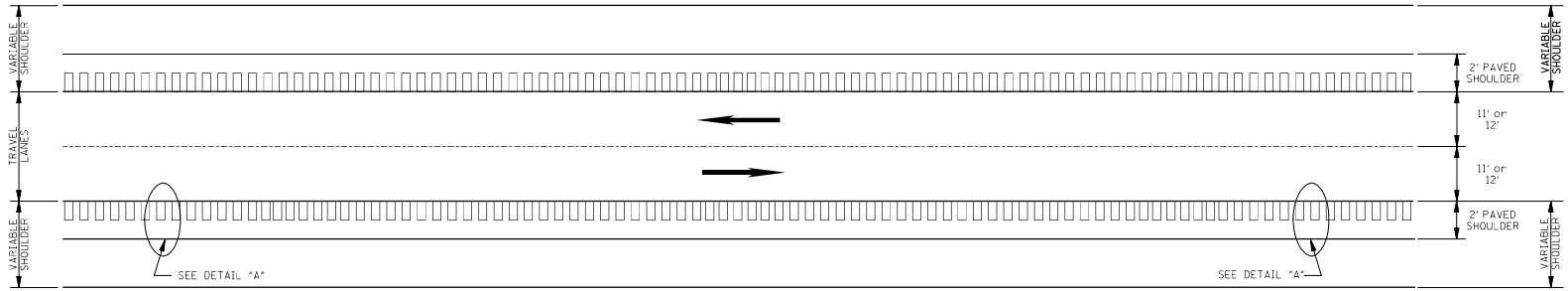
1. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED ON LEFT AND RIGHT SHOULDERS OF ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT
2. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE OMITTED ACROSS PUBLIC INTERSECTING ROADWAYS OR OTHER INTERRUPTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
3. COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS
4. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
   - A. MAINLINE
   - B. INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAID OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
   - C. ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. DO NOT USE WHERE TRAVEL LANE IS LESS THAN 11' WIDE.



SECTION "A–A"



DETAIL "A"



PLAN

NOT TO SCALE

BY	DATE	REVISION
DSP	2/8/21	REVISED STRIPE LOCATION

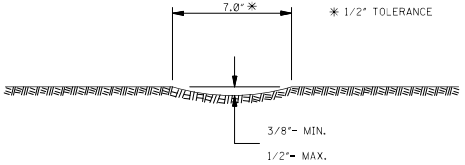
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

RUMBLE STRIPES
2-LANE HIGHWAYS
(ASPHALT LANES,
2-FT ASPHALT SHOULDERS)

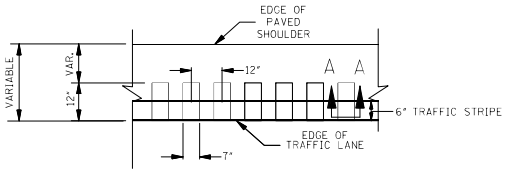
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

MDOT
DRAWING NUMBER
RS-1
SHEET NUMBER
6064

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



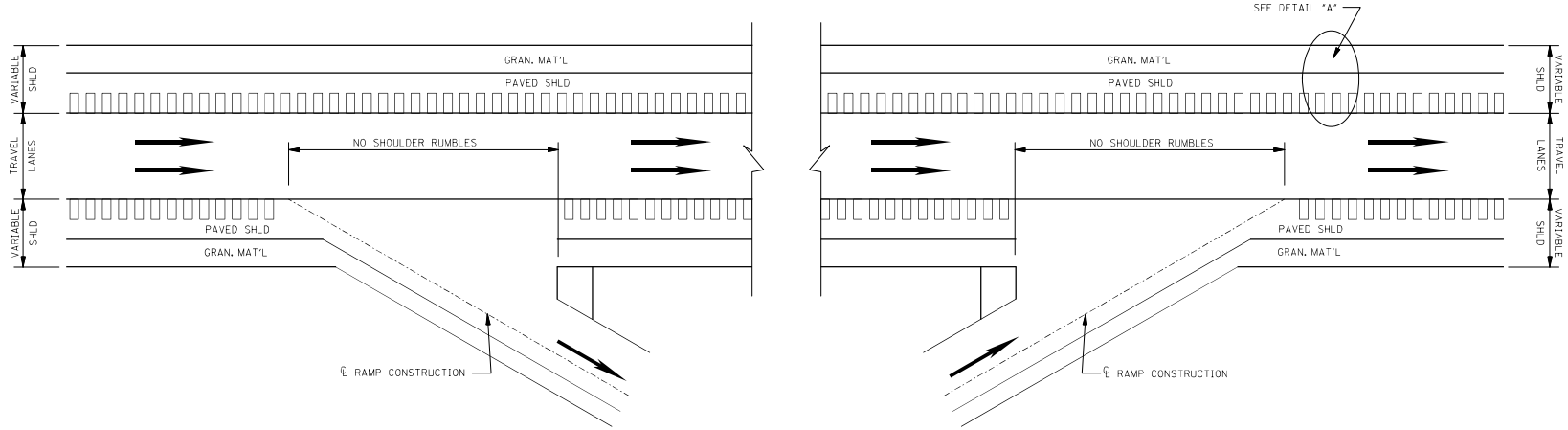
SECTION "A–A"



DETAIL "A"

GENERAL NOTES

1. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED ON LEFT AND RIGHT SHOULDERS OF ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT
2. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE OMITTED ACROSS PUBLIC INTERSECTING ROADWAYS OR OTHER INTERRUPTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
3. COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS
4. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
   - A. MAINLINE
   - B. INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAID OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
   - C. ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



PLAN

NOT TO SCALE

DETAILS OF RUMBLE STRIPS

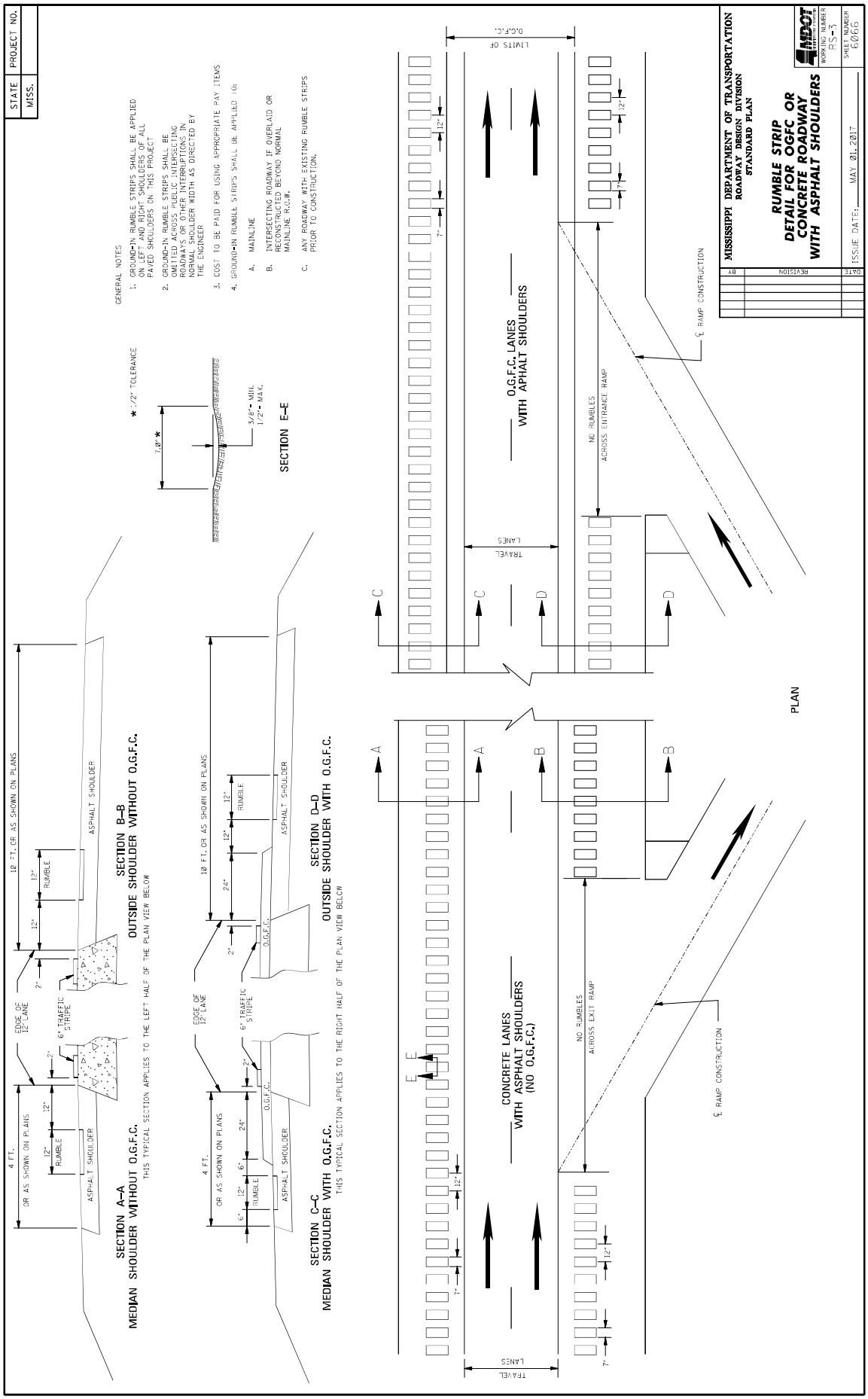
DATE	REVISION	BY
2/8/21	REVISED STRIPE LOCATION	DSP

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

RUMBLE STRIPES 4-LANE HIGHWAYS (ASPHALT LANES, 2-FT OR WIDER ASPHALT SHOULDERS)

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

MDOT
DRAWING NUMBER
RRS-2
SHEET NUMBER
6065


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
GENERAL NOTES
1. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE APPLIED ON LEFT AND RIGHT SHOULDERS OF ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT
2. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE OMITTED ACROSS PUBLIC INTERSECTING ROADWAYS OR OTHER INTERRUPTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
3. COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS
4. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
A. MAINLINE
B. INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAID OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
C. ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
* 1/2" TOLERANCE
7.0"*
3/16" - MIN.
1/2" - MAX.
SECTION E–E
SECTION A–A
MEDIAN SHOULDER WITHOUT O.G.F.C.
THIS TYPICAL SECTION APPLIES TO THE LEFT HALF OF THE PLAN VIEW BELOW
4 FT. OR AS SHOWN ON PLANS
EDGE OF 12" LANE
6" TRAFFIC STRIPE
2"
12"
RUMBLE
ASPHALT SHOULDER
SECTION B–B
OUTSIDE SHOULDER WITHOUT O.G.F.C.
10 FT. OR AS SHOWN ON PLANS
SECTION C–C
MEDIAN SHOULDER WITH O.G.F.C.
SECTION D–D
OUTSIDE SHOULDER WITH O.G.F.C.
THIS TYPICAL SECTION APPLIES TO THE RIGHT HALF OF THE PLAN VIEW BELOW
24"
6"
O.G.F.C.
PLAN
CONCRETE LANES
WITH ASPHALT SHOULDERS
(NO O.G.F.C.)
O.G.F.C. LANES
WITH APHALT SHOULDERS
NO RUMBLES
ACROSS EXIT RAMP
NO RUMBLES
ACROSS ENTRANCE RAMP
℄ RAMP CONSTRUCTION
LIMITS OF O.G.F.C.
TRAVEL LANES
7'
12'
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
RUMBLE STRIP
DETAIL FOR OGFC OR
CONCRETE ROADWAY
WITH ASPHALT SHOULDERS
BY
REVISION
DATE
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
WORKING NUMBER RS-1
SHEET NUMBER 6066

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3676 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 09/21/2021

SUBJECT: Asphalt Gyratory Compactor Internal Angle Calibration

Bidders are advised that by March 1, 2022, all asphalt gyratory compactors shall be calibrated to an internal angle of 1.16° ±0.02°. This requirement will be reflected in updates made to MT-78, MT-80, and MT-83. This calibration requirement also extends to all QC/QA testing.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4702 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 11/22/2022

SUBJECT: App for Traffic Control Reports

Bidders are advised that the Department has created a smart phone App for completing and submitting traffic control reports (Form CSD-762) required on this project. The Contractor who monitors traffic control activities and completes traffic control reports will be required to download and use this App when completing and submitting traffic control reports. The reports will then be readily available to all persons who need access to the forms. The App is free and is available for downloading at the following location.

https://extacctmgmt.mdot.state.ms.us/

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5551 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **12/06/2023**

SUBJECT: **Federal Bridge Formula**

Bidders are hereby advised that the latest revision of Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-HOP-06-105, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated August 2006, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration
400 7th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20590
(202) 366-2212

or

https://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/publications/brdg_frm_wghts/

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5570 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 07/28/2025

SUBJECT: Special Provisions Related to Concrete

Bidders are hereby advised that this contract contains one or more of the following **new** Special Provisions related to concrete:

Special Provision No. 907-501-1, Subject: Concrete Pavement
Special Provision No. 907-502-1, Subject: Concrete Bridge End Pavement
Special Provision No. 907-503-1, Subject: Replacement of Concrete Pavement
Special Provision No. 907-504-4, Subject: Fiber-reinforced Concrete Pavement
Special Provision No. 907-601-1, Subject: Structural Concrete
Special Provision No. 907-605-1, Subject: Underdrains
Special Provision No. 907-701-4, Subject: Hydraulic Cement
Special Provision No. 907-799-1, Subject: Hydraulic Cement Concrete Mixtures
Special Provision No. 907-803-6, Subject: Deep Foundations
Special Provision No. 907-804-13, Subject: Concrete Bridges and Structures
Special Provision No. 907-804-14, Subject: Bridge Deck Overlay

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5750 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/19/2024

SUBJECT: Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)

Bidders are advised that any reference to the current edition of the MUTCD or the latest edition of the MUTCD within plans, proposal, or standard specifications means the 2009 Edition and the 3 Revisions thereto.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 7149 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **07/14/2025**

SUBJECT: **Contract Time**

PROJECT: **SP-0072-04(035) / 109789301 – Sunflower County**

The completion of work to be performed by the Contractor for this project will not be a specified date but shall be when all allowable working days are assessed, or any extension thereto as provided in Subsection 108.06. It is anticipated that the Notice of Award will be issued no later than **September 9, 2025**and the date for Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time will be **October 9, 2025** .

Should the Contractor request a Notice to Proceed earlier than **October 9, 2025** and it is agreeable with the Department for an early Notice to Proceed, the requested date will become the new Notice to Proceed date. Regardless of whether or not an early Notice to Proceed is granted, contract time will start at the original Notice to Proceed date.

All requests for an early Notice to Proceed shall be sent to the Project Engineer who will forward it to the Contract Administration Division.

158 Working Days have been allowed for the completion of work on this project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 7150 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 6/26/2025

SUBJECT: Scope of Work

PROJECT: SP-0072-04(035) / 109789301 – Sunflower County

The contract documents do not include an official set of construction plans, but may, by reference, include some Standard Drawings when so specified in a Notice to Bidders entitled, "Standard Drawings."

US HIGHWAY 49W
OVERLAY FROM SOUTH OF RULEVILLE TO THE COAHOMA COUNTY LINE
SUNFLOWER COUNTY
LOG MILE 35.278 – 54.789

In general, the work to be accomplished using the pay items and corresponding specifications set forth in this contract is to overlay with asphalt approximately 19.5 miles of US 49W in Sunflower County. The project will be from the Ruleville near E. Sunflower St. to the Coahoma/ Sunflower County Line.

Work on the project shall consist of the following:

1. The Contractor shall erect and maintain construction signing, provide all signs, and traffic handling devices in accordance with the Traffic Control Plan. The costs for this work shall be included in the price bid for pay item number 907-618-A: Maintenance of Traffic. All traffic control devices on this project should comply with the latest version of the MUTCD. Fluorescent orange sheeting shall be used on all construction and traffic control signs except for those designated in the plans to be black legend and border on white background. The Contractor shall be required to use 42-inch channelizer cones with 6-inch-wide reflective tape and 16-pound vertical panel bases for each cone.

2. The Contractor shall repair any failed pavement areas on the main facility as directed by the Project Engineer using the following construction sequence:

    a) Saw cut full depth through the failed pavement.
    b) Remove the failed pavement (asphalt and/or concrete).
    c) Remove any unsuitable material in the subgrade as directed by the Project Engineer. The removal of this material shall be paid for as excess excavation.
    d) Backfill and stabilize the failed area with 19-mm, ST, asphalt pavement, leveling. The final grade of the asphalt shall match the existing grade of the pavement. No lift of 19-mm asphalt pavement shall be greater than 3½" or as designated by the Project Engineer. Densities shall not be required on this asphalt. The Contractor shall

compact each lift to refusal or as directed by the Project Engineer. All repairs must be complete by the end of the workday and the lane closures must be removed from the roadway so that all lanes of travel are open to traffic.

NOTE: See the included pavement repair sheet for locations.

3. The Contractor shall perform pre-grinding prior to paving. The costs for this work shall be included in the price for pay item number 412-A: Pre-Grinding.

NOTE: See the included pre-grinding sheet for locations.

4. The Contractor shall repair storm sewer inlets using the following construction sequence:

a) Remove the damaged inlet tops as directed by the Project Engineer. The costs for this work shall be included in the price bid for pay item number 202-B: Removal of Inlet Tops.
b) Place concrete for new inlet tops to include new castings. The costs for this work shall be included in the price bid for pay item numbers 601-B Class "B" Structural Concrete Minor Structures, 602-A Reinforcing Steel, & 604-A Castings.

NOTE: See the included inlet repair sheets for locations.

5. The Contractor shall underseal the roadway and shoulders adjacent to each end of Bridges 288.1, 290.1, and 296.8. The undersealing shall extend from the bridge-end out 25 feet along the center line. The undersealing method for this project shall be the Deep Injection Process. The costs for this work shall be included in the price bid for pay item number 907-420-A: Undersealing.

6. The Contractor shall fine mill the roadway at the EOP, bridge ends, local roads, aprons, guardrail pads, and other areas designated by the Project Engineer to ensure the smooth transition of the overlay with the existing grade. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure the drainage of surface water from the milled areas including the use of shoulder cuts.

NOTE: In addition, the Contractor shall mill 1½" on US 49W through the urban sections of Ruleville, Drew, and Parchman. The result shall be the overlay matching the existing grade (concrete curbs, manholes, valve covers, & etc.).

NOTE: At the US 49W/SR 8 intersection in Ruleville, the Contractor shall mill 1½" approximately 275' east and west of US 49W along SR 8.

NOTE: See the included milling sheets for the approximate limits of this work.

NOTE: The Contractor shall place temporary wedges of full lane width asphalt pavement immediately after the fine milling process to allow the safe transition of traffic. The length of the wedges shall be three feet (3') for every ½ inch in height. These

wedges shall be maintained in a satisfactory condition by the Contractor until the permanent asphalt pavement is placed. All costs for placing and maintaining these wedges shall be absorbed in other pay items. Cold mix shall not be allowed.

7. The Contractor shall place 1½" of 9.5-mm, MT asphalt pavement on the main roadway having a two percent (2%) cross slope or the appropriate super elevation rate in each direction from the centerline. The asphalt shall be placed in full lane width passes on the main roadway and in widths as necessary at intersections and other areas where the pavement width varies. Any work to control the laydown equipment for proper placement of the asphalt in the superelevated curves shall be absorbed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

   Local roads are to be paved to the right of way or as directed by the Project Engineer. Any local roads that have not been paved shall receive 3" of asphalt pavement or as directed by the Project Engineer. Aprons shall be constructed at existing ramps that do not have paved aprons constructed by placing 3" of asphalt in widths and lengths as directed by the Project Engineer. Existing aprons shall be paved to match final main line grades. Any site grading at local roads, aprons and other areas shall not be measured for separate payment but shall be considered an absorbed item. The asphalt for this work shall be paid under the 9.5-mm, MT, asphalt pavement pay item.

   NOTE: Where concrete pavement is overlaid with asphalt, the existing transverse joints shall be sawed and sealed.

8. Temporary striping shall conform to finished stripe specifications for alignment, reflectivity, straightness, and neatness. Temporary stripe shall be placed as needed for safe movement of traffic. All permanent pavement markings shall be hot thermoplastic. The Contractor shall mill a 12-inch rumble strip along the edge of pavement and spray 6-inch thermoplastic on the rumble strip to create a "Rumble Stripe". (See Rumble Stripe Detail sheet.)

   NOTE: The stripe removal pay item is for the removal of stripe from the concrete bridge decks.

9. The Contractor shall perform work at the intersection of US 49W & SR8 as directed by the Project Engineer. This work shall include installing ADA compliant curb ramps and sidewalk, thermoplastic stripes for crosswalks, and completing the installation of the pedestrian crossing assemblies.

   a) The Contractor shall install ADA compliant curb ramps and sidewalk. This shall require the removal of sidewalk, removal of curb & gutter, and saw cuts. The costs for this work shall be included in the price bid for pay item numbers 202-B Removal of Concrete Sidewalk, 202-B Removal of Curb & Gutter, All Types, 503-C Saw Cuts, Full Depth, 608-A Concrete Sidewalk, without Reinforcement, 609-D Combination Concrete Curb & Gutter Type 3 Modified, and 907-608-C Detectable Warning Panels.

b) The Contractor shall stripe crosswalks at the locations provided in the intersection detail sheet (ID-1). The costs for this work shall be included in the price bid for respective 907-626 pay item numbers.

c) The Contractor shall be responsible for wiring the pedestrian crossing assemblies inside the signal cabinet and assuring that all push buttons and pedestrian heads are working properly. The Contractor is also responsible for installing the pedestrian signs that are inside the signal cabinet. The costs for this work shall be included in the price bid for pay item number 907-632-C Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly.

10. The existing shoulders shall be raised to match the new pavement as directed by the Project Engineer. This may be done by grading existing material and/or placing any needed granular material, all to be bladed and dressed to a finished slope of 4%. Shoulders shall be bladed, shaped, and compacted throughout the length of the project regardless of whether granular material is required.

NOTE: Any existing low shoulders or at any time there is a differential more than two inches (2"), the Contractor shall raise the shoulder grade up to the current asphalt grade. The Contractor may pull up existing shoulder material if possible or place new granular material. Incidental work such as removing vegetation, shaping, and compacting shoulders including the base for paved aprons, and other incidental work that is necessary to complete the work shall not be measured for separate payment and the cost shall be included in the items bid.

11. The Contractor shall install guard rail and post mounted Type III object markers at Bridge Nos. 288.1, 290.1, and 296.8 using the pay items in the proposal. (See the included Guard Rail sheet.)

NOTE: See included SDGR-PI sheet for details of post installation. If utilized: removal of asphalt pavement, all depths; excess excavation; saw cuts, full depth; and granular material, crushed stone will be paid using the appropriate pay items.

12. Raised pavement markers shall be placed at 80-foot intervals in tangents and 40-foot intervals in curves and urban areas along the centerline or roadway. Existing raised pavement markers shall be removed prior to the placement of asphalt and shall be considered an absorbed item of work. Edge line raised pavement markers shall be installed, see sheet RPM-1 for details.

NOTE: As part of the final clean-up of the project, all bridges within the project limits shall be swept clean of debris. All costs for sweeping bridges shall be absorbed in other pay items.

Pre-Grinding

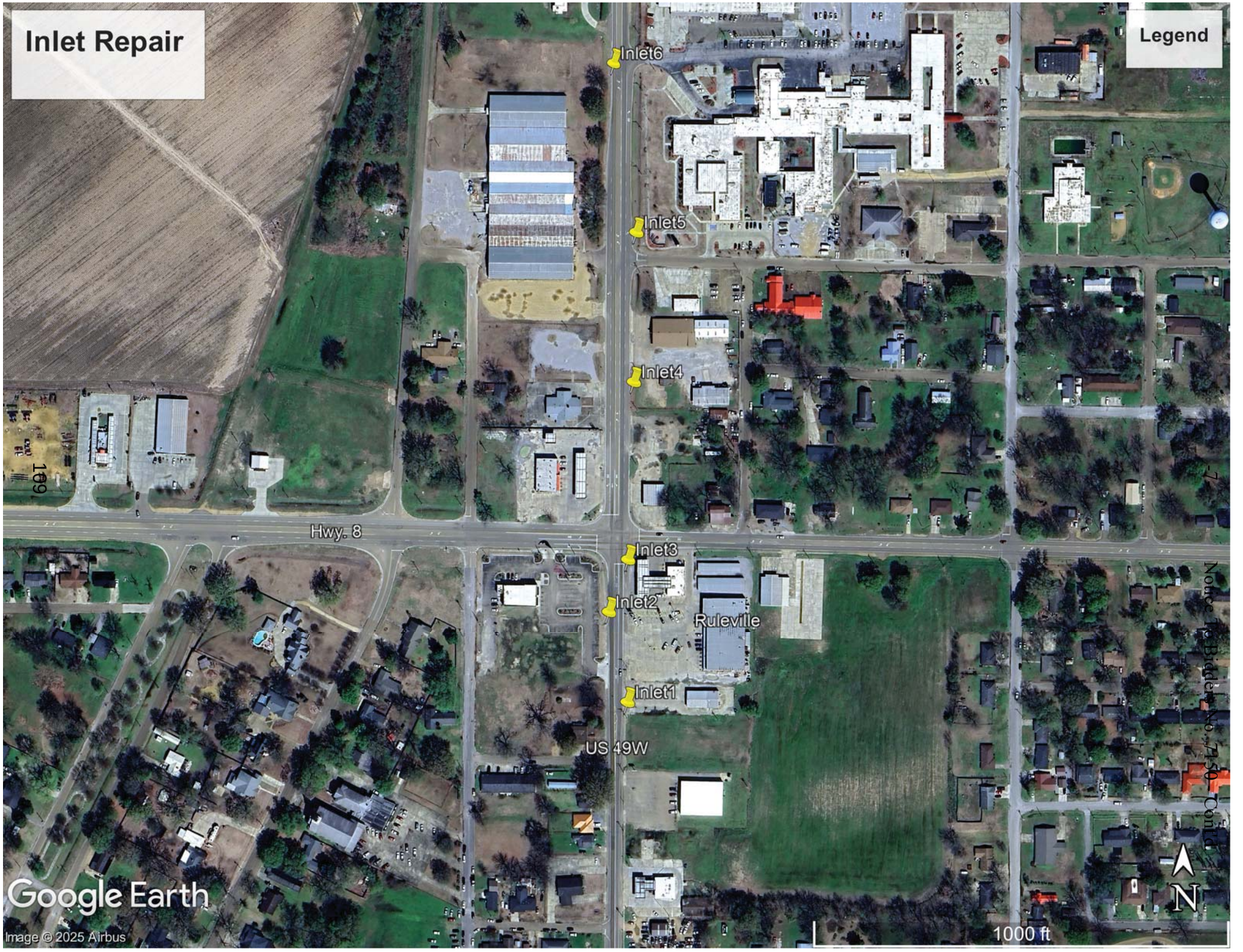
Lane 1	Start Distance (ft)	Stop Distance (ft)	MRI (in/mi)	Start LM	End LM	Grind Length (ft)	Area (sq. ft.)
From BOP	10939.75	10962.75	699.3343	38.858	38.862	23	276
	12487	12517.33	731.3239	39.151	39.157	25	300
	31872.92	31886.17	551.9238	42.823	42.825	13	156
	34156.58	34166.17	516.3139	43.255	43.257	10	120
	34845	34865.08	588.9694	43.385	43.389	20	240
	37530.25	37541.08	525.4609	43.894	43.896	11	132
	38249.5	38277.91	936.0367	44.030	44.036	25	300
	38819.08	38838.5	649.0229	44.138	44.142	19	228
	39366.58	39372.08	517.3826	44.242	44.243	6	72
	40631.08	40648.58	593.2269	44.481	44.485	18	216
	41399.66	41405.67	510.1816	44.627	44.628	6	72
	41962.91	41979.25	577.9688	44.734	44.737	16	192
	44290.25	44303.42	574.4872	45.174	45.177	13	156
	48981.08	48986.91	555.535	46.063	46.064	6	72
	49436.33	49462	847.7489	46.149	46.154	25	300
	50035.41	50057.58	611.6492	46.262	46.267	22	264
	55339.66	55361.83	684.019	47.267	47.271	22	264
	55618.5	55626.08	532.8159	47.320	47.321	8	96
	56909.5	56933.91	781.0206	47.564	47.569	24	288
	60740.84	60757.16	543.2076	48.290	48.293	16	192
	64614.25	64635.75	637.1332	49.024	49.028	22	264
	65488.25	65506.25	670.4965	49.189	49.192	18	216
	65946.49	65957.25	563.5792	49.276	49.278	11	132
	66016.49	66022	576.9313	49.289	49.290	6	72
	67002.66	67018.25	600.4138	49.476	49.479	16	192
	67034.41	67054.83	624.8573	49.482	49.486	20	240
	72769.24	72782.83	584.3306	50.568	50.571	14	168
	74364.75	74391.5	726.6511	50.870	50.875	25	300
	74616.16	74634.25	607.9363	50.918	50.921	18	216
	75393.5	75410.66	574.608	51.065	51.068	17	204
	75706	75719.25	602.895	51.124	51.127	13	156
	77350.25	77375.16	912.3549	51.436	51.440	25	300
	90077.58	90094.91	536.4767	53.846	53.849	17	204
	95071.08	95094.99	779.6024	54.792	54.796	24	288
						Total, SF	6888

Lane 2	Start Distance (ft)	Stop Distance (ft)	MRI (in/mi)	Start LM	End LM	Grind Length (ft)	Area (sq. ft.)
From BOP	659.2499	684	776.0806	36.911	36.916	25	300
	5655.417	5675.5	614.2305	37.857	37.861	20	240
	18471.25	18487.58	824.1495	40.284	40.287	16	192
	19347.83	19362.75	525.9178	40.450	40.453	15	180
	19407.58	19422.83	585.2222	40.462	40.465	15	180
	20399.17	20414.92	561.6423	40.649	40.652	16	192
	21352.75	21389.5	948.7506	40.830	40.837	25	300
	25930.58	25956.58	833.3112	41.697	41.702	25	300
	29525.67	29545.08	559.5922	42.378	42.382	19	228
	30266.92	30274.58	564.6616	42.518	42.520	8	96
	32709.83	32735.42	781.4685	42.981	42.986	25	300
	34207.33	34240.75	1258.337	43.265	43.271	25	300
	37637.42	37656.75	590.7314	43.914	43.918	19	228
	38928	38954.58	892.2313	44.159	44.164	25	300
	39679.17	39686.42	589.0981	44.301	44.302	7	84
	42484.58	42491.33	562.0823	44.832	44.834	7	84
	42975.08	42998.08	678.8993	44.925	44.930	23	276
	45699.5	45719	565.241	45.441	45.445	20	240
	46297.75	46314.58	538.6255	45.555	45.558	17	204
	48210	48235.25	851.7034	45.917	45.921	25	300
	48677.25	48696.17	587.9622	46.005	46.009	19	228
	48751.41	48768.41	613.6655	46.019	46.022	17	204
	49463.5	49485.25	665.2864	46.154	46.158	22	264
	51143	51167.33	757.3107	46.472	46.477	24	288
	51660.58	51672.83	569.0724	46.570	46.573	12	144
	54341.08	54362.25	665.9995	47.078	47.082	21	252
	54664.59	54671.16	509.0168	47.139	47.140	7	84
	55903.66	55925.5	743.8435	47.374	47.378	22	264
	56863.33	56890.58	648.3734	47.556	47.561	25	300
	57546.42	57572.33	737.0638	47.685	47.690	25	300
	57999.09	58023	778.4072	47.771	47.775	24	288
	59081.41	59105.25	778.1924	47.976	47.980	24	288
	59562	59587.83	915.9562	48.067	48.072	25	300
	59990.41	59999.33	528.2432	48.148	48.150	9	108
	62426.25	62435.33	552.3911	48.609	48.611	9	108
	63198.25	63223.92	912.9331	48.755	48.760	25	300
	63874.91	63886.08	552.1375	48.884	48.886	11	132
						Total, SF	8376

PAVEMENT REPAIR

No.	Log Mile	Location Lat.	Location Long.	Lane	Length (LF)	Width (LF)	Area (SY)	Saw Cut (LF)	Excess Ex. CY	19-mm Asp. (TON)
1	35.874	33.72574	-90.54683	NB	6	6	4	18	1	3
2	38.855	33.76772	-90.53577	NB	14	6	9	26	3	6
3	39.148	33.77194	-90.53534	NB	14	18	28	50	9	19
4	42.667	33.82077	-90.52167	SB	14	6	9	26	3	6
5	42.727	33.82163	-90.52145	NB	14	8	12	30	4	8
6	43.096	33.82691	-90.52047	B	28	16	50	60	17	34
7	43.383	33.83102	-90.51965	NB	14	8	12	30	4	8
8	44.015	33.84009	-90.51796	SB	14	8	12	30	4	8
9	44.015	33.84009	-90.51796	NB	6	8	5	22	2	4
10	44.028	33.84025	-90.51786	NB	14	8	12	30	4	8
11	44.135	33.84179	-90.51760	B	28	8	25	44	8	17
12	44.476	33.84667	-90.51664	NB	14	12	19	38	6	13
13	44.623	33.84878	-90.51625	B	28	6	19	40	6	13
14	44.730	33.85031	-90.51593	NB	14	12	19	38	6	13
15	44.864	33.85224	-90.51566	SB	14	10	16	34	5	11
16	45.176	33.85742	-90.51443	SB	14	8	12	30	4	8
17	45.338	33.85973	-90.51379	SB	14	6	9	26	3	6
18	47.511	33.89035	-90.50505	NB	14	12	19	38	6	13
19	47.877	33.89552	-90.50358	NB	14	10	16	34	5	11
20	48.237	33.90061	-90.50218	B	28	10	31	48	10	21
21	48.316	33.90171	-90.50182	NB	14	8	12	30	4	8
22	48.384	33.90270	-90.50162	SB	14	8	12	30	4	8
23	48.983	33.91115	-90.49923	SB	14	6	9	26	3	6
24	49.132	33.91326	-90.49866	NB	14	12	19	38	6	13
25	49.222	33.91452	-90.49824	NB	14	8	12	30	4	8
26	49.273	33.91524	-90.49810	SB	14	8	12	30	4	8
27	52.990	33.95836	-90.48020	SB	4	40	18	84	6	12
28	54.754	33.98535	-90.45698	B	28	6	19	40	6	13

	Area (SY)	Saw Cut (LF)	Excess Ex. CY	19-mm Asp. (TON)
NB - North Bound				
SB - South Bound				
B - Both Lanes	**451**	**1000**	**147**	**306**


Inlet Repair
Legend
Inlet6
Inlet5
Inlet4
Inlet3
Inlet2
Inlet1
Hwy. 8
US 49W
Ruleville
109
Notice to Bidders No. 7150 - Cont'd
Google Earth
Image © 2025 Airbus
N
1000 ft

INLET REPAIR

No.	Location Lat.	Location Long.	Lane
1	33.73052	-90.54677	NB
2	33.73112	-90.54692	SB
3	33.73147	-90.54676	NB
4	33.73263	-90.54672	NB
5	33.73362	-90.54670	NB
6	33.73472	-90.54688	SB


Milling through Ruleville
Approximately 8000 LF.
Legend
End Mill
49W
W Floyce Exd
Ruleville Nursing and Rehabilitation Center
Quiver St
8
Mexico Grill
Ruleville
B Church
Begin Mill @ BOP
Bills Body Shop
Google Earth
Image © 2025 Airbus
N
4000 ft

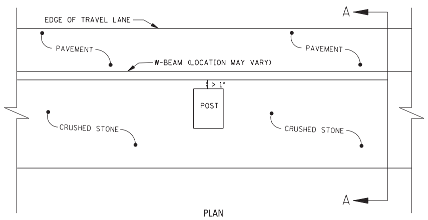
-10-

Notice To Bidders No. 7150 - Cont'd.

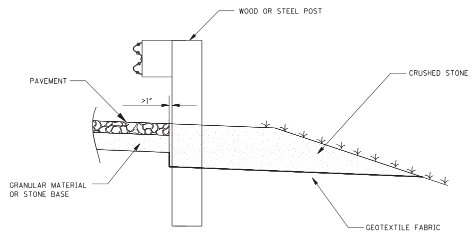

Milling through Parchman
Approximately 1100 LF.
Legend
End Mill
Begin Mill
113
Medical/Dental Facility At Parchman
Mississippi Blues Trail – Parchman Farm Blues
Mississippi State Penitentiary
Google Earth
Image © 2025 Airbus
N
700 ft

GUARD RAIL

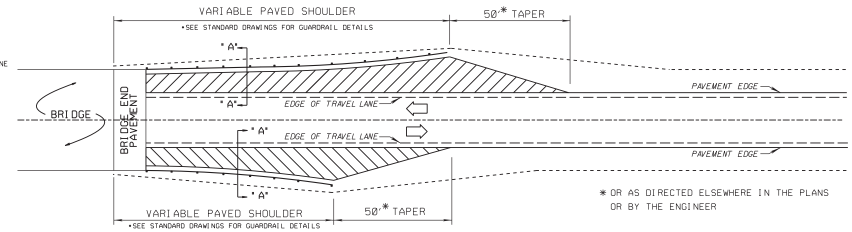
Location	Log Mile	Quadrant	Lane	Removal	w-beam	Terminals Flared	Br. End Sect. Type "H"	Delinator White	Type 3 Obj. Marks.
				LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
Br. 288.1	44.979	SE	NB	152.5	87.5	1	1	4	1
		SW	SB	90.0	25.0	1	1	3	1
		NW	SB	152.5	87.5	1	1	4	1
		NE	NB	90.0	25.0	1	1	3	1
Br. 290.1	46.926	SE	NB	152.5	87.5	1	1	4	1
		SW	SB	90.0	25.0	1	1	3	1
		NW	SB	152.5	87.5	1	1	4	1
		NE	NB	90.0	25.0	1	1	3	1
Br. 296.8	53.872	SE	NB	152.5	87.5	1	1	4	1
		SW	SB	90.0	25.0	1	1	3	1
		NW	SB	152.5	87.5	1	1	4	1
		NE	NB	90.0	25.0	1	1	3	1
				1455.0	**675.0**	**12.0**	**12.0**	**42.0**	**12.0**
				LF	**LF**	**EA**	**EA**	**EA**	**EA**



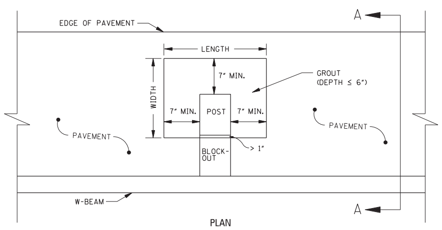
PAVEMENT LEAVE-OUT AREA FOR GUARDRAIL POSTS
SINGLE-FACED GUARDRAIL (CRUSHED STONE OPTION)



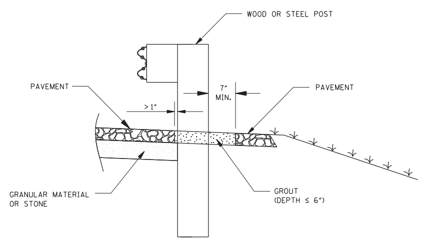
SECTION A–A



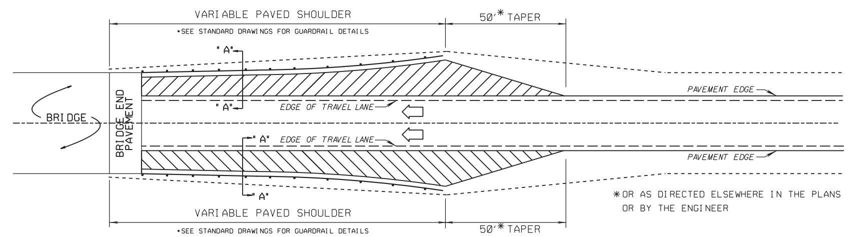
TYPICAL DETAIL OF PAVED SHOULDERS AT BRIDGE ENDS
(2-WAY TRAFFIC)
SEE SECTION 'A'-'A'



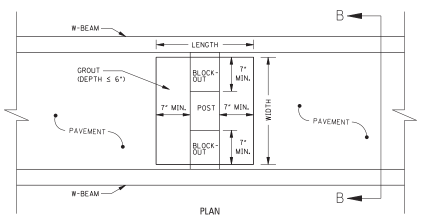
PAVEMENT LEAVE-OUT AREA FOR GUARDRAIL POSTS
SINGLE-FACED GUARDRAIL (GROUT OPTION)



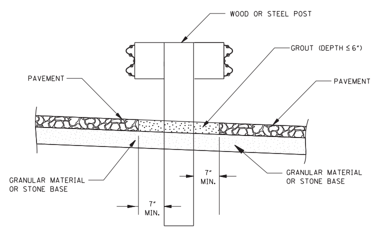
SECTION A–A



TYPICAL DETAIL OF PAVED SHOULDERS AT BRIDGE ENDS
(1-WAY TRAFFIC)
SEE SECTION 'A'-'A'



PAVEMENT LEAVE-OUT AREA FOR GUARDRAIL POSTS
DOUBLE-FACED GUARDRAIL



SECTION B–B

GENERAL NOTES FOR CRUSHED STONE OPTION

1. GUARDRAIL POSTS SHALL NOT BE COMPLETELY SURROUNDED BY PAVEMENT.
2. PAVEMENT LEAVE-OUT AREAS ARE REQUIRED FOR STEEL AND WOOD POSTS.
3. STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTHS STILL APPLY, MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE PROJECTED PAVEMENT SURFACE.
4. IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLACING GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AND CRUSHED STONE ON THE GUARDRAIL PAD, THE ENTIRE AREA SHALL BE TREATED UNIFORMLY WITH A SOIL STERILANT. THE SOIL STERILANT SHALL BE APPLIED AT THE MAXIMUM RATE RECOMMENDED ON THE MANUFACTURER'S LABEL FOR PERENNIAL WEED CONTROL. ANY GRANULAR OR PELLETIZED SOIL STERILANT THAT IS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER MAY BE USED. SEPARATE PAYMENT WILL NOT BE MADE FOR TREATING THE GUARDRAIL PAD AREA WITH SOIL STERILANT.

GENERAL NOTES FOR GROUT OPTION

1. GUARDRAIL POSTS SHALL NOT BE COMPLETELY SURROUNDED BY PAVEMENT. THE AREA BEHIND AND LATERAL OF THE POST SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 7" CLEARANCE FROM THE PAVEMENT. THIS AREA SHALL BE FILLED WITH A LOW STRENGTH GROUT WITH A MAXIMUM 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 120 PSI.
2. GROUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A DEPTH EQUAL TO THE SURROUNDING PAVEMENT, UP TO A MAXIMUM OF 6". IF SURROUNDING PAVEMENT IS GREATER THAN 6", THE DIFFERNCE SHALL BE FILLED IN WITH SHOULDER GRANULAR MATERIAL.
3. COST OF GROUT SHALL BE ABSORBED IN THE COST OF OTHER ITEMS BID.
4. PAVEMENT LEAVE-OUT AREAS ARE REQUIRED FOR STEEL AND WOOD POSTS.
5. STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTHS STILL APPLY, MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE PROJECTED PAVEMENT SURFACE.

MIN. PAV'T LEAVE-OUT AREA				
POST	SINGLE-FACED		DOUBLE-FACED	
	LENGTH (IN.)	WIDTH (IN.)	LENGTH (IN.)	WIDTH (IN.)
6"x8" WOOD	20	15	20	22
8"x8" WOOD	22	15	22	22
10"x10" WOOD	24	17	24	24
W6x9 STEEL	18	13	18	20

NOTE: THE ALTERNATIVES SHOWN HEREIN APPLY TO ALL GUARDRAIL CONSTRUCTION WHERE MOW STRIPS ARE ADDED.

PRELIMINARY
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DESIGNED BY:
DETAILED BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:

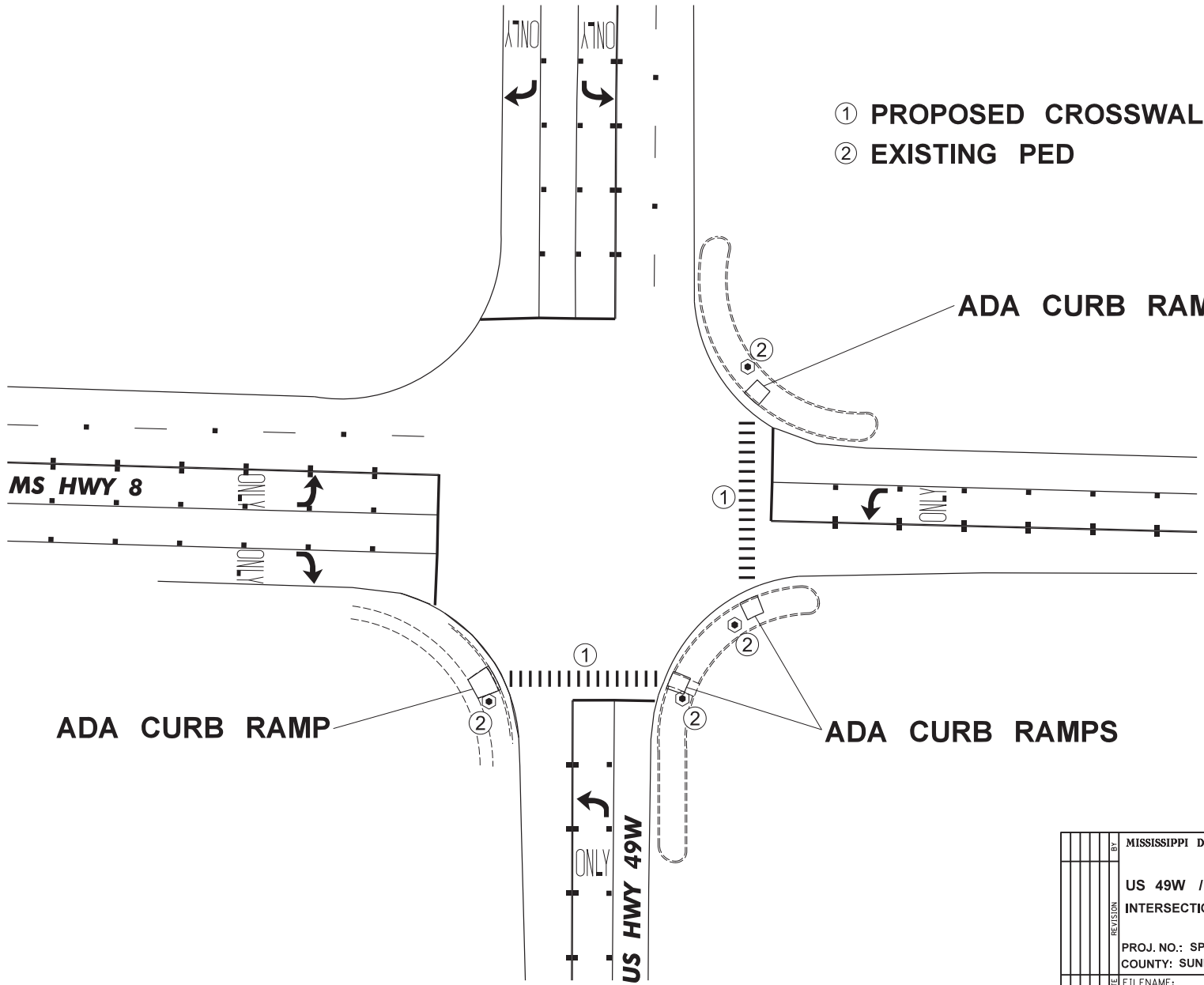
FMS CON: /
PROJECT NO.:
COUNTY:

GUARDRAIL: POST INSTALLATION
IN PAVED AREAS

SHEET ID
SDGR-PI
SHEET NO.

FMS CON: 109789/301000

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	SP-0072-04(035)



MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

US 49W / SR 8

INTERSECTION DETAIL

PROJ. NO.: SP-0072-04(035)

COUNTY: SUNFLOWER

FILENAME: _____

DESIGN TEAM _____ CHECKED _____ DATE _____

REVISION | BY | DATE

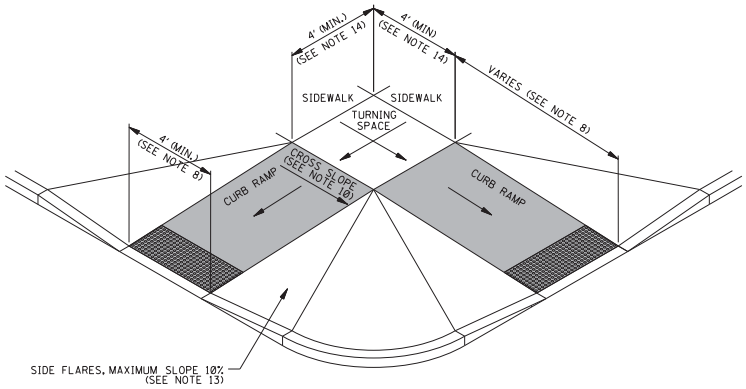
WORKING NUMBER

SHEET NUMBER ID-1

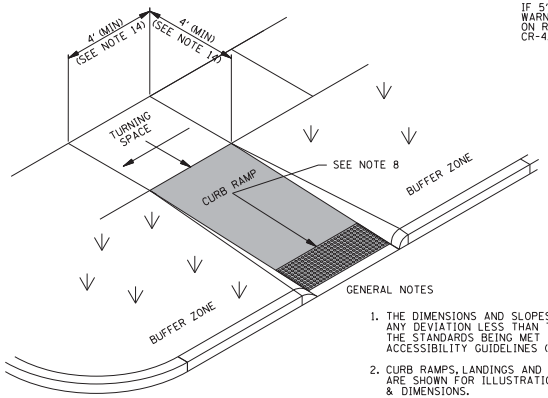
PLAN PROJECT DIVISION
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MKODYY 08:28:04PM 49W-SRB-CROSSWALK.DGN

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

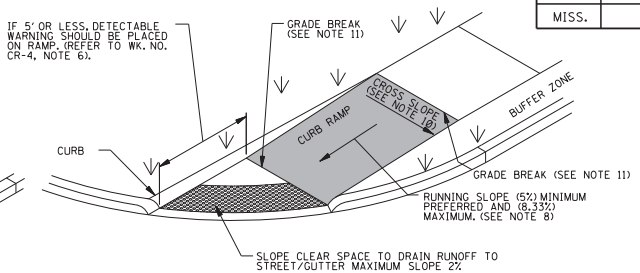


TYPE 1 – PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP



TYPE 2 – PERPENDICULAR RETURNED CURB RAMP

SIDES OF CURB RAMPS MAY BE RETURNED, PROVIDING USEFUL DIRECTIONAL CUES, IF PROTECTED FROM CROSS TRAVEL BY LANDSCAPING, STREET FURNITURE, POLES, OR EQUIPMENT.



TYPE 3 – ALTERNATE PERPENDICULAR RETURNED CURB RAMP

GENERAL NOTES

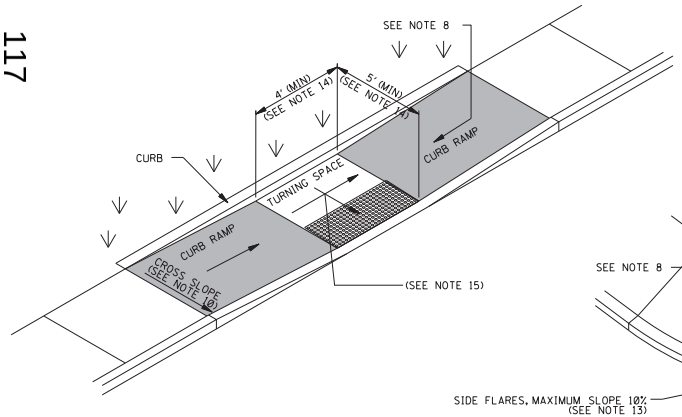
1. THE DIMENSIONS AND SLOPES PRESENTED IN THE DETAILS ARE THE MINIMUM NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH THE ADA AND MDOT STANDARDS. ANY DEVIATION LESS THAN THE MINIMUM WIDTH OR GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM SLOPE FROM THESE STANDARDS MUST BE DOCUMENTED WITH THE STANDARDS BEING MET TO THE GREATEST EXTENT PRACTICABLE AND CONSISTENT WITH THE MOST CURRENT PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES (PROWAG).
2. CURB RAMPS, LANDINGS AND BLENDED TRANSITIONS MAY REQUIRE THE USE OF DETECTABLE WARNINGS. DETECTABLE WARNINGS ON THIS SHEET ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY. REFER TO THE DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS ON WK. NO. CR-4 FOR DETAILS ON PLACEMENT, ORIENTATION & DIMENSIONS.
3. THE LOCATION, ORIENTATION, AND TYPE OF CURB RAMPS SHOULD BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
4. ANY COMBINATION OF PERPENDICULAR, PERPENDICULAR RETURNED, AND PARALLEL CURB RAMPS MAY BE USED TO ACHIEVE AN ACCESSIBLE DESIGN AS LONG AS THE BASIC REQUIREMENTS FOR CURB RAMPS ARE MET.
5. CURB RAMPS SHALL BE PAID FOR AS SIDEWALK.
6. THE THICKNESS OF THE CURB RAMP SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4".
7. BEYOND THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK, A CLEAR SPACE OF 4' MINIMUM BY 4' MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSING AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICLE TRAVEL LANE.

CURB RAMP NOTES:

8. THE CLEAR WIDTH OF CURB RAMP RUNS (EXCLUDING ANY FLARED SIDES), BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE THE WIDTH OF THE SIDEWALK, OR 4' MINIMUM. THE RUNNING SLOPE OF A CURB RAMP SHALL BE 5% MINIMUM, AND 8.33% MAXIMUM (7.1% PREFERRED). THE RUNNING SLOPE OF BLENDED TRANSITIONS SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM.
9. WHERE THE SLOPE OF THE ROADWAY EXCEEDS 8.33%, THE CURB RAMP LENGTH IS THE LENGTH NECESSARY TO MEET THE EXISTING SIDEWALK. IT IS NOT NECESSARY THAT THE RAMP EXCEED 15'.
10. THE CROSS SLOPE OF CURB RAMPS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 2% MAXIMUM (1.5% PREFERRED). AT PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS WITHOUT YIELD OR STOP CONTROL AND AT MIDBLOCK PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS, THE CROSS SLOPE IS PERMITTED TO EQUAL THE STREET OR HIGHWAY GRADE.
11. GRADE BREAKS AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF CURB RAMP RUNS SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF THE RAMP RUN. GRADE BREAKS SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED ON THE SURFACE OF RAMP RUNS AND TURNING SPACES. SURFACE SLOPES THAT MEET AT GRADE BREAKS SHALL BE FLUSH.
12. RAMP TRANSITIONS BETWEEN WALKS, TURNING SPACES, LANDINGS, GUTTERS, OR STREETS SHALL BE FLUSH AND FREE OF ABRUPT VERTICAL CHANGES.
13. WHERE A PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH CROSSES THE CURB RAMP, FLARED SIDES SHALL BE SLOPED 10% MAXIMUM, MEASURED PARALLEL TO THE CURB LINE.

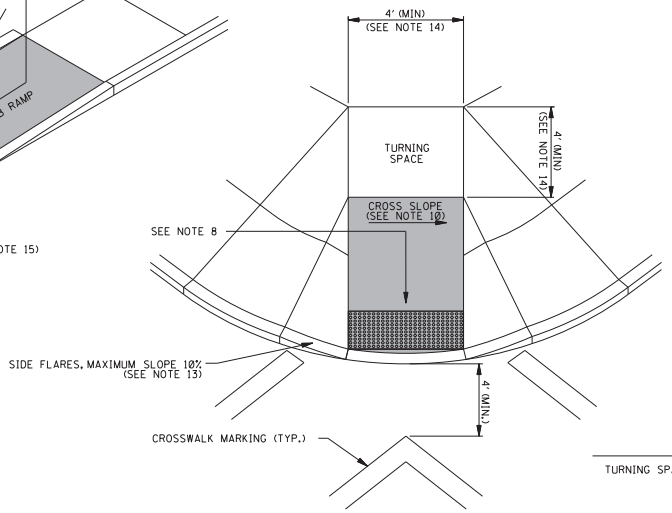
TURNING SPACE NOTES:

14. A TURNING SPACE 4' MINIMUM BY 4' MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE TOP OF PERPENDICULAR RAMPS AND AT THE BOTTOM OF PARALLEL RAMPS. TURNING SPACES ARE ALLOWED TO OVERLAP OTHER TURNING SPACES AND CLEAR SPACES. IF THE TURNING SPACE IS CONSTRAINED BY A CURB, WALL, OR OTHER OBSTRUCTION, THE TURNING SPACE SHALL BE 4' MINIMUM BY 5' MINIMUM, WITH THE 5' DIMENSION PROVIDED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL TOWARD THE CONSTRAINT.
15. THE RUNNING SLOPE OF TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 2% MAXIMUM (1.5% PREFERRED). THE CROSS SLOPE OF TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 2% MAXIMUM (1.5% PREFERRED). AT PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS WITHOUT YIELD OR STOP CONTROL AND AT MIDBLOCK PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS, THE CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE PERMITTED TO EQUAL THE STREET OR HIGHWAY GRADE.
16. BEYOND THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK, A CLEAR SPACE 4' MINIMUM BY 4' MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSING AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICLE TRAVEL LANE.
17. THE COUNTER SLOPE OF THE GUTTER OR STREET AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMP RUNS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM. IT IS BEST PRACTICE TO PROVIDE A 2' LEVEL STRIP AT THE GUTTER IF THE GRADE BREAK EXCEEDS 11%.



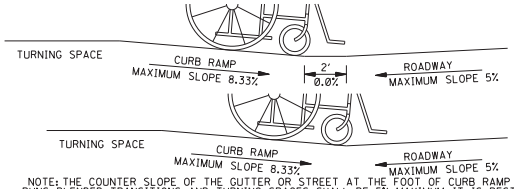
TYPE 4 – PARALLEL CURB RAMP

THE CURB BEHIND THE TURNING SPACE AND RAMPS IS NOT REQUIRED, BUT IS SUGGESTED FOR RETAINING SOIL AND PROVIDING AN EDGE FOR PEDESTRIANS WITH VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS.



TYPE 5 – DIAGONAL CURB RAMP

DIAGONAL CURB RAMPS ARE UNACCEPTABLE IN NEW CONSTRUCTION. THEY MAY BE USED FOR ALTERATIONS ONLY IF IT IS THE ONLY OPTION THAT WILL WORK.



NOTE: THE COUNTER SLOPE OF THE GUTTER OR STREET AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMP RUNS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM. IT IS BEST PRACTICE TO PROVIDE A 2' LEVEL STRIP AT THE GUTTER IF THE GRADE BREAK EXCEEDS 11%

COUNTER SLOPE CONDITIONS

DATE	REVISION	BY

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

CURB RAMPS
RAMP DESIGN ELEMENTS

MDOT

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

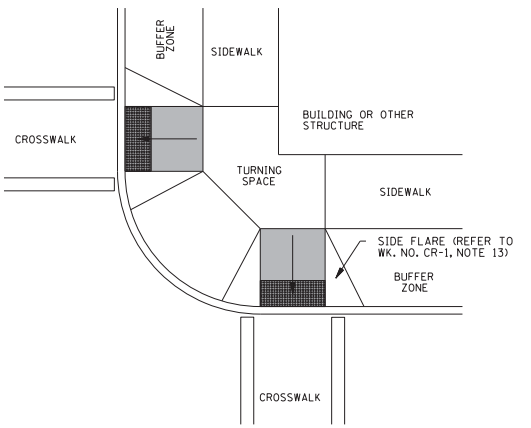
WORKING NUMBER CR-1

SHEET NUMBER 6421

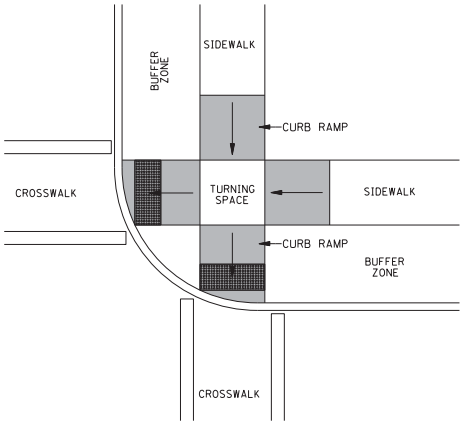
117

-15- Notice to Bidders No. 7150 - Qtr.

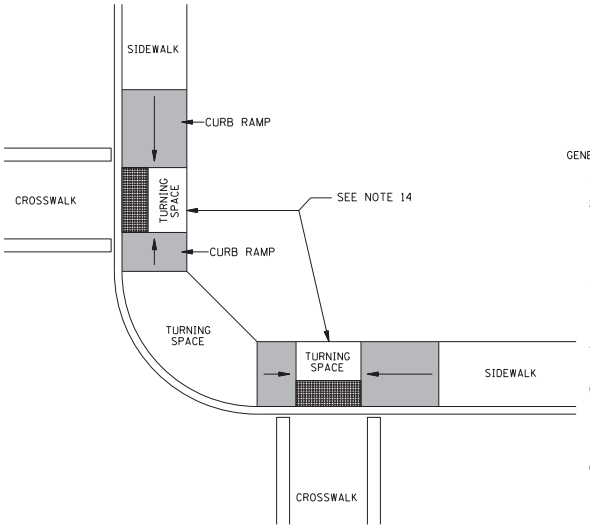
STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE A



CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE B

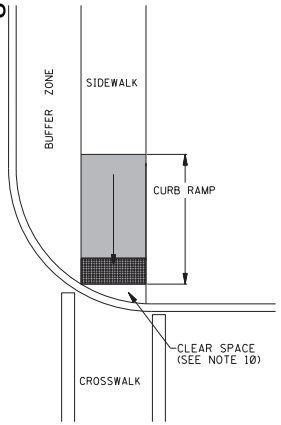


CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE C

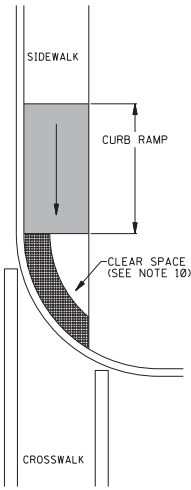
GENERAL NOTES:

1. FOR DIMENSIONS & GEOMETRIC VALUES REFER TO WK. NO. CR-1.
2. THE CONFIGURATIONS SHOWN GENERICALLY REPRESENT THE MOST COMMON SITUATIONS ENCOUNTERED. THEY ARE INTENDED TO PRESENT CURB RAMP DESIGN CONCEPTS. SITE CONDITIONS AT INDIVIDUAL LOCATIONS REQUIRE SPECIFIC DESIGNS. CURB RAMP DESIGNS MUST BE CONSISTENT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF WK. NOS. CR-1, CR-2, CR-3 AND CR-4.
3. COORDINATE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, UTILITY LOCATIONS, SIGNS, STREET FURNITURE AND DRAINAGE TO ENSURE A CONTINUOUS PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE AT ALL CURB RAMP LOCATIONS. GUIDANCE FOR CROSSWALK MARKINGS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IS PROVIDED IN THE MUTCD.
4. DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC PLACEMENT ORIENTATIONS AND DIMENSIONS REFER TO WK. NO. CR-4.
5. THE CROSS SLOPE OF CURB RAMPS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 2% MAXIMUM (1.5% PREFERRED). AT PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS WITHOUT YIELD OR STOP CONTROL AND AT MIDBLOCK PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS, THE CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE PERMITTED TO EQUAL THE STREET OR HIGHWAY GRADE.
6. DIAGONAL CURB RAMPS ARE UNACCEPTABLE IN NEW CONSTRUCTION. THEY MAY BE USED FOR ALTERATIONS ONLY IF IT IS THE ONLY OPTION THAT WILL WORK.
7. GRATES SHALL NOT BE LOCATED ON CURB RAMPS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, TURNING SPACES, OR LANDINGS. ACCESS COVERS OF SIMILAR SURFACES SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE SURFACE REQUIREMENTS.
8. UTILITIES, SIGNS, AND OTHER FIXED OBJECTS SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON A CURB RAMP, PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE, OR IN A MANNER THAT INTERFERES WITH THE USE OF THE CURB RAMP.
9. THE SURFACE OF ALL CURB RAMPS SHALL BE STABLE, FIRM, AND SLIP RESISTANT. A COARSE BROOM FINISH RUNNING PERPENDICULAR TO THE SLOPE IS RECOMMENDED ON CONCRETE RAMP SURFACES, EXCLUSIVE OF THE DETECTABLE WARNING FIELDS.
10. THERE SHALL BE A CLEAR SPACE AT THE BOTTOM OF THE ALTERNATE PERPENDICULAR RETURNED CURB RAMP. IT SHALL SLOPE TO DRAIN RUNOFF TO STREET/GUTTER AND HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2% (1.5% PREFERRED).
11. TURNING SPACES MAY OVERLAP WITH ADJACENT TURNING SPACES OR A SINGLE TURNING SPACE MAY SERVE MULTIPLE CURB RAMPS.
12. TURNING SPACES MAY OVERLAP WITH THE CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL PUSH BUTTONS.
13. THE CLEAR WIDTH OF PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES WITHIN MEDIANS AND PEDESTRIAN REFUGE ISLANDS SHALL BE 4' MINIMUM.
14. BEYOND THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK, A TURNING SPACE OF 4' MINIMUM BY 4' MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSING AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICLE TRAVEL LANE.

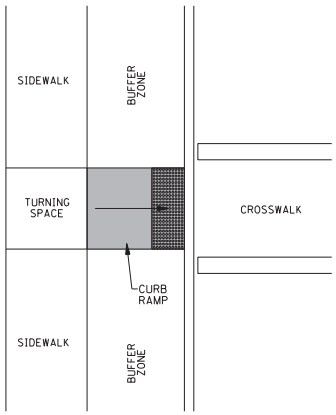
NOTE: SEE WK. NO. CR-4 FOR DETECTABLE WARNING DIMENSIONS AND PLACEMENT ORIENTATION.



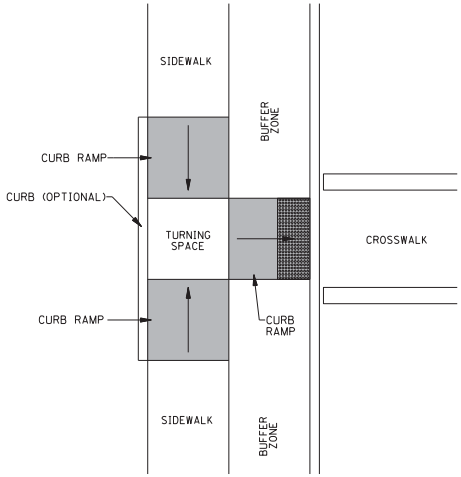
CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE D



CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE E



CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE F



CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE G
MID BLOCK CROSSING

THE CURB BEHIND THE TURNING SPACE AND RAMPS IS NOT REQUIRED, BUT IS SUGGESTED FOR RETAINING SOIL AND PROVIDING AN EDGE FOR PEDESTRIANS WITH VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS.

DATE	REVISION	BY

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

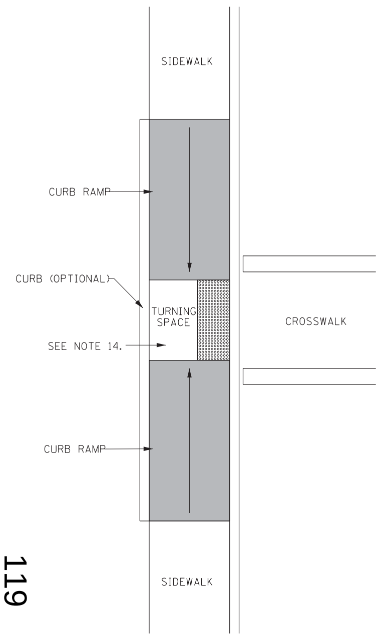
CURB RAMPS PLACEMENT DETAILS

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

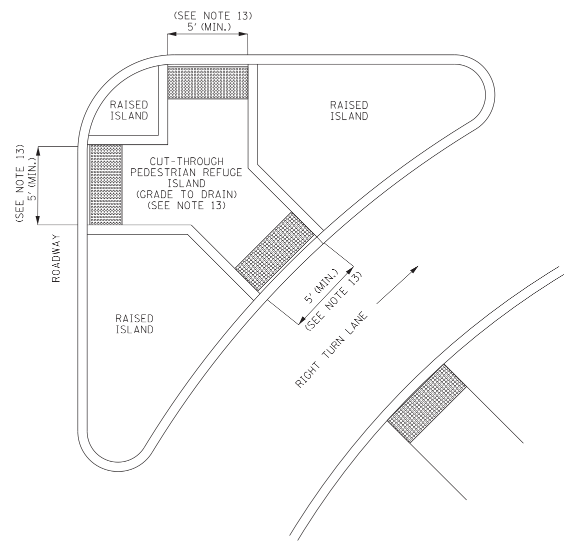
MDOT
DRAWING NUMBER CR-2
SHEET NUMBER 6422

Notice to Bidders No. 7150 - 16

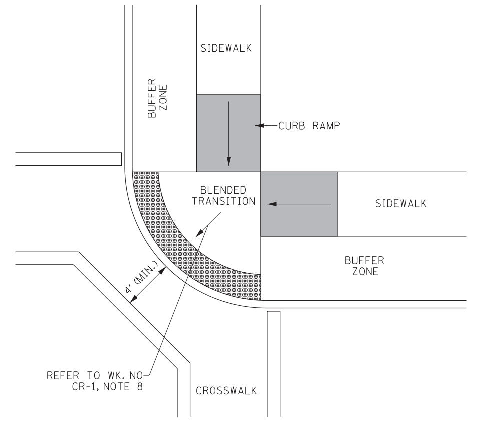
STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



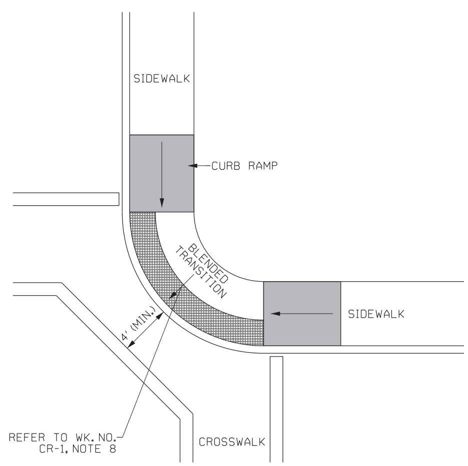
CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE H



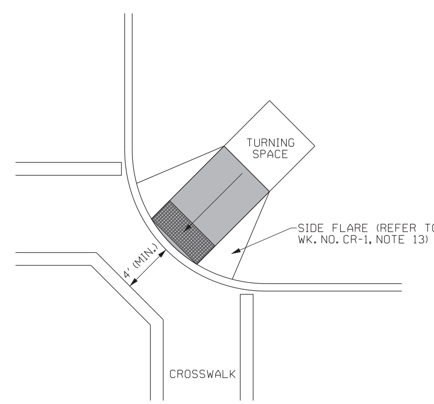
CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE I
RIGHT TURN ISLAND CUT THROUGH



CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE J
NOT RECOMMENDED



CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE K
NOT RECOMMENDED



CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE L
NOT RECOMMENDED
REFER TO NOTE 6

GENERAL NOTES:

1. FOR DIMENSIONS & GEOMETRIC VALUES REFER TO WK. NO. CR-1.
2. THE CONFIGURATIONS SHOWN GENERICALLY REPRESENT THE MOST COMMON SITUATIONS ENCOUNTERED. THEY ARE INTENDED TO PRESENT CURB RAMP DESIGN CONCEPTS. SITE CONDITIONS AT INDIVIDUAL LOCATIONS REQUIRE SPECIFIC DESIGNS. CURB RAMP DESIGNS MUST BE CONSISTENT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF WK. NOS. CR-1, CR-2, CR-3 AND CR-4.
3. COORDINATE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, UTILITY LOCATIONS, SIGNS, STREET FURNITURE AND DRAINAGE TO ENSURE A CONTINUOUS PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE AT ALL CURB RAMP LOCATIONS. GUIDANCE FOR CROSSWALK MARKINGS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IS PROVIDED IN THE MUTCD.
4. DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC PLACEMENT ORIENTATIONS AND DIMENSIONS REFER TO WK. NO. CR-4.
5. THE CROSS SLOPE OF CURB RAMPS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 2% MAXIMUM (1.5% PREFERRED). AT PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS WITHOUT YIELD OR STOP CONTROL AND AT MIDBLOCK PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS, THE CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE PERMITTED TO EQUAL THE STREET OR HIGHWAY GRADE.
6. DIAGONAL CURB RAMPS ARE UNACCEPTABLE IN NEW CONSTRUCTION. THEY MAY BE USED FOR ALTERATIONS ONLY IF IT IS THE ONLY OPTION THAT WILL WORK.
7. GRATES SHALL NOT BE LOCATED ON CURB RAMPS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, TURNING SPACES, OR LANDINGS. ACCESS COVERS OF SIMILAR SURFACES SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE SURFACE REQUIREMENTS.
8. UTILITIES, SIGNS, AND OTHER FIXED OBJECTS SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON A CURB RAMP, PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE, OR IN A MANNER THAT INTERFERES WITH THE USE OF THE CURB RAMP.
9. THE SURFACE OF ALL CURB RAMPS SHALL BE STABLE, FIRM, AND SLIP RESISTANT. A COARSE BROOM FINISH RUNNING PERPENDICULAR TO THE SLOPE IS RECOMMENDED ON CONCRETE RAMP SURFACES, EXCLUSIVE OF THE DETECTABLE WARNING FIELDS.
10. THERE SHALL BE A CLEAR SPACE AT THE BOTTOM OF THE ALTERNATE PERPENDICULAR RETURNED CURB RAMP. IT SHALL SLOPE TO DRAIN RUNOFF TO STREET/GUTTER AND HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2% (1.5% PREFERRED).
11. TURNING SPACES MAY OVERLAP WITH ADJACENT TURNING SPACES OR A SINGLE TURNING SPACE MAY SERVE MULTIPLE CURB RAMPS.
12. TURNING SPACES MAY OVERLAP WITH THE CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL PUSH BUTTONS.
13. THE CLEAR WIDTH OF PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES WITHIN MEDIANS AND PEDESTRIAN REFUGE ISLANDS SHALL BE 5' MINIMUM.
14. BEYOND THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK, A TURNING SPACE OF 4' MINIMUM BY 4' MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSING AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICLE TRAVEL LANE.

NOTE: SEE WK. NO. CR-4 FOR DETECTABLE WARNING DIMENSIONS AND PLACEMENT ORIENTATION.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

CURB RAMPS
PLACEMENT DETAILS

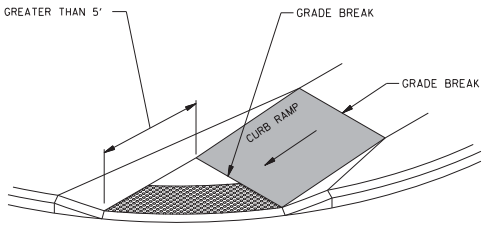
MDOT

DATE	REVISION	BY

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

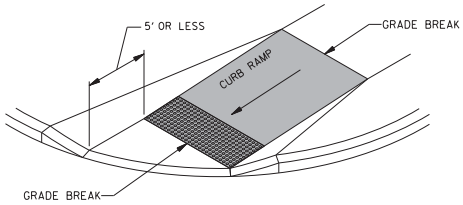
WORKING NUMBER CR-3
SHEET NUMBER 6423

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



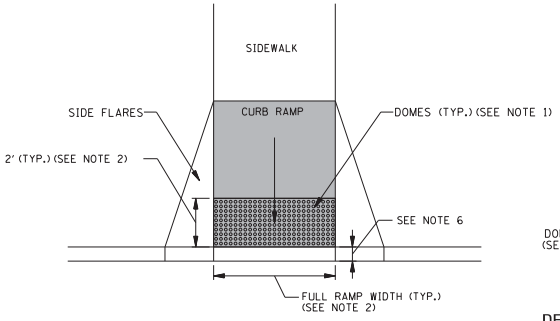
DETECTABLE WARNING PLACEMENT DETAIL 1

NOTE: IF THE DISTANCE FROM THE GRADE BREAK IS GREATER THAN OF EQUAL TO 5', DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL BE PLACED ALONG THE RADIUS OF THE CURVE AS SHOWN IN THE ABOVE DETAIL.

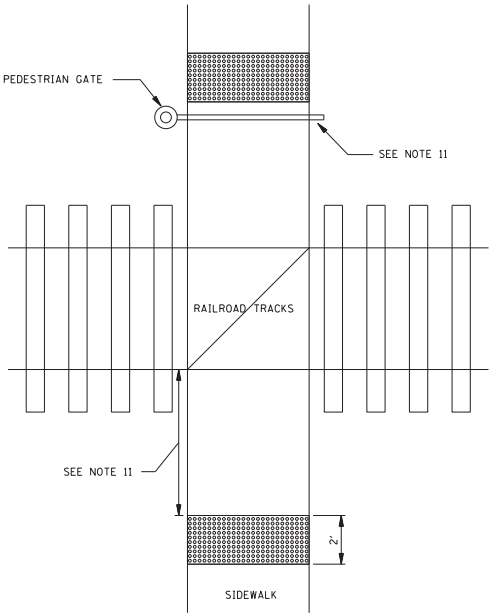


DETECTABLE WARNING PLACEMENT DETAIL 2

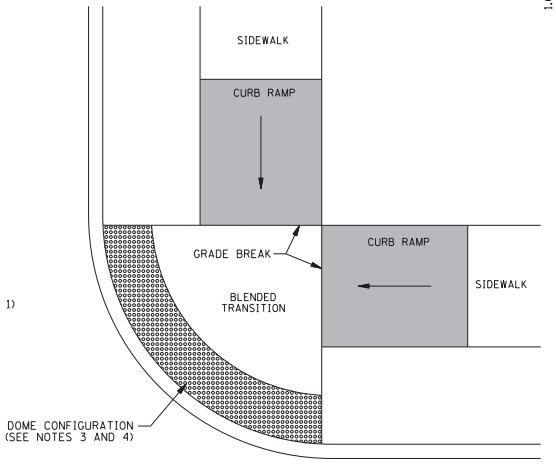
NOTE: IF THE DISTANCE FROM THE GRADE BREAK IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5', DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL BE PLACED ON THE CURB RAMP ALONG THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK WITH ONE CORNER 5" TO 9" FROM THE FRONT OF THE CURB OR EDGE OF THE ROADWAY.



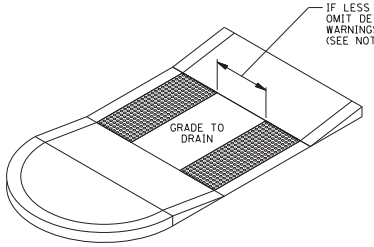
DETECTABLE WARNING AT CURB RAMP



DETECTABLE WARNINGS AT RAILROAD CROSSING

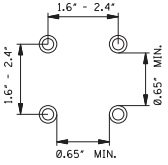


DETECTABLE WARNING AT BLENDED TRANSITION (CONFIGURATION: TYPES K AND J)

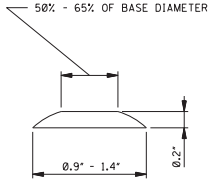


DETECTABLE WARNINGS AT MEDIAN ISLANDS

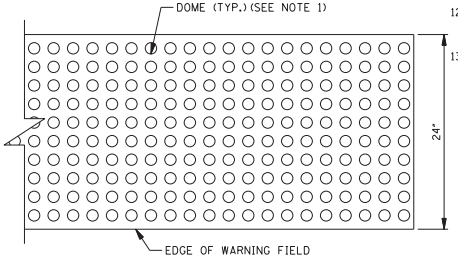
NON-ELEVATED CROSSING



DOME SPACING



DOME SECTION



DETECTABLE WARNING LAYOUT

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE DETAILS PROVIDED ARE NOT DRAWN TO SCALE. THE QUANTITY OF DOMES DEPICTED ON THE DETECTABLE WARNING UNIT (THE DOMES AND THE ENTIRE 2' LEVEL SURFACE) IS FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY.
2. ALL DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET SHALL BE PAID FOR - PER SQUARE FEET, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THE PLANS.

DETECTABLE WARNING UNIT DIMENSIONS:

3. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL EXTEND 2' MINIMUM IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL. AT CURB RAMPS AND BLENDED TRANSITIONS, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE RAMP RUN (EXCLUDING ANY FLARED SIDES), BLENDED TRANSITION, OR TURNING SPACE. AT PEDESTRIAN AT-GRADE RAIL CROSSINGS NOT LOCATED WITHIN A STREET OR HIGHWAY, DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE CROSSING. AT BOARDING PLATFORMS FOR BUSES AND RAIL VEHICLES, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL EXTEND THE FULL LENGTH OF THE PUBLIC USE AREAS OF THE PLATFORM. AT BOARDING AND ALIGHTING AREAS AT SIDEWALK OR STREET LEVEL TRANSIT STOPS FOR RAIL VEHICLES, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL EXTEND THE FULL LENGTH OF THE TRANSIT STOP.

DOME ALIGNMENT:

4. THE ROWS OF DOMES SHALL BE ALIGNED TO BE PERPENDICULAR OR RADIAL TO THE GRADE BREAK AT THE RAMP LANDING OR BETWEEN THE CURB RAMP AND THE STREET.
5. WHERE DOMES ARE ARRAYED RADIALLY THEY MAY DIFFER IN DOME DIAMETER AND CENTER-TO-CENTER SPACING WITHIN THE RANGES SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET.

COLOR REQUIREMENTS:

6. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJACENT GUTTER, STREET OR HIGHWAY, OR PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SURFACE, EITHER LIGHT-ON-DARK OR DARK-ON-LIGHT.

DETECTABLE WARNINGS LOCATIONS:

7. ON PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS, WHERE THE ENDS OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK ARE IN FRONT OF THE BACK OF CURB, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE BACK OF CURB. WHERE THE ENDS OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK ARE BEHIND THE BACK OF CURB AND THE DISTANCE FROM EITHER END OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK TO THE BACK OF CURB IS 5' OR LESS, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED ON THE RAMP RUN WITHIN ONE DOME SPACING OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK. WHERE THE ENDS OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK ARE BEHIND THE BACK OF CURB AND THE DISTANCE FROM EITHER END OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK TO THE BACK OF CURB IS MORE THAN 5', DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED ON THE LOWER LANDING AT THE BACK OF CURB.
8. ON PARALLEL CURB RAMPS, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED ON THE TURNING SPACE AT THE FLUSH TRANSITION BETWEEN THE STREET AND SIDEWALK.
9. ON BLENDED TRANSITIONS, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE BACK OF CURB. WHERE RAISED PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS, DEPRESSED CORNERS, OR OTHER LEVEL PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS ARE PROVIDED, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE FLUSH TRANSITION BETWEEN THE STREET AND THE SIDEWALK.
10. AT CUT-THROUGH PEDESTRIAN REFUGE ISLANDS, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE EDGES OF THE PEDESTRIAN ISLAND AND SHALL BE SEPARATED BY A 2' MINIMUM LENGTH OF SURFACE WITHOUT DETECTABLE WARNINGS.
11. AT PEDESTRIAN AT-GRADE RAIL CROSSINGS NOT LOCATED WITHIN A STREET OR HIGHWAY, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED ON EACH SIDE OF THE RAIL CROSSING. THE EDGE OF THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE NEAREST THE RAIL CROSSING SHALL BE 6' MINIMUM AND 15' MAXIMUM FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE NEAREST RAIL. WHERE PEDESTRIAN GATES ARE PROVIDED, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE GATES OPPOSITE THE RAIL.
12. AT BOARDING PLATFORMS FOR BUSES AND RAIL VEHICLES, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE BOARDING EDGE OF THE PLATFORM.
13. AT BOARDING AND ALIGHTING AREAS AT SIDEWALK OR STREET LEVEL TRANSIT STOPS FOR RAIL VEHICLES, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE SIDE OF THE BOARDING AND ALIGHTING AREA FACING THE RAIL VEHICLES.

BY	REVISION	DATE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

CURB RAMPS DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

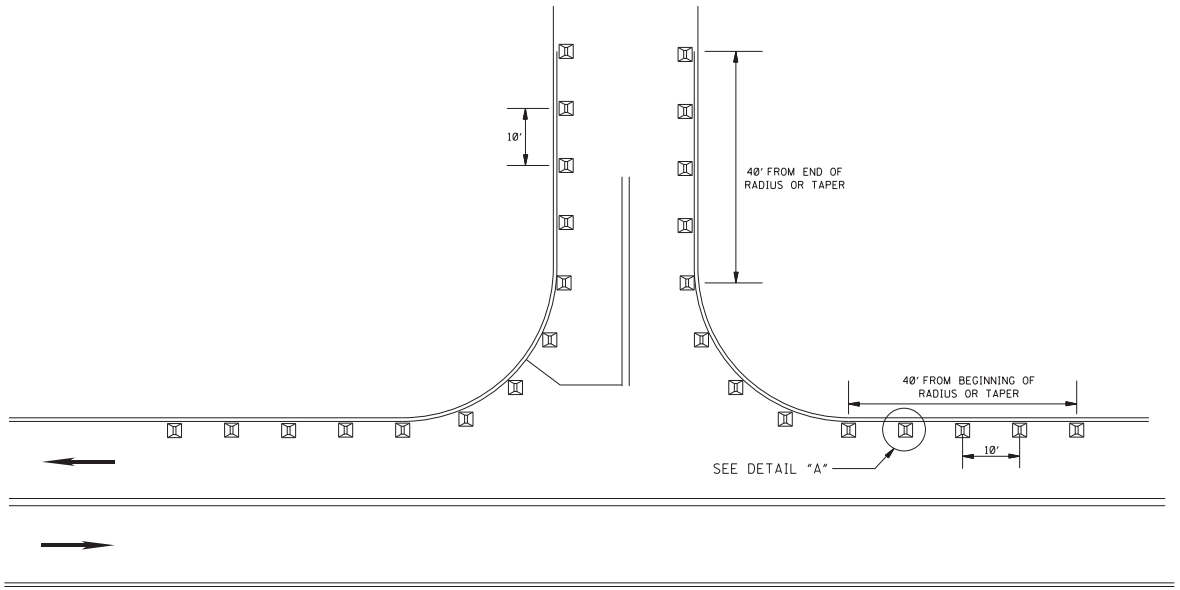
MDOT
DRAWING NUMBER: CR-4
SHEET NUMBER: 6424

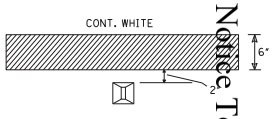
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

Notice To Bidders No. 7150 - 18

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF RAISED PAVEMENT
MARKERS ON SIDE ROAD RADIUS
2–LANE, TWO WAY TRAFFIC





DETAIL A

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES:

1. MARKERS SHALL BE VISIBLE FROM THE TRAVELING MOTORIST ON STATE DESIGNATED HIGHWAYS.
2. MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE TWO-WAY CLEAR.
3. MARKERS SHALL NOT BE ROTATED WHEN BEING PLACED ALONG RADIUS AND TANGENT SECTION OF LOCAL ROAD.
4. MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT SIMPLE AND CHANNELIZED INTERSECTIONS TO THE LIMITS SHOWN ABOVE.

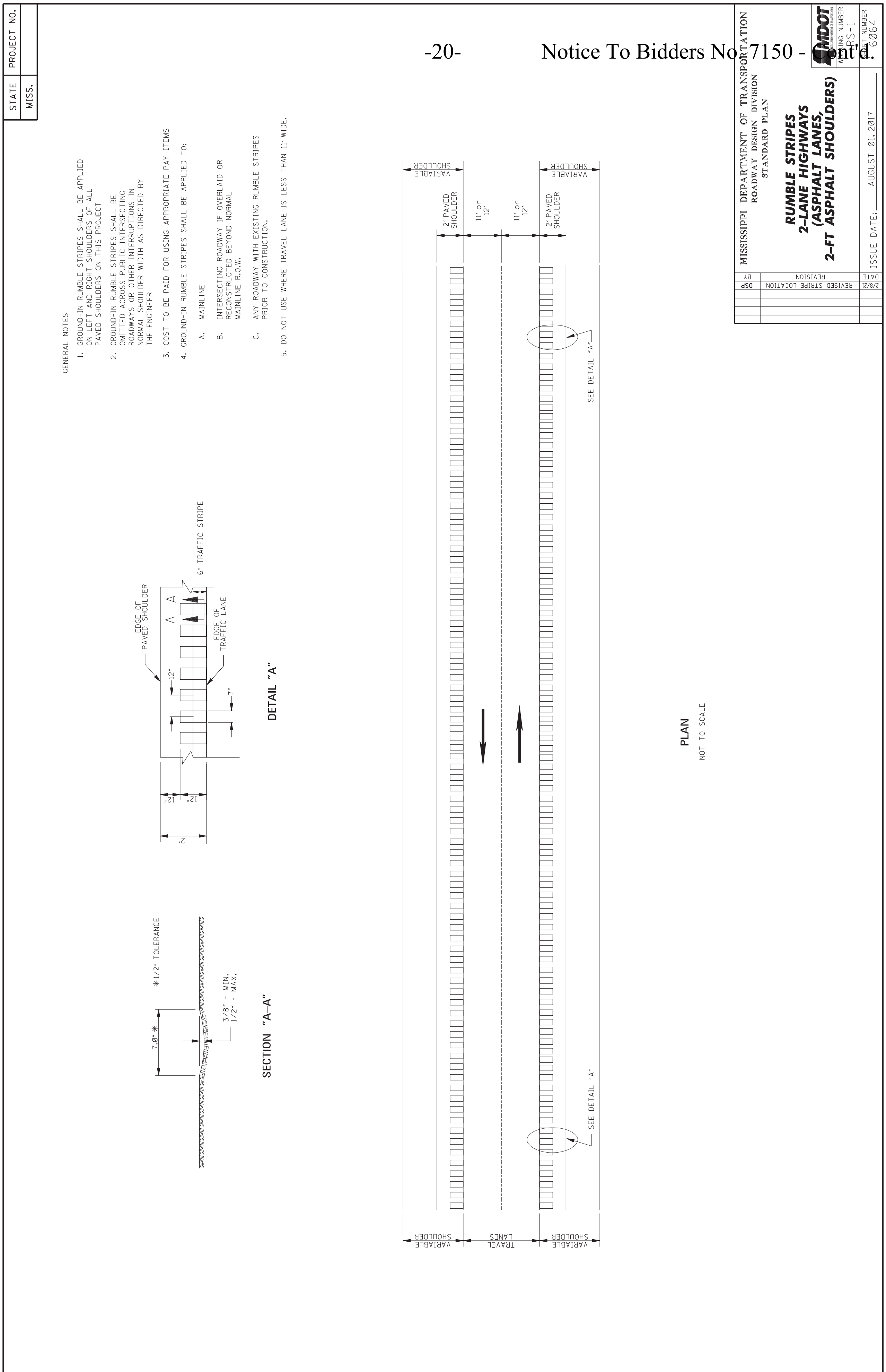
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

2–WAY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AT INTERSECTING ROADS (2–LANE)

DATE	REVISION	BY

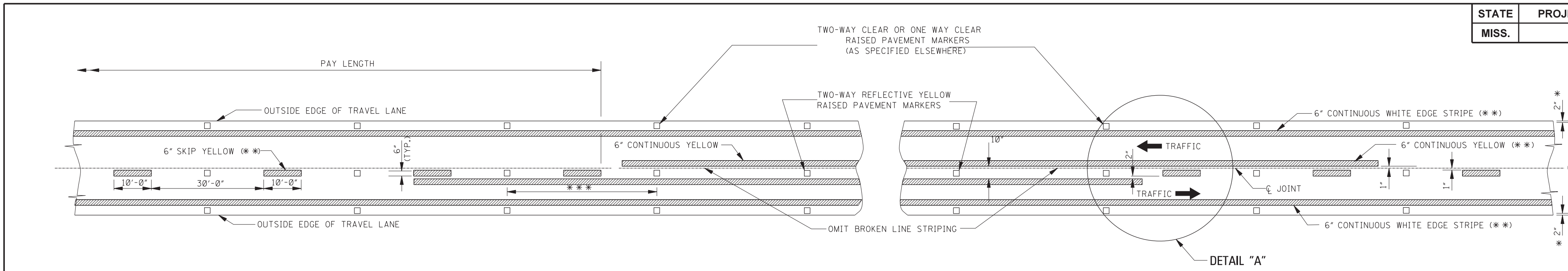
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

MDOT
DRAWING NUMBER
RM-11
SHEET NUMBER
6061


STATE | PROJECT NO.
MISS.
GENERAL NOTES
1. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED ON LEFT AND RIGHT SHOULDERS OF ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT
2. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE OMITTED ACROSS PUBLIC INTERSECTING ROADWAYS OR OTHER INTERRUPTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
3. COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS
4. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
A. MAINLINE
B. INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAID OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
C. ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. DO NOT USE WHERE TRAVEL LANE IS LESS THAN 11' WIDE.
EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER
6" TRAFFIC STRIPE
EDGE OF TRAFFIC LANE
12"
7"
2'
DETAIL "A"
✱1/2" TOLERANCE
7.0" ✱
3/8" - MIN.
1/2" - MAX.
SECTION "A-A"
VARIABLE SHOULDER
2' PAVED SHOULDER
11' or 12'
TRAVEL LANES
SEE DETAIL "A"
PLAN
NOT TO SCALE
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
RUMBLE STRIPES
2-LANE HIGHWAYS
(ASPHALT LANES,
2-FT ASPHALT SHOULDERS)
DATE | REVISION | BY
2/8/21 | REVISED STRIPE LOCATION | DSP
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER RS-1
SHEET NUMBER 6064

FMS CON: /

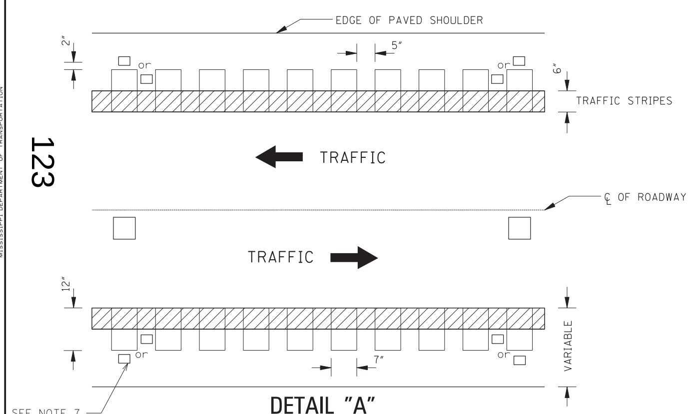
STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



TWO–WAY TRAFFIC
(ASPHALT OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT)

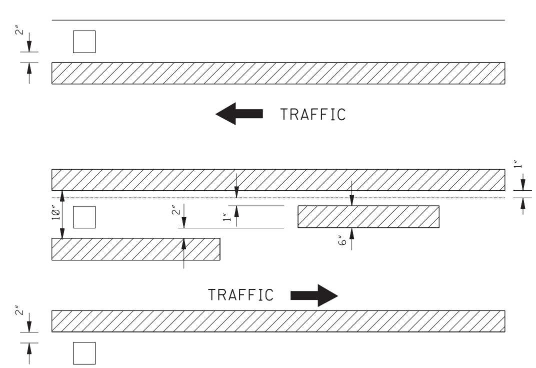
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

* TWO-WAY TRAFFIC
TWO-WAY CLEAR OR ONE-WAY CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (AS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE)



DETAIL "A"
PLACEMENT OF RPMs ON PAVEMENTS WITH RUMBLE STRIPS

* TWO-WAY TRAFFIC
TWO-WAY CLEAR OR ONE-WAY CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (AS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE)



DETAIL "A"
PLACEMENT OF RPMs ON PAVEMENTS WITHOUT RUMBLE STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES:

* 1. 2" UNLESS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS. FOR STRIPING ON RUMBLE STRIP SECTIONS REFER TO WK. SHEETS RS-1, RS-2, AND RS-3.

** 2. EDGE STRIPE SHALL BE SAME MATERIAL AS LANE-LINE STRIPE (PAINT OR PLASTIC AS INDICATED IN PAY ITEMS).

*** 3. SPACING OF REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS IS AS FOLLOWS:

	URBAN AREA (ft-in)	RURAL AREA (ft-in)
TANGENT SECTIONS	40'-0"	80'-0"
HORIZONTAL CURVES	40'-0"	40'-0"
INTERCHANGE LIMITS	40'-0"	† 40'-0"

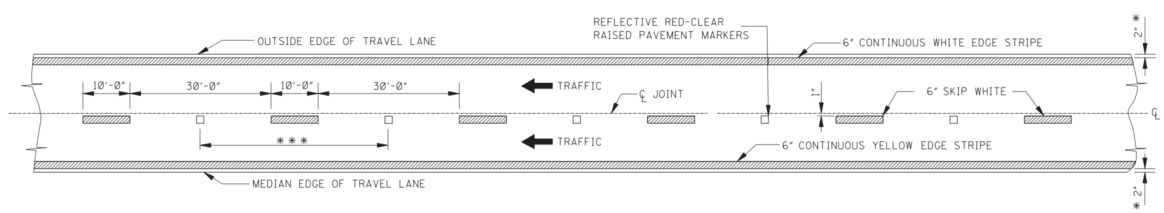
† NOTE: ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-0" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE-LINE(S) THROUGH ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING 1000' IN ADVANCE (IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC) OF THE EXIT RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.

4. EDGE LINE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ARE TO BE PLACED AT THE SAME SPACING AS THE CENTERLINE MARKERS. EDGE LINE MARKERS WILL BE OMITTED WHERE CONFLICTS OCCUR WITHIN INTERSECTIONS, CROSSOVERS, ETC. EDGE LINE RPMs WILL NOT BE PLACED IN URBAN AREAS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

5. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS."

6. THE CRITERIA FOR NO-PASSING ZONES CAN BE FOUNDIN THE MDOTROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL, SECTION 11-1.01.

7. WHERE RUMBLE STRIPS ARE PRESENT, THE EDGE LINE MARKERS WILL BE PLACED OUTSIDE THE RUMBLE STRIPS OR BETWEEN THE RUMBLE STRIPS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.



4–LANE WITH ONE–WAY TRAFFIC

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

EDGE LINE
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKING
PLACEMENT
2-LANE ROADWAYS

PROJ. NO.:
COUNTY:

WORKING NUMBER RPM-1
SHEET NUMBER

FILE NAME: RPM-1.dgn
DESIGN TEAM ____ CHECKED ____ DATE ____

REVISION | BY | DATE

2/15/2023 1:31:11 PMRPM-1.DGN

PLAN ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-101-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 07/20/2023

SUBJECT: Definitions and Terms

Section 101, Definitions and Terms, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-101.01--Abbreviations. After the abbreviation API on page 1, add the following.

APL Approved Products List

Replace the abbreviation for AWPA on page 1 with the following.

AWPA American Wood Protection Association

907-101.02--Definitions. Delete the sentence after the list of holidays in Subsection 101.02 on page 6 under **holidays, legal**, and substitute the following.

When a legal holiday falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the succeeding Monday, or as proclaimed by the Governor, will be observed as a legal holiday.

Delete the definition for Notice to Proceed in Subsection 101.02 on page 8, and substitute the following.

Notice to Proceed - Written notice to the Contractor to proceed with the contract work.

Delete the definition for "Plans" in Subsection 101.02 on page 8, and substitute the following.

plans - The approved plans, profiles, typical cross-sections, working drawings and supplemental drawings, or exact reproduction thereof, that show the location, character, dimensions, and details of the work to be done. The plans may also include electronic files, referred to on the plans as Electronic Files Identified as Plans, which may include engineering models, spreadsheets, CADD files or other electronic files used to convey design intent. When the contract does not have an official set of plans, reference to the plans shall mean the contract documents.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/22/2017

SUBJECT: Bidding Requirements and Conditions

Section 102, Bidding Requirements and Conditions, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-102.01--Prequalification of Bidders. Delete the last sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 102.01 on page 13, and substitute the following.

The Bidder's Certificate of Responsibility number must be on file with the Department's Contract Administration Division prior to request for permission to bid.

907-102.02--Contents of Proposal Forms. Delete the fourth paragraph in Subsection 102.02 on page 13, and substitute the following.

Prospective bidders must complete an online request for permission to be eligible to bid a project. Upon approval, the bidder will be authorized to submit a bid electronically using Bid Express at http://bidx.com.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-103-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/22/2017

SUBJECT: Award and Execution of Contract

Section 103, Award and Execution of Contract, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-103.01--Consideration of Proposal. Delete the second and third paragraphs of Subsection 103.01 on page 19, and substitute the following.

907-103.01.1--For Projects Constructed Without Federal Funds. Resident Contractors actually domiciled in Mississippi are to be granted preference over nonresidents in awarding of Contracts financed 100% with State funds.

In consideration of proposals that are equal to or in excess of $50,000 and financed 100% with State funds, a nonresident bidder domiciled in a state having laws granting preference to local Contractors will be considered for such contracts on the same basis as the nonresident bidder's state awards contracts to Mississippi Contractors bidding under similar circumstances. When a nonresident Contractor submits a bid equal to or in excess of $50,000 on a contract financed 100% with State funds, a copy of the current laws from the state of domicile and an explanation thereof pertaining to treatment of nonresident Contractors shall be attached. If no preferential treatment is provided for Contractors in the state of domicile and contracts are awarded to the lowest responsible bidder, a statement to this effect shall be attached. Should the attachment not accompany the bid when submitted, the Contractor shall have 10 days following the opening of the bids to furnish the required information to the Contract Administration Director for attachment to the bid. Failure to provide the attachment within 10 days will result in the nonresident Contractor’s bid being rejected and not considered for award. As used herein, the term "resident Contractor" includes a nonresident person, firm or corporation that has been qualified to do business in this State and has maintained a permanent full-time office in the State of Mississippi for two years prior to the submission of the bid, and the subsidiaries and affiliates of such a person, firm or corporation.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-104-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/17/2025

SUBJECT: Minor Alteration to the Contract

Section 104, Scope of Work, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-104.02--Alterations of Plans or Character of Work.

907-104.02.3--Minor Alteration to the Contract. In the first paragraph of Subsection 104.02.3 on page 25, change $10,000.00 to $25,000.00.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 07/20/2023

SUBJECT: Control of Work

Section 105, Control of Work, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-105.01--Authority of the Engineer. Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 105.01 on page 31, and substitute the following.

The Engineer has the right to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to correct conditions unsafe for workmen or the general public, for failure to carry out provisions of the Contract, or for failure to carry out orders.

907-105.02--Plans and Working Drawings. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 105.02 on page 31, and substitute the following.

After the contract is executed by the Executive Director, the Contractor will receive, free of charge, two bound copies of the proposal and contract documents (one executed and one blank) two full scale copies of the plans, five half-scale copies of the Plans, and Electronic Files Identified as Plans. The Contractor shall have one copy of the proposal and contract documents and one half-scale copy of the plans available at all times during work activity on the project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 10/07/2020

SUBJECT: Subletting of Contract

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-108.01--Subletting of Contract.

907-108.01.1--General. Delete the third sentence of the tenth paragraph of Subsection 108.01.1 on the bottom of page 72.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-6 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/11/2025

SUBJECT: Default and Termination of Contract

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-108.08--Default and Termination of Contract. At the end of the Subsection 108.08 on page 85, add the following.

907-108.08.1--Debarment of Contractor. If the Contractor is declared to be in default under this Subsection and the Contract terminated for the reason(s) indicated in Subsections 108.08 (d), (f), or (g) above, the Commission may, in its discretion and in addition to default and termination, declare the Contractor to be debarred from bidding on any other projects for a period of one (1) year from the date of the termination letter. If the debarred Contractor has multiple on-going Contracts with the Commission and receives a one (1) year debarment, the on-going Contract(s) may continue; however, the Contractor will not be allowed to bid another project until one (1) year has passed from date of the termination letter.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-5 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/14/2023

SUBJECT: Measurement and Payment

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi StandardSpecifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-109.01--Measurement of Quantities. Delete the sixth full paragraph of Subsection 109.01on page 88, and substitute the following.

If appropriate based on the specific circumstances of the project, the Contractor may request that material specified to be measured by the cubic yard or ton be converted to the other measure. The Contractor must submit this request to the Engineer. The Engineer will provide an approval or denial in writing. The decision is in the sole discretion of the Engineer. If approved, factors for this conversion will be determined by the District Materials Engineer and agreed to by the Contractor. The conversion of the materials along with the conversion factor will be incorporated into the Contract by supplemental agreement. The supplemental agreement must be executed before such method of measurement is used.

907-109.04--Extra Work.

907-109.04.1--Supplemental Agreement. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 109.04.1 on page 90.

907-109.04.2--Force Account Agreement. Delete the last sentence of subparagraph (c) in Subsection 109.04.2 on page 91, and substitute the following.

An amount will be added equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum thereof, excluding sales tax.

Delete subparagraph (d) in Subsection 109.04.2 on pages 91 & 92, and substitute the following.

(d) **Equipment.** Equipment used for force account work shall be of sufficient size and type necessary to perform the required work in an economic and expeditious manner. The Contractor must provide the manufacturer, make, model, year, type of fuel and other necessary information to determine proper hourly payment rates. Subject to advance approval of the Engineer, actual transportation cost for a distance of not more than 200 miles will be reimbursed for equipment not already on the project.

For equipment authorized by the Engineer for use on the force account work, the Engineer will use the equipment rental rates from the "*Rental Rate Blue Book*" as published on the Equipment Watch website www.equipmentwatch.com for the time period the force account work is authorized to determine payment to the Contractor. The maximum allowable rates

are determined as follows:

1. The hourly equipment rate will equal the FHWA total hourly rate. This rate takes into account adjustment factors for age and region.
2. The hourly estimated operating costs have been included in the FHWA total hourly rate.
3. The idle and standby rates shall be as listed in the "*Rental Rate Blue Book*" as reported by *Equipment Watch*.
4. These rates include the basic machine plus any necessary attachments.

Standby rates shall apply when equipment is not in operation and is approved by the Engineer to standby for later use to complete the work. Idle rates shall apply to equipment located on the project and the engine is burning fuel but no ground engaging or other components are actively engaged in meaningful work. In general, idle or standby rates shall apply when equipment is not in use, but will be needed again to complete the work and the cost of moving the equipment will exceed the accumulated standby cost. If the idle standby cost should exceed the equipment moving cost to or from the work site, the Contractor will be entitled to the moving cost only. Idle or standby rates will be used under the following conditions:

1. The equipment is totally dedicated to the force account work and not used intermittently on other work.
2. Idle or standby cost will be considered only after equipment has been operated on force account work.
3. The sum of idle or standby time and operating time shall not exceed eight (8) hours per day or 40 hours in a week.
4. Idle or standby payment will not apply to days not normally considered to be work days such as holidays, weekends, or days of inclement weather when no other work is taking place.

The Department will not pay for idle or standby time when equipment is inoperable, for time spent repairing equipment, or for the time elapsed after the Engineer has advised the Contractor that the equipment is no longer needed. The Department will determine if it will be more cost effective to pay standby time on approved equipment on site or for multiple mobilizations.

If equipment is needed, which is not included in the *Rental Rate Blue Book* as reported by *Equipment Watch*, the Department and Contractor will agree upon reasonable rental rates in writing before the equipment is used.

All equipment shall be subject to approval from day to day in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 108.05.

907-109.06--Partial Payment.

907-109.06.2--Advancement on Materials.
Delete the next to last paragraph of Subsection 109.06.2 on page 95, and substitute the following.

Materials for which an advanced payment has been allowed must be paid for by the Contractor within 30 days of the estimate on which the advanced payment was first allowed and proof of said payment must be verified by the supplier. If proof of payment is not furnished within the allowable 30 days, the advanced payment will be deducted on subsequent current estimates until such time that proof of payment is furnished.

907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs. After the fifth paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 96, change the web address to the following.

https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current_letting

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **01/06/2025**

SUBJECT: **Asphalt Pavement - General**

Section 401, Asphalt Pavement - General, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows..

907-401.02--Materials.

907-401.02.6--Standards of Acceptance.

907-401.02.6.8--Acceptance Procedure for Pavement Smoothness Using Mean Roughness Index (MRI). Delete the third sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 401.02.6.8 on page 253, and substitute the following.

The surface shall be tested and corrected to a smoothness index as described herein except those locations or specific projects that are excluded from smoothness testing with an IPS.

Delete the third, fourth and fifth paragraphs of Subsection 401.02.6.8 on pages 253 & 254, and substitute the following.

The smoothness of the surface lift will be determined for traffic lanes, auxiliary lanes, climbing lane and two-way turn lanes. Areas excluded from a smoothness test with the IPS are acceleration and deceleration lanes, tapered sections, transition sections for width, shoulders, crossovers, ramps, side street returns, etc. The roadway pavement on bridge replacement projects having 1,000 feet or less of pavement on each side of the structure will be excluded from a smoothness test. Smoothness testing shall exclude 264 feet from each transverse joint that separates the pavement from a bridge deck, bridge approach slab or existing pavement not constructed under the contract. This can apply to any other exceptions including, but not limited to, railroad crossings and manholes. Segments containing a considerable number of encroachments such as intersections, manholes, curb and gutter sections, etc. may be excluded at the Engineer's discretion.

Once paving has concluded, one final smoothness measurement shall be performed for both pay adjustments and corrective action. Multiple smoothness measurements for pay adjustments and correction can still be performed at the Engineer's discretion. These measurements must be performed at the posted speed limit or 50 miles per hour (±5 miles per hour), whichever is lower. Measurements will be made in both wheel paths of exterior and interior lanes. The wheel paths shall be designated as being located three feet (3') and nine feet (9') from centerline or longitudinal joint, respectively. Testing will also be required on sections that have been surface corrected. No smoothness testing shall be performed when there is any residual moisture on the

pavement surface. Any additional testing shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-403.03.2.

The surface lift will be accepted on a continuous interval basis for pavement smoothness. Continuous reporting is based upon all MRI values for a specified running interval. These values are averaged and presented at the midpoint of the specified running interval.

Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 401.02.6.8 on page 254, and substitute the following.

All tests and corrections shall be in accordance with AASHTO R 54, Accepting Pavement Ride Quality When Measured Using Inertial Profiling Systems.

Delete Subsection 401.02.6.9 on pages 254 & 255, and substitute the following.

907-401.02.6.9--Inertial Profiling System.

907-401.02.6.9.1--General. The Inertial Profiling System (IPS), furnished and operated by the Contractor under the supervision of the Engineer or the Engineer's representative, shall be a dual-line laser on a high speed vehicle meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 328, Standard Specification for Inertial Profiler. Additionally, each IPS should be equipped with a GPS to ensure distance measurement accuracy. The profiler system and operator shall be certified at an MDOT approved regional calibration facility in accordance with AASHTO R 56, Standard Practice for Certification of Inertial Profiler Systems and AASHTO R 57, Operating Inertial Profiler Systems.

907-401.02.6.9.2--Computer Requirements. The computer measurement program must be menu driven, Windows compatible, and able to produce unfiltered profiler runs in the Pavement Profile (*.ppf) file format. The computer shall have the ability to display and print data on site for verification and shall have the ability to save and transfer data via Universal Serial Bus (USB) flash drive, which shall be provided by the Contractor.

All runs must be stored in a directory named in the following format for acceptance by the Project Engineer:

Project_County_Route

All profiler runs must be named in the following format for acceptance by the Project Engineer:

Direction_Lane_BeginStation_EndStation

In addition to manufacturers' software; the latest version of FHWA's ProVAL software shall be installed on the IPS computer.

907-401.03--Construction Requirements.

907-401.03.1--Specific Requirements.

907-401.03.1.2--Tack Coat. After the first sentence in Subsection 401.03.1.2 on page 256, add the following.

In addition to the products listed on the Department's APL, the Contractor may use one of the following as a tack coat.

- CSS-1
- CSS-1h
- SS-1
- SS-1h

907-401.03.1.4--Density. In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 401.03.1.4 on page 256, change "preleveling" to "pre-leveling".

907-401.03.9--Material Transfer Equipment. In the third sentence of Subsection 401.03.9 on page 261, change "include:" to "include".

907-401.03.14--Shoulder Wedge. In the second sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 401.03.14 on page 263, change "cross roads" to "crossroads".

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **03/19/2025**

SUBJECT: **Asphalt Pavements**

Section 403, Asphalt Pavements, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-403.03--Construction Requirements.

907-403.03.2--Smoothness Tolerances. In the tenth paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2 on page 283, change "Sections(s)" to "Segment(s)".

907-403.03.2.1--Smoothness Tolerances for Mean Roughness Index (MRI). After the second paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2.1 on page 283, add the following.

For all projects, smoothness data shall be reported by two MRI methods:

1. A continuous long interval MRI report
2. A continuous 25-foot short interval MRI report

At the bottom of page 283 and top of 284 in Subsection 403.03.2.1, delete the paragraphs for Category, A, Category B, and Category C, and substitute the following.

Category A projects shall have a long interval surface MRI of not more than 60 inches per mile.

Category B projects shall have a long interval surface MRI of not more than 70 inches per mile.

Category C projects shall have the existing surface profiled at no additional cost to the State. These projects shall be measured by a long fixed interval (528-foot) surface MRI and meet the following requirements:

A 50% improvement in MRI from the existing surface
or
80 inches per mile (whichever value is higher)

Delete the first, second, and third full paragraphs on page 284, and substitute the following.

For all projects, areas of the surface lift with localized roughness greater than 160 inches per mile as determined by the continuous short interval (25') report will be identified for correction by the Contractor.

When a project has multiple lifts, the intermediate lift shall meet the short interval requirement of 200 inches per mile. Corrective action must be taken on those segments that do not meet this requirement. No unit price adjustment will be applied on the underlying lift.

Delete the table at the bottom of page 284, and substitute the following.

Mean Roughness Index (inches / mile)	Contract Price Adjustment Percent of Asphalt Unit Bid Price
Above 20.0 Over	REMOVE AND REPLACE *
15.1 to 20.0 Over	80
10.1 to 15.0 Over	85
5.1 to 10.0 Over	90
0.1 to 5.0 Over	95
Required Surface MRI	100

* In lieu of removal and replacement, segments may be brought into compliance through corrective action at the discretion of the Project Engineer.

Delete the table and footnote at the top of page 285, and substitute the following.

Mean Roughness Index (inches/mile) Percent Improvement	Contract Price Adjustment Percent of Asphalt Unit Bid Price
Below 30.1 Percent	80 **
30.1 to 35.0 Percent	80
35.1 to 40.0 Percent	85
40.1 to 45.0 Percent	90
45.1 to 50.0 Percent	95
Above 50%	100

** Segments that show less than 30 percent improvement as well as a final surface MRI greater than 100 inches/mile will be subject to removal.

Before the last paragraph on Subsection 403.03.2.1 on page 285, add the following.

Corrective action for all categories must be taken on those segments that exceed the localized roughness or the 'Remove and Replace' threshold. All locations must be located and marked by the Contractor and approved by the Project Engineer before corrective action shall take place. The minimum remove and replace length will be 528 feet (0.1 mile). Additional smoothness testing shall be required on segments following corrective action and/or replacement and will be required to meet *at least* the maximum surface MRI short of 'Remove and Replace' tolerance.

907-403.05--Basis of Payment.

907-403.05.2--Pay Items. Add the "907" prefix to the list of pay items on page 291.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-413-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/09/2023

SUBJECT: Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks

Section 413, Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-413.03--Construction Requirements.

907-413.03.3--Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement.

907-413.03.3.4--Sealing. Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 413.03.3.4 on page 333, and substitute the following.

Poured joint sealing material shall only be placed when the air temperature is within the limits specified by the manufacturer.

907-413.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the last pay item listed on page 336, and substitute the following.

907-413-E: Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-420-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **02/19/2019**

SUBJECT: **Undersealing**

Section 907-420, Undersealing, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-420 -- UNDERSEALING

907-420.01--Description. This work shall consist of filling voids (undersealing) in the soil adjacent to a pipe culvert(s), box culverts(s), bridge structure(s), or other locations determined by the Engineer. It is intended that the voids around the pipe culverts will be filled from the surface and voids around the box culverts will be filled from within the box culvert.

907-420.02--Material. The material for filling the voids shall be a "hydro-sensitive" high density polyurethane meeting the following requirements.

Properties	Test Value	Test Method
Density, lbs./ft., minimum	4.0	ASTM D 1622
Tensile Strength, psi, minimum	100	ASTM D 1622
Compression Strength, psi (at yield point), minimum	90	ASTM D 1621

The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with certified test reports showing that the material meets the requirements of the specification.

907-420.03--Construction Requirements. All undersealing will be done at the locations specified in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

907-420.03.1--Equipment. The equipment shall be that customarily used in undersealing operations. Generally, it shall consist of a pneumatic or electric drill capable of drilling holes of adequate size in the embankment soil or culvert wall to accomplish the work. The exact depth into the embankment shall be determined by the Contractor. The equipment shall be in satisfactory operating condition and operated in such a manner as to prevent unnecessary damage to existing roadways, structures, and the surrounding area. The pump shall be capable of injecting the high density polyurethane at a rate and to a depth necessary to fill the void adjacent to the existing structures.

907-420.03.2--Drilling Holes. Unless otherwise shown in the plans, the size and location of the injection holes shall be as determined by the Manufacturer/Contractor.

907-420.03.3--Injection Process. The nozzle of the discharge hose shall be secured in the drilled hole in a manner that provides an adequate seal during the pumping process. The polyurethane

material shall be injected through the drilled holes until all known or encountered voids are filled. The rate and amount of material injection shall be determined by the Manufacturer/Contractor.

When the nozzle is removed, the hole shall be plugged or sealed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Any excess polyurethane material shall be removed.

907-420.04--Method of Measurement. Undersealing, complete and accepted, will be measured by the pound. The quantity of urethane will be based on the supplier's packaging information for the material delivered and incorporated into the project.

907-420.05--Basis of Payment. Undersealing, as measured prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound, which price shall include all mobilization, labor, equipment, tools, materials, and incidentals necessary to complete the required work.

Cost for maintenance of traffic and individual traffic control devices as required for undersealing operations shall be included in the unit price for undersealing and will not be measured for separate payment.

Payment will be made under:

907-420-A: Undersealing - per pound

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-601-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/21/2023

SUBJECT: Structural Concrete

Section 601, Structural Concrete, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-601.02--Materials.

907-601.02.1--General. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 601.02.1 on page 377, and substitute the following.

Materials for structural concrete and their use, care, and handling shall be in accordance with Subsection 907-804.02.

907-601.02.2--Classification of Concrete. Delete the second sentence of Subsection 601.02.2 on page 377, and substitute the following.

Classes of concrete are identified in Subsection 907-799.01.

907-601.03--Construction Requirements.

Delete Subsection 601.03.1 on page 378 and substitute the following.

907-601.03.1--Blank.

907-601.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the pay items listed at the end of Subsection 601.05, and substitute the following.

907-601-A: Class ___ Structural Concrete - per cubic yard

907-601-B: Class ___ Structural Concrete, Minor Structures - per cubic yard

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-608-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/12/2019

SUBJECT: Detectable Warning Panels

Section 608, Concrete Sidewalks, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as hereby amended as follows.

907-608.02--Materials. Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 608.02 on page 414, and substitute the following.

Detectable warning panels for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance shall meet the requirements of the plans, standard specifications, contract documents, and AASHTO M 333. The panels shall be precast, modular, or prefabricated.

907-608.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 608.04 on page 416, and substitute the following.

Concrete sidewalks of the type specified will be measured for payment by the square yard. Transition slopes, turning space, and ramps necessary for detectable warning panels will be measured as concrete sidewalk.

907-608.05--Basis of Payment. Add the following to the list of pay items in Subsection 608.05 on page 416.

907-608-C: Detectable Warning Panels per square foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

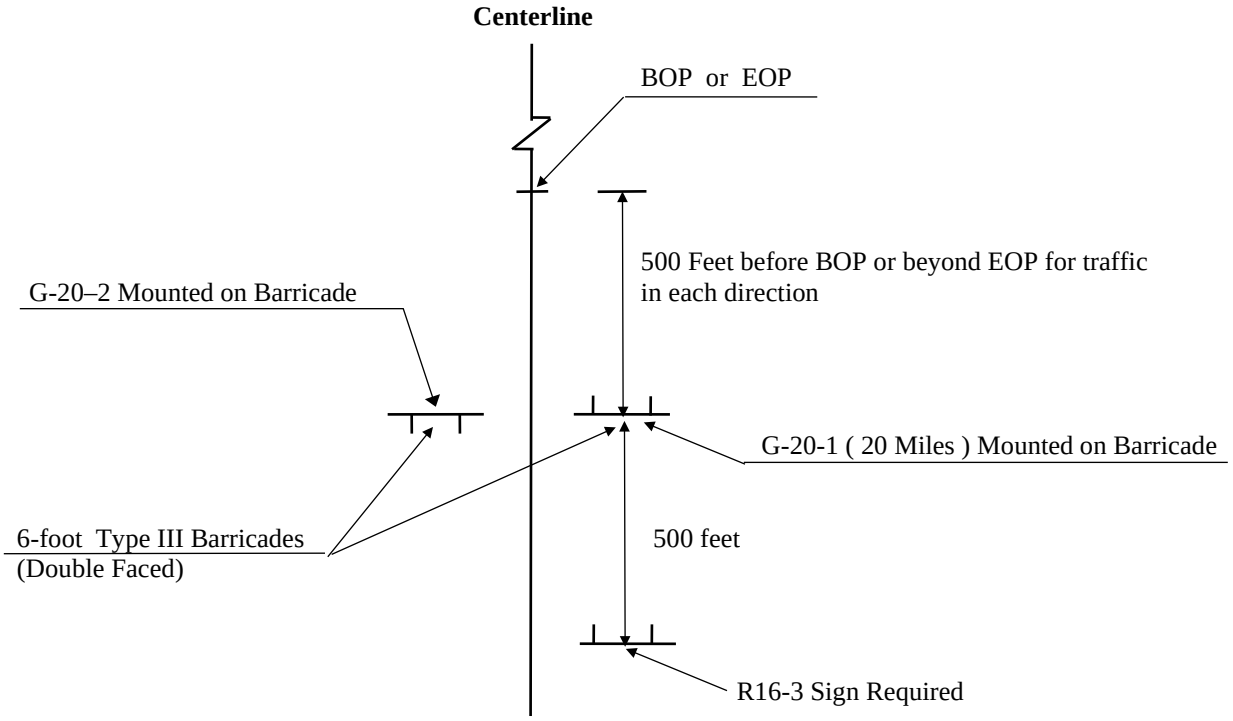
SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-4

DATE: 6/26/2025

PROJECT: SP-0072-04(035) / 109789301 -- Sunflower County

After the first paragraph of Subsection 907-618.01.2 on page 1, add the following.

Additional traffic control devices will be required as follows.



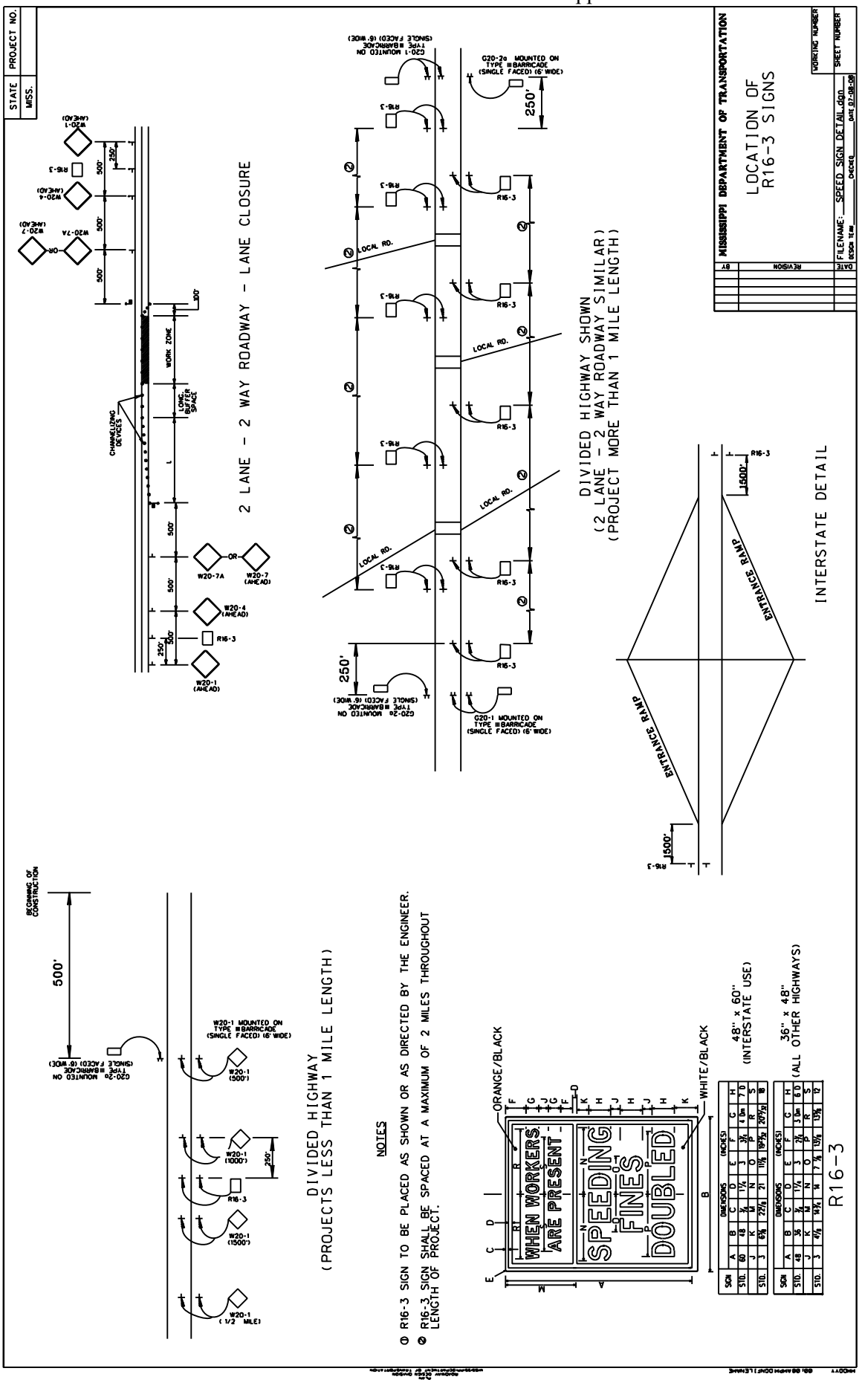
ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS REQUIRED:

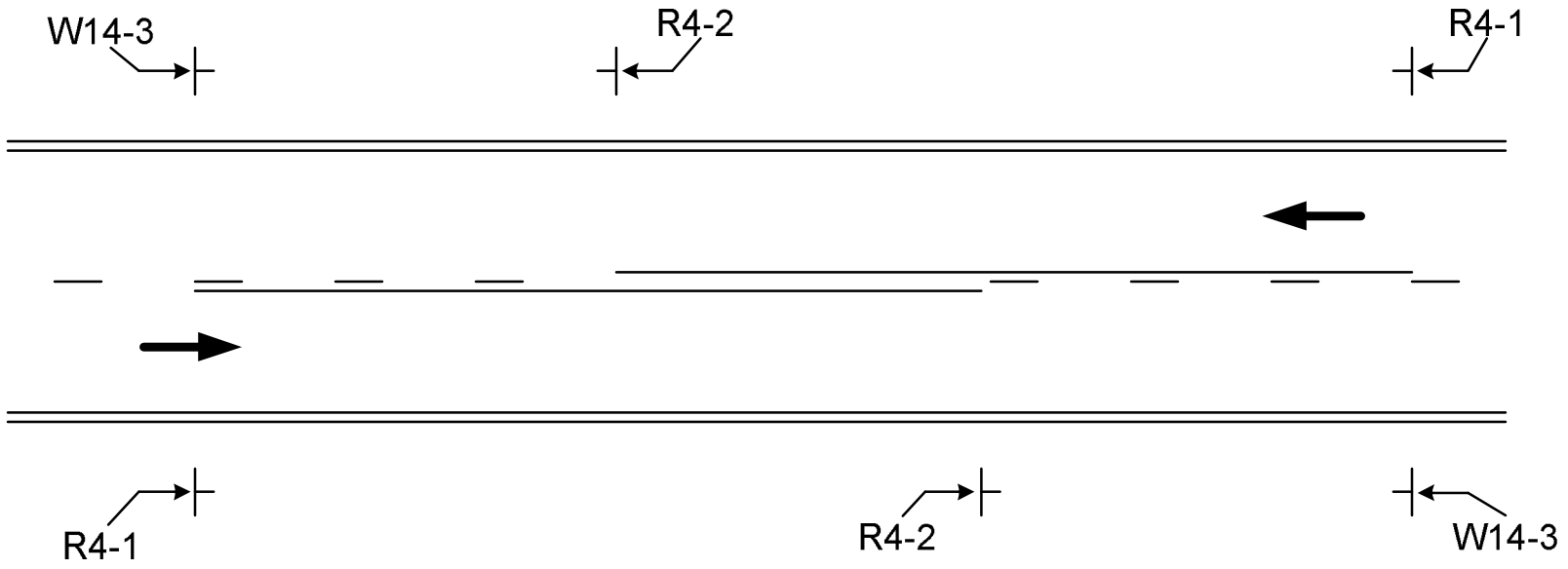
- 59 - W20-1 “AHEAD” signs required. One (1) W20-1 “AHEAD” sign is required at each local road or street entering the project.
- 30 - R4-1 “DO NOT PASS” signs required.
- 10 - R4-2 “PASS WITH CARE” signs required.
- 11 - W14-3 “NO PASSING ZONE” signs required.
- 0 - R16-3 “SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED” signs required.

R4-1 “DO NOT PASS”, R4-2 “PASS WITH CARE”, and W14-3 “NO PASSING ZONE” signs are required in accordance with Subsection 618.03.3, this drawing, and as specified in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

R16-3 signs shall be spaced in accordance with sheet titled “Location of R16-3 Signs”.

All construction signs and barricades shown on this page shall be included in the bid price for Pay Item 618-A, Maintenance of Traffic. Fluorescent orange sheeting shall be used on all construction and traffic control signs except for R16-3, R4-1 and R4-2 signs which shall be black legend and border on white background.


STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
2 LANE - 2 WAY ROADWAY - LANE CLOSURE
CHANNELIZING DEVICES
WORK ZONE
LONG BUFFER SPACE
W20-1 (AHEAD)
W20-4 (AHEAD)
W20-7A
OR
W20-7 (AHEAD)
R16-3
500'
250'
100'
DIVIDED HIGHWAY SHOWN
(2 LANE - 2 WAY ROADWAY SIMILAR)
(PROJECT MORE THAN 1 MILE LENGTH)
LOCAL RD.
G20-2a MOUNTED ON TYPE III BARRICADE (SINGLE FACED) (6' WIDE)
G20-1 MOUNTED ON TYPE III BARRICADE (SINGLE FACED) (6' WIDE)
G20-2b MOUNTED ON TYPE III BARRICADE (SINGLE FACED) (6' WIDE)
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
LOCATION OF R16-3 SIGNS
WORKING NUMBER
SHEET NUMBER
BY
REVISION
DATE
FILENAME: SPEED_SIGN_DETAIL.dgn
DESIGN TEAM
CHECKED
DATE 07-08-09
INTERSTATE DETAIL
ENTRANCE RAMP
EXIT RAMP
1500'
R16-3
BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION
DIVIDED HIGHWAY
(PROJECTS LESS THAN 1 MILE LENGTH)
W20-1 MOUNTED ON TYPE III BARRICADE (SINGLE FACED) (6' WIDE)
W20-1 (500')
W20-1 (1000')
W20-1 (1500')
W20-1 (1/2 MILE)
NOTES
1 R16-3 SIGN TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2 R16-3 SIGN SHALL BE SPACED AT A MAXIMUM OF 2 MILES THROUGHOUT LENGTH OF PROJECT.
WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED
ORANGE/BLACK
WHITE/BLACK
48" x 60" (INTERSTATE USE)
36" x 48" (ALL OTHER HIGHWAYS)
R16-3



The W14-3, No Passing Zone sign, shall be placed on the left side of the road at the beginning of each no passing zone.

The R4-1, Do Not Pass signs, shall be placed on the right side of the road at the beginning of the no passing zone. Additional R4-1 signs shall be placed right and left in increments of 750 to 1000 feet throughout the length of the no passing zone.

The R4-2, Pass With Care sign, shall be placed on the right side of the road at the end of the no passing zone.

The R4-1, R4-2 and W14-3 signs are to be used when standard pavement markings are not in place. The signs may also be used to emphasize pavement markings.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 02/01/2018

SUBJECT: Additional Signing Requirements

Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-618.01.2--Traffic Control Plan. At the end of Subsection 618.01.2 on page 441, add the following:

For compliance with the traffic control plan, the Contractor will be required to install and maintain traffic control devices at various locations throughout the project. Payment for these devices will be included in the price bid for pay item no. 618-A, Maintenance of Traffic per lump sum.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-12 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/03/2024

SUBJECT: Traffic Control Management

Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-618.01--Description.

907-618.01.2--Traffic Control Management. Delete subparagraph (g) of Subsection 618.01.2 on page 441, and substitute the following.

g) Perform a minimum of once-a-week inspections from the Notice to Proceed until a Partial or Final Maintenance Release is obtained. Once work begins, daily daytime inspections and weekly nighttime inspections are required on projects with predominantly daytime work, and daily nighttime inspections and weekly daytime inspections are required on projects with predominantly nighttime work. Weekly inspections will be allowed for periods outside of active construction. When lane closures are present or any non-fixed signs or traffic handling devices such as cones or barrels are in place, inspections shall be performed daily whether work is being performed or not.

907-618.05--Basis of Payment. Delete pay item 618-A on page 449 and substitute the following.

907-618-A: Maintenance of Traffic - lump sum

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-619-6 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **03/21/2018**

SUBJECT: **Temporary Portable Rumble Strips**

Section 619, Traffic Control for Construction Zones, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-619.02--Materials. After Subsection 619.02.15 on page 472, add the following.

907-619.02.16--Temporary Portable Rumble Strips. Temporary portable rumble strips shall be RoadQuake manufactured by PSS and meet the following requirements:

- capable of being installed without adhesives or bolts,
- have a minimum weight of 100 pounds,
- have a minimum overall length of 11 feet,
- have a minimum width of 12 inches, and
- have a maximum height of 3/4 inch.

Temporary portable rumble strips shall be installed in accordance with the attached details, or as directed by the Engineer.

907-619.03--Construction Requirements. After Subsection 619.03.11 on page 476, add the following.

907-619.03.16--Temporary Portable Rumble Strips. Temporary portable rumble strips shall be placed at locations shown on the traffic control plans, attached drawing, or as directed by the Engineer. The rumble strips shall be removed when lane closures are removed, relocated when lane closures are relocated, or as directed by the Engineer.

Prior to placement of the rumble strips, the roadway shall be cleaned to be free of dust, sand, and other materials that may cause slippage. The minimum roadway temperature at the time of installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer recommendations.

A minimum of three (3) temporary portable rumble strips shall be arranged in an array. The spacing of temporary portable rumble strips in each array shall be on 15-foot centers. One array of three (3) strips shall be used in each lane. The rumble strips shall be regularly monitored and maintained to ensure they stay in place under traffic.

907-619.04--Method of Measurement. At the end of Subsection 619.04 on page 478, add the following.

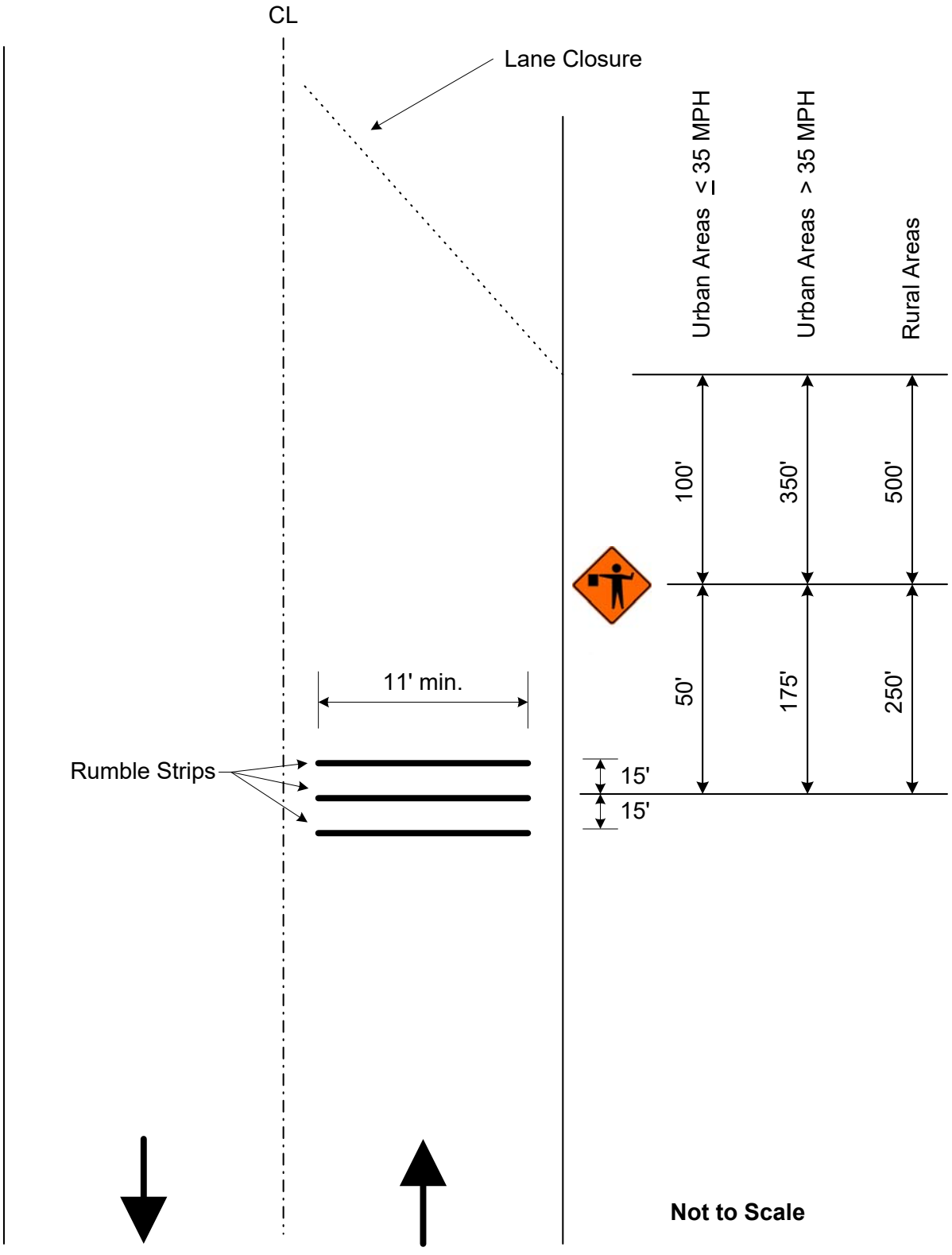
Temporary Portable Rumble Strips will be measured for payment by the linear foot only when a pay item for temporary portable rumble strips is included in the contract. Otherwise, temporary portable rumble strips will be included in the cost of pay item 618-A, Maintenance of Traffic. The quantity of temporary portable rumble strips will be the length of rumble strips approved by the Engineer to be in-place on the project at any one time.

907-619.05--Basis of Payment. After the fifth paragraph of Subsection 619.05 on page 478, add the following.

Temporary Portable Rumble Strips measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for cleaning the roadway surface, installing the rumble strips, maintenance and repair of the strips, cleaning and resetting of the strips, removal and replacement, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

After the last pay item listed on page 480, add the following.

907-619-B: Temporary Portable Rumble Strips - per linear foot



Detail of Temporary Portable Rumble Strips

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-626-12 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/17/2025

SUBJECT: Thermoplastic Traffic Markings

Section 626, Thermoplastic Traffic Markings, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 626 on pages 492 thru 496, and substitute the following.

SECTION 626 - THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC MARKINGS

907-626.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing materials and placing thermoplastic pavement markings of the type specified in conformity with these specifications and the details shown on the plans or established. All hot-applied thermoplastic pavement markings shall be coated with a double-drop combination of optics.

This work may also consist of placing an audible bump or puck style marking system on the edge line that provides an audible and vibratory warning when driven over. The marking system shall be a road marking system of the dimensions indicated at regular and predetermined intervals.

This work may also consist of placing a profile or raised shape marking system on centerline or edge line that provides audible and vibratory warning when driven over. The marking system shall be a road marking system of the dimensions indicated and at regular and predetermined intervals. When placed on centerline, the markings system shall consist of an extruded black transverse thermoplastic bar of the dimensions indicated at regular and predetermined intervals.

This work may also consist of placing high contrast thermoplastic markings. High contrast thermoplastic markings shall consist of placing thermoplastic pavement markings over a black thermoplastic pavement marking to enhance the marking's visibility.

All pavement marking material, excluding lines over rumble strips, shall be applied using the extrusion/ribbon method. Lines placed over rumble strips shall be applied using the atomization/spray method, unless the extrusion/ribbon method can be demonstrated to perform adequately and is approved by the Engineer.

Permanent pavement marking tape (permanent cold plastic tape) may be used in lieu of hot applied thermoplastic markings. Substitution will only be allowed for pay items 907-626-A through H. Substituted pavement marking tape shall be of the same color and width as that required for the hot applied thermoplastic. Unless otherwise specified, the markings, whether hot applied or pavement marking tape, shall be of the same type of material for the entire project. Stop bars and crosswalks shall not be substituted with pavement marking tape and shall be alkyd hot-applied thermoplastic markings or heat-fused preformed pavement markings. Material and construction

requirements for substituted pavement marking tape shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-628. The layout and spacing for substituted pavement markings will remain as shown in the plans, or in the contract documents, for hot applied thermoplastic markings. Measurement of adhesive substituted pavement markings shall be made in accordance with Special Provision 907-628. Payment for adhesive substituted pavement markings shall be made at the unit price for the appropriate hot applied thermoplastic marking.

When thermoplastic pavement markings are used on bridge decks or concrete surfaces, the surface shall be sealed with an epoxy sealer prior to the application of thermoplastic.

907-626.02--Materials. All pavement marking materials shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-720.

907-626.02.1--Audible Bumps. Audible bumps shall have a profile such that the leading and trailing edges are sloped at a sufficient angle to create an audible and vibratory warning.

Audible bumps shall be at least 0.45 inches above the pavement surface at the highest point of the bump. The height shall be measured after the application of drop-on material. The bumps shall have a minimum dimension of two and one-half inches (2½") in both transverse and longitudinal directions. The bumps may have a drainage channel. The width of each drainage channel shall not exceed one-quarter of an inch (¼") at the bottom of the channel.

907-626.02.2--Audible Transverse Bars. The length of transverse bars is the measurement lateral to the direction of travel, also known as transverse width. The width of transverse bars is the measurement parallel to the travel way.

Transverse bars on centerline shall have a length of 10 inches, a width of three inches (3"), and a height of 350 mils. Transverse bars on centerline shall be placed on 2-foot centers through no-passing zones and 5-foot centers through passing zones. Transverse bars on centerline shall be placed in advance of permanent thermoplastic markings.

Transverse bars on edge lines shall have a length of six inches (6"), a width of three inches (3"), and a height of 350 mils. Transverse bars on edge lines shall be placed on 2-foot centers. Tolerance for the longitudinal and transverse measurements shall be one quarter of an inch (¼") and the tolerance for height shall be 50 mils. The above dimensions are based on 6-inch strip application.

Thermoplastic material for edge line transverse bars shall be as specified on the Plans and meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-720 or as specified on the plans. Thermoplastic material for centerline transverse bars shall be black and shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-720.

907-626.02.3--High Contrast Markings. High contrast markings shall be black with the pertinent marking color overlaid on top and shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-720.

907-626.03--Construction Requirements.

907-626.03.1--Equipment. Equipment for hot application shall be of sufficient size and stability to ensure smooth, uniform, properly aligned markings of the dimensions specified. The equipment shall be suitably equipped for heating and controlling the flow of the material. The equipment shall be constructed to provide continuous mixing and agitation of the material. The conveying parts of the equipment, between the main material reservoir and applicator, shall be so constructed as to prevent accumulation and clogging. The equipment shall be constructed so that all mixing and conveying parts, up to and including the applicator, maintain the material at the plastic temperature. The thermoplastic material shall be dispensed at a temperature recommended by the manufacturer. The applicator shall include a cutoff device remotely controlled to provide clean, square stripe ends and to provide a method for applying skip lines. The thermoplastic reservoir shall be insulated and equipped with an automatic thermostatic control to maintain the proper temperature of the material.

The application equipment shall be capable of automatic placement of intermittent and continuous line patterns in single or double line applications simultaneously. The intermittent timer mechanism shall provide a variable ratio of materials applied and variable cycle length such that accurate placement of new patterns, or replacement of existing patterns can be achieved.

The equipment shall also be capable of applying the top dressing of optics (beads) in a manner that firmly embeds them into the surface of the thermoplastic material for at least one half of the diameter of the larger gradation sizes of the optics. The dispensing equipment shall be equipped with an automatic cut-off control for the application of the optics that is synchronized with the cut-off of the thermoplastic material.

Optics applied to the surface of the completed stripe shall be applied by an automatic dispenser attached to the pavement marking equipment in such a manner that the optics are immediately dispensed upon the completed line. The dispenser shall be equipped with an automatic cutoff control, synchronized with the cutoff of the pavement marking equipment. The double-drop optics as defined in 907-720 shall be automatically applied at a uniform rate to achieve the minimum retroreflectivity requirements of 907-626.

907-626.03.2--Construction Details. The thermoplastic compound shall be screed or ribbon extruded to the pavement surface. Heat-fused, pre-formed pavement markings shall be fusible to asphalt surfaces by means of the normal heat of a propane weed-burner type of torch or other heating device as recommended by the manufacturer. Heat-fused, pre-formed pavement markings shall be instantly highly reflective without the application of additional optics.

Thermoplastic markings shall not be applied to the pavement surface when the pavement surface temperature is less than 55°F. The pavement surface shall be dry, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, before application will be permitted. Unless otherwise specified by the manufacturer, thermoplastic pavement marking material shall be applied to the surface between 400°F and 450°F with a recommended application temperature being 420°F.

Immediately before application, all areas to be marked shall be thoroughly cleaned. Cleaning may be done by rotary brooms, air blast, scrapers, or whatever combination of equipment is necessary to clean the pavement thoroughly without damage to the pavement surface. On areas of pavement

cured with compound, the membrane shall be removed completely by shot blasting, sand blasting or other approved method. Before edge striping, particular care shall be taken to remove all vegetation, loose soil, and the like from the area to be marked. Should other methods fail, the surface shall be wetted with a water jet and scrubbed as necessary to dislodge all foreign material. After washing, the surface shall be allowed to dry thoroughly, and all films of dried mud apparent after surface drying shall be removed before application of markings. Marking shall follow as closely as practicable after the surface has been cleaned and dried, but no markings shall be applied until the surface has been inspected and permission given to proceed. The cost for preparing the surface shall be included in the contract unit prices for the marking items.

Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, traffic stripes that are conflicting with the thermoplastic stripe shall be removed prior to placement of the thermoplastic material. Removal of pavement markings shall be done by a means that will not gouge the surface of the pavement in a manner that requires patching to ensure the integrity of the pavement. Temporary paint stripe may be left in place when satisfactorily placed in the proper location. Any temporary stripe not covered shall be removed. Payment for removal of stripe, except temporary stripe, will be made under Section 202.

On newly constructed asphalt pavements, any sand, grit, or other surface contaminants shall be removed using compressed air and/or sweeping. Water blasting may be necessary to remove surface contaminants which cannot be removed by the use of compressed air and/or sweeping. This work is considered surface preparation.

The finished lines shall have well defined edges and the thickness of thermoplastic markings above the roadway surface shall be no less than 90 mils for edge lines, center lines, lane lines, barrier lines, and detail stripe including gore markings, and no less than 120 mils for crosswalks, stop lines, and railroad, word and symbol markings. The minimum thickness, as required above, will be measured in the center of the line when gauged. The minimum thickness one-half inch (½") from the edges shall not be less than 75% of the thickness required in the center.

Any thermoplastic traffic marking less than the required thickness shall be corrected by recapping at no additional costs to the Department. Although a thickness tolerance of 25 percent from center to edge is allowed, a consistent underrun of any amount in thickness as determined by the Engineer will not be acceptable.

The length and width of lines shall be within a tolerance of ±3 inches and ±1/8 inch, respectively. For skip markings, the tolerance for intervals shall not exceed the line length tolerance. On curves, unsightly variations from the normal curvature will not be permitted unless specifically shown on the plans or ordered by the Engineer.

Heat-fused, pre-formed pavement markings shall be supplied with a minimum average thickness of 90 mils before application on the roadway surface.

All newly applied thermoplastic material shall be protected from traffic until the material is sufficiently dry so as not to sustain damage from vehicle tires. Any material so damaged by traffic shall be repaired, and the thermoplastic material tracked onto the pavement shall be removed and

replaced.

907-626.03.3--Reflectivity Requirements. The longitudinal pavement markings shall meet the following retroreflectivity values when measured within 10 to 30 calendar days of placement, after removing loose beads.

Table 1. Minimum Dry Retroreflectivity

Color	All Stripe without Rumble mcd/m²/lx	Rumble Stripe mcd/m²/lx
White	375	250
Yellow	225	150

For projects with less than two miles between the BOP and EOP, retroreflectivity measurements will not be required.

907-626.03.3.1--Measuring Devices. Retroreflectivity measurements are required to be taken using a vehicle mounted mobile retroreflectometer using 30-meter geometry with video and mapping capabilities as per AASHTO T-398. The retroreflectometer and operator shall be certified by the manufacturer, authorized representative of the manufacturer, or an MDOT approved program such as the Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) Mobile Retroreflectometer Certification Program. The Contractor shall provide copies of current certifications for the operator(s) and the device(s) to the Engineer.

907-626.03.3.2--Acceptance Procedure. Averages of the mobile measurements shall be provided for every 0.1 miles unless otherwise specified or approved. Take measurements on each section of roadway for each series of markings (i.e., edge line, center skip line, each line of a double line, etc.) and for each direction of traffic flow. Measure each line in both directions for centerlines on two-way roadways (i.e., measure both double solid line in both directions and measure all center skip lines in both directions). Furnish measurements in compliance with the below requirements. Use all equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and directions. Inform the Engineer at least 24 hours before taking any measurements.

A marking meets the retroreflectivity requirements if:

- The combined average retroreflectivity value for a one-mile segment meets the minimum retroreflectivity values specified, and
- Within the one-mile segment, no more than three consecutive 0.1 mile intervals shall have an average retroreflectivity value below the minimum required value.

The one-mile segment will start from the beginning of the data collection and end after a mile worth of measurements have been taken; each subsequent mile of measurements will be a new segment. If the remainder is 0.5 miles or less, it shall be included in the previous mile segment, otherwise the remaining segment of greater than 0.5 mile shall be its own segment. Centerlines with 2 stripes (either solid or broken) will result in 2 miles of data for each mile segment. Each centerline stripe must be tested for compliance as a stand-alone stripe.

The Contractor may elect to restripe with a minimum of 0.060 in. (60 mils) at no cost to the Department each one-mile segment that failed to meet the minimum retroreflectivity requirements.

Measurements shall be retaken within 10 to 30 calendar days after the second application for the mile segment for that series of markings. If the markings do not meet minimum retroreflectivity after the second application, the Engineer may require removal of all existing markings, a new application as initially specified, and a repeat of the application process until minimum retroreflectivity requirements are met.

907-626.03.3.3--Mobile Retroreflectivity Data Collection. Mobile Retroreflectivity Data Collection (MRDC) shall be conducted on dry pavement only and when the ambient air temperature is greater than 40°F. Data shall be submitted to the Engineer no later than 3 working days after the day the data is collected. Submit all raw data collected in addition to all other data submitted. Provide data files in Microsoft Excel format or a format approved by the Engineer. The data file and video must contain the following information.

907-626.03.3.3.1--Data File. Data files shall be provided with the following:

- Date;
- District;
- County;
- Name of mobile retroreflectometer operator;
- Route number with reference markers or other reference information provided by the Engineer to indicate the location of beginning and end data collection points on that roadway;
- Cardinal direction;
- Line type (single solid, single broken, double solid, etc.);
- Line color;
- File name corresponding to video;
- Data for each centerline listed separately;
- Average reading taken for each 0.1-mi. interval (or interval designated by the Engineer);
- Accurate GPS coordinates (within 20 ft.) for each interval;
- Color-coding for each interval indicating passing or failing, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer (passing and failing thresholds provided by the Engineer);
- Graphical representation of the MRDC (y-axis showing retroreflectivity and x-axis showing intervals) corresponding with each data file;
- Distance in miles driven while measuring the pavement markings;
- Event codes (pre-approved by the Engineer) indicating problems with measurement;
- Upper validation threshold (may be included separately with the raw data but must be clearly identified with the data collected using that threshold).

907-626.03.3.3.2--Map. A map shall be provided in an electronic format approved by the Engineer with each MRDC submission that includes the following information:

- Date;
- District number;
- County;

- Color-coded 1-mi. intervals (or interval length designated by the Engineer) for passing and failing retroreflectivity values or retroreflectivity threshold values provided by the Engineer; and
- Percentage of passing and failing intervals, if required by the Engineer.

907-626.03.3.3.3--Video. A high-quality video file shall be provided with the following information:

- Date and corresponding data file name on label;
- District number;
- County;
- Route number with reference markers or other designated reference information to indicate the location of beginning and end collection points on that roadway; and
- Retroreflectivity values presented on the same screen with the following information:
    - Date;
    - Location;
    - Starting and ending mileage;
    - Total miles;
    - Retroreflectivity readings; and
    - Upper validation thresholds (may be included separately with the raw data but must be clearly identified with the data collected using that threshold).

907-626.03.4--Reflectivity Verification Testing. The Engineer or a third party may perform retroreflectivity verification testing on any project. At a minimum, each Contractor performing work for the Department will be verified on an annual basis. The Contractor-submitted retroreflectivity data will be compared to the verification test data to determine acceptability of the Contractor's mobile retroreflectometer data. Comparison of the data will result in one of the two scenarios below:

- Contractor's Data is Validated – If the difference between Contractor's and Engineer/third party data is 20% or less, then the Contractor's data is validated. The Contractor's data will be used for acceptance.
- Contractor's Data is not Validated – If the difference between the Contractor's and Engineer/third party data is more than 20%, then the Contractor's data is not validated. The Engineer/third party data will be used for acceptance and the Contractor will be required to take corrective action prior to additional Contractor data collection and may require re-certification of the mobile retroreflectometer.

907-626.04--Method of Measurement. Thermoplastic stripe completed in accordance with the plans and specifications will be measured by the mile or by the linear foot, as indicated, from end-to-end of individual stripes. In the case of skip lines the measurement will include skip intervals. The length used to measure centerline, lane lines, and edge stripes will be the horizontal length computed along the roadway.

Detail traffic stripe will be measured by the linear foot from end-to-end of individual stripes. Measurements will be made along the surface of each stripe and will exclude skip intervals where

skips are specified. Stripes more than six inches (6") in width will be converted to equivalent lengths of 6-inch stripe.

Hot-applied legend, which is to include railroad markings, pedestrian crosswalks, and stop lines, will be measured by the square foot or linear foot. Pay areas of individual letters and symbols will usually be shown on the plans and measured by the square foot. Transverse railroad bands, pedestrian crosswalks and stop lines will generally be measured by the linear foot, in which case, stripes more than six inches (6") in width will be converted to equivalent lengths of 6-inch widths.

Pre-formed legend which is to include railroad markings and pedestrian crosswalks will be measured and paid for by each.

The length measured for thermoplastic audible bump edge stripe will not include the permanent thermoplastic edge stripe. Permanent thermoplastic edge stripe will be measured for payment under a separate pay item.

Thermoplastic audible bar centerline skip stripe will be measured by the linear foot or mile. Measurements will be made along the surface from end-to-end of the stripe and will include skip intervals. The length used to measure audible bar centerline stripe will be the horizontal length computed along the roadway. The length measured for thermoplastic audible bar centerline skip stripe will not include the permanent centerline continuous or skip stripe. Permanent centerline continuous and skip stripe will be measured for payment under separate pay items.

Thermoplastic audible bar edge stripe will be measured by the linear foot or mile. Measurements will be made along the surface from end-to-end of the stripe. The length used to measure thermoplastic audible bar edge stripe will be the horizontal length computed along the roadway. The length measured for thermoplastic audible bar edge stripe will not include the permanent thermoplastic edge stripe. Permanent thermoplastic edge stripe will be measured for payment under a separate pay item.

907-626.05--Basis of Payment. Thermoplastic traffic markings will be paid for at the contract unit price per mile, linear foot, square foot or each as applicable. Any deductions for non-satisfactory material test results will be made after final testing has been performed.

Payment will be made under:

907-626-A:	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-B:	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-C:	6" Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous White	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-D:	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-E:	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow	- per linear foot or mile

907-626-F:	6" Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-G:	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Color *	- per linear foot
907-626-H:	Thermoplastic Legend, Color *	- per linear foot, square foot, or per each
907-626-Q:	Thermoplastic Audible Bump Edge Stripe	-per linear foot or mile
907-626-R:	Thermoplastic Detail Audible *** Stripe, Color **,	-per mile
907-626-AA:	6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-BB:	6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-CC:	6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous White	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-DD:	6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-EE:	6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-FF:	6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-GG:	High Contrast Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Color *	- per linear foot
907-626-HH:	High Contrast Thermoplastic Legend, Color *	- per linear foot, square foot, or each

* Indicate Blue - ADA if applicable
** Indicate White or Black
*** Indicate Centerline - Passing Zone, Centerline - No-Passing Zone, or Edge Line

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-627-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/24/2024

SUBJECT: Raised Pavement Markers

Section 627, Raised Pavement Markers, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete Subsection 627.02 on page 496, and substitute the following.

907-627.02--Materials. Pavement and jiggle markers of the types specified shall conform to the applicable requirements of Subsection 907-720.06 and shall be listed on the Department's APL.

Type B through G High Performance reflective markers shall be listed on the Department's APL for high performance raised pavement markers.

The bituminous adhesive for pavement markers shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-720.07.3.

907-627.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 498.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-631-1

DATE: 08/27/2024

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Systems - General

Before Subsection 907-631.02.4 on page 1, add the following.

907-631.02.3--Regulations and Code. At the end of the second paragraph, add the following.

The Certified IMSA Traffic Signal Construction Technician Level II employee is not required to be on-site during construction. Proof of this certification shall be provided prior to award of contract.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-631-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Systems - General

Section 631, Traffic Signal Systems - General, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-631.02--Materials.

907-631.02.4--Operations. Delete the second paragraph in Subsection 631.02.4 on page 513 and substitute the following.

The Contractor shall conduct the work at all times in such a manner as to ensure the least possible inconvenience to the traveling public, and to property owners on the streets, alleys, and other public places where the construction will take place.

907-631.02.5--Electrical Service. Delete the first paragraph in Subsection 631.02.5 on page 515 and substitute the following.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary arrangements with the local power company to provide the electrical service for any new installation. The Contractor shall pay for, at no cost to the Department, all deposits, hook-up charges, or other service fees required by the power company for the establishment of new service. The cost of all such fees shall be considered incidental and absorbed within existing pay items. The Department or the local agency will be responsible for payment of the monthly service bill for the new power service installation. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to swap the electrical service account over to the Department or local agency.

907-631.03--Construction Requirements.

907-631.03.2--Electrical Service Equipment. Delete the paragraphs of Subsection 631.03.2 on pages 515 and 516, and substitute the following.

The power supply assembly shall consist of all equipment mounted in a Power Service Pedestal as described in Subsection 722.13 or as otherwise shown in the plans. The configuration and installation of the equipment mounted on the assembly shall meet the safety requirements and approval of the utility company or municipality furnishing power for operation.

When required, service poles shall be provided by the Contractor and consist of wood poles with required pole line hardware, conduit, ground rods, guy wires and anchors and all other accessories and appurtenances mounted on the pole, except those items furnished by the utility company or

municipality, or as specified separately in the contract or plans. Costs of service poles shall be included in other items bids.

Main disconnect switches shall be separately housed on the power supply assembly. Circuit breaker cabinets and meters shall not be installed on the street or walk side of the pole or pedestal.

907-631.03.3--Performance Tests. Delete the second sentence of Subsection 631.03.3 on page 516.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-632-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies

Section 632, Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 632 on pages 517 thru 538, and substitute the following.

SECTION 907-632 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINET ASSEMBLIES

907-632.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing, assembling, configuring and installing all component materials and software required to form completed traffic signal controller assemblies, closed loop master controller assemblies and signal system installation of the types specified, in conformity with these specifications, to ensure fully operational traffic signal installations as shown on the plans.

907-632.02--Materials.

907-632.02.1--Cabinet Assembly. Cabinet Assemblies shall meet the NEMA 3R requirements and be constructed principally of 0.125-inch thick, 5052-H32 aluminum. The aluminum shall have a mill finish per NEMA TS 2 7.7.3. Intermittent welds may be used for construction and any un-welded cabinet seams shall be sealed with clear RTV silicone. All external fasteners shall be stainless steel and no holes will be allowed in top of cabinet.

The door handles shall be stainless steel or cast aluminum. Door hinges shall be of the continuous type with a stainless steel hinge pin. Rivets are not be used to attach the hinge. The main door stop rod shall be constructed using stainless steel. The door stop mechanism shall be adjustable and capable of being securely latched in multiple opened positions including 90 degrees and a maximum of 120 degrees. The brackets attaching the stop rod to the door and cabinet shall be aluminum and welded in place. The main door cylinder lock shall be a #2 key type lock. Two (2) traffic industry standard No. 2 keys shall be provided with each cabinet and shall be made using heavy duty key blanks.

Extruded aluminum channels permanently attached to the right and left cabinet sides shall be provided for attaching adjustable shelving and mounting of other component panels. The cabinet shall have two (2) shelves installed. Both shelves shall be provided with the front edge pre-drilled with 0.25-inch holes located twelve (12) inches apart.

907-632.02.2--Physical Features.

907-632.02.2.1--Pull Out Drawer. A pull out drawer shall be installed and centered under the

bottom shelf. The drawer shall be made of 0.080-inch thick, 5052-H32 aluminum and come out on full extension drawer slides. The pull out drawer shall provide an approximate 16-inch x 14-inch working area and have the ability to bear a constant 25 pound burden. There shall be a compartment for document storage. The lid shall be hinged at the rear, to gain access to the storage area. The drawer will be used to store documents as well as support a notebook computer. The drawer slides shall be of the full extension ball bearing type. Dimensions of the drawer shall be large enough to support a notebook computer and a drawer of sufficient size to hold at least two (2) copies of the cabinet drawings and other related cabinet documentation. The surface of the lid shall have a non-slip surface.

907-632.02.2.2--Cabinet Lighting. Cabinets shall be provided with a minimum of two (2) white light LED modules. One (1) lighting module shall be installed along the front top section of the cabinet and the second lighting module shall be installed underneath the bottom cabinet shelf in such a location as to provide direct lighting of the load bay area of the cabinet but must not interfere with the cabinet drawer operation.

Both LED lighting modules shall be controlled by a NEMA rated, commercial quality, pushbutton door switch. The cabinet lighting shall turn on when the cabinet main door is opened and shall turn off when the main door is closed or an ON/OFF NEMA rated, commercial quality, toggle switch mounted on the inside cabinet door service panel shall be provided to turn both LED lighting modules on or off.

907-632.02.2.3--Police Panel Switches. Police panel switches shall be provided with all controller cabinets. All switches shall be hard wired and labeled as to their function.

NORMAL-FLASH: When this switch is in the FLASH position, all signal indications shall transfer to the flashing mode. AC power shall be removed from the load switches when the signal indications transfer to the flashing mode.

The controller unit shall operate in accordance with appropriate specifications during the flashing mode. When the switch is placed in the NORMAL position, transfer from the flash mode to normal operation shall be made in accordance with uniform code flash requirements.

SIGNAL ON-OFF: AC power shall be removed from the signal heads and the intersection will become dark when this switch is in the OFF position.

MANUAL CONTROL ON-OFF: When this switch is in the ON position, a logic ground shall be applied to the manual control enable input of the controller unit.

INTERVAL ADVANCE INPUT JACK: A manual jack shall be installed on the police panel. The jack shall inter-mate with a 3-circuit, ¼-inch diameter phone plug. The tip and ring (middle) circuits of the jack shall be connected to the logic ground and the interval advance inputs of the controller unit. When the manual hand cord is plugged into the jack and the pushbutton is pressed, logic ground shall be connected to the interval advance input of the controller unit.

When specified in the contract documents, an interval advance cord shall be provided. The cord

shall have a minimum length of three (3) feet. It shall have a ¼-inch diameter, three circuit plug connected to one end and a manual pushbutton enclosed in a hand-held enclosure at the other end. A complete cycle (push-release) of the manual pushbutton shall terminate the controller unit interval which is active except the vehicular yellow and red clearance intervals. Cycling the push-button during the vehicular yellow or all red clearance intervals shall not terminate the timing of those intervals.

907-632.02.2.4--Service Panel Switches. Service panel switches shall be hard wired and clearly labeled to identify as to their functions. Service panel switches shall be mounted on the service panel located on the inside of the main cabinet door. Alternate switch locations may be described in the plans or contract documents but final switch design and location shall be approved by the Engineer prior to cabinet fabrication.

NORMAL-FLASH: When this switch is in the FLASH position, all signal indications shall transfer to the flashing mode. AC power shall be removed from the load switches when the signal indications transfer to the flashing mode.

The controller unit shall operate in accordance with appropriate specifications during the flashing mode. When the switch is placed in the NORMAL position transfer from the flash mode to normal operation shall be made in accordance with uniform code flash requirements.

CONTROLLER ON-OFF: When this switch is in the OFF position, AC power shall be removed from the controller. When this switch is returned to the ON position, the controller unit shall perform normal start up functions and resume normal operation in accordance with the applicable specification.

STOP TIME-RUN-NORMAL: A 3-position manual switch shall be provided which places the controller into Stop Time mode manually or through remote input.

VEHICLE DETECTORS: A 3-position switch shall be provided for each vehicle and pedestrian detector circuit. All switches shall be located on a panel mounted on the inside of the main cabinet door. The switch panel shall be labeled CALL SWITCH. Labeling of phase number and intended function (vehicles or pedestrian calls) shall be provided for each switch.

The vehicle detector switch functions are defined as follows:

Locked Call	Call is continually placed into the controller unit.
Off (center)	Vehicle detector is connected to the controller unit vehicle detector input, i.e. normal detector operation.
Momentary Call	Call is continuous as long as the switch is manually held in this position.

907-632.02.2.5--Police and Service Panel Locations. The police and service panels shall be constructed of 5052-H32 0.125-inch thick aluminum.

The police panel shall be located behind the police door which is enclosed within the main door.

The police door shall be hinged and provided with a neoprene gasket seal. Access to any portion or equipment contained behind the main cabinet door shall not be accessible through any part of the police panel. The police panel shall be of appropriate dimensions to accommodate all switch or devices described within this specification, the plans or contract document. The police door shall be provided with a treasury #2 key type lock and two (2) keys for the police door lock shall be provided with each cabinet.

The service panel shall be mounted on the inside portion of the main cabinet door, adjacent to the back side of the police panel or on the left hand side of the cabinet.

907-632.02.2.6--Cabinet Ventilation. Cabinets shall be vented to allow dissipation of the heat generated by the equipment contained within. All cabinets shall have a thermostatically controlled exhaust fan located at the top of the cabinet that is capable of 100 cubic feet per minute air displacement. The thermostat shall be mounted on the inside top of the cabinet and shall have a nominal temperature range from 80°F to 170°F.

The intake vent shall be louvered or equivalent design to prevent rain infiltration. The vent area will be located along the bottom portion of the cabinet door. A 16-inch x 12-inch x 1-inch disposable pleated air filter shall be provided on the inside portion of the cabinet and shall fully cover the vent area.

907-632.02.2.7--Air Filter Assembly. Air filters shall be one piece and shall be held firmly in place against the cabinet door in order to prevent dust from bypassing the perimeter of the filter and shall fully cover the vent area. Wing nuts or thumbscrews are preferred. Air filter shall be a 16-inch x 12-inch x 1-inch disposable pleated filter.

907-632.02.2.8--Cabinet Sizes.

907-632.02.2.8.1--Type I Cabinet. A Type I cabinet, 51"H x 30"W x 18"D, may be used for both pole and base mounted cabinets that require a maximum eight (8) position load bay. Pole mounted cabinets do not require rear access.

907-632.02.2.8.2--Type II Cabinet. A Type II cabinet, 51"H x 36"W x 18"D, may be used for both pole and base mounted cabinets that require a maximum twelve (12) position load bay. Pole mounted cabinets do not require rear access.

907-632.02.2.8.3--Type III Cabinet. A Type III cabinet, 56"H x 44"W x 27"D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay and rear access door.

907-632.02.2.8.4--Type IV Cabinet. A Type IV dual chamber cabinet, 56"H x 57"W x 29"D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay, rear access door, and external generator plug. When called for in the plans, a UPS shall be housed inside this cabinet.

907-632.02.2.8.5--Type V Cabinet. A Type V cabinet, 77"H x 44"W x 27"D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay and rear access door.

907-632.02.3--Power Distribution Panel. The power panel shall be wired to provide the necessary power to all equipment. It shall be manufactured from 0.125-inch thick, 5052- H32 aluminum. The power panel shall house the following components: Main Breaker, Auxiliary Breakers, and Terminal Block. The panel shall be of such design so as to allow a technician to easily access the main and auxiliary breakers.

A 3-position terminal block with a removable insulated cover accepting up to AWG #4 stranded wire shall be supplied for accepting only the incoming power lines. This terminal block shall be in advance of and supply only the 30-amp main breaker, 10-amp and 5-amp Auxiliary breakers, AC neutral buss and earth ground buss.

907-632.02.3.1--Ground and Neutral Busbars. Cabinet grounding shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.09 for grounding and ground rods. A solid copper ground busbar shall be mounted on the side of the cabinet wall adjacent to the power panel for the connection of chassis ground wires. If more than one (1) ground busbar is used in a cabinet, a minimum of an AWG #6 copper wire shall be used to bond them.

The copper ground busbar shall have a minimum of thirteen (13) connector points, each capable of securing at least one (1) AWG #6 conductor.

A solid copper neutral busbar shall be mounted on the side of the cabinet wall adjacent to the power panel for the connection of AC neutral wires.

The copper neutral busbar shall have a minimum of thirteen (13) connector points, each capable of securing at least one (1) AWG #6 conductor.

907-632.02.3.2--Terminal Strips. Conductors shall be terminated on terminal strips with insulated terminal lugs. When two (2) or more conductors are terminated on field wiring terminal strip screws, a terminal ring lug shall be used for termination of those conductors. The voltage and current rating of terminal strips shall be greater than the voltage and current rating of the wire which is terminated on the terminal strip.

907-632.02.3.3--Cabinet Receptacles. A 3-wire 115 Volt AC (15A) Ground Fault Circuit Interrupt (GFCI) duplex receptacle shall be provided in the cabinet for maintenance use. It shall be securely mounted near the bottom right side of the cabinet and easily accessible.

Two (2) 3-wire 115 Volt AC (15A) non-GFCI protected outlets shall be installed, one on each side of the cabinet. These two (2) outlets are used for communication or other auxiliary equipment.

907-632.02.3.4--Operating Line Voltage. All equipment shall be designed to operate from a 120 volt, 60 cycle AC supply. Operation shall be satisfactory at voltages from 105 volts to 130 volts. All operating voltages into and out of the controller shall be NEMA level DC voltages except for the controller AC power source (Connector A, Pin p – AC-Control and Pin U – AC Common).

907-632.02.3.5--Circuit Breakers. Circuit breakers shall meet the requirements set forth in

Subsection 722.07. A 30-amp main breaker, with a minimum of 10,000 amp interrupting capacity, shall be provided for all cabinets to supply power to the controller, MMU, signals, and rack power supply.

Two (2) auxiliary breakers shall be provided. The first breaker, 10-amp, shall supply power to the fan, light, GFCI utility receptacle and two (2) auxiliary standard receptacles. The second breaker, 5-amp, shall be installed to supply power for the Controller Unit and MMU2. The above circuit breakers line side shall be jumpered together and will be fed from an external main circuit. A third 5-amp breaker shall be required if an ITS camera panel is called for in the plans.

907-632.02.3.6--Main Line Arrestors. Surge protection shall be provided that meets the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12. A main line arrestor shall be provided to reduce the effects of voltage transients on the AC power line. It shall be installed after the circuit breaker. The main line arrestor shall be sufficient to protect all equipment and devices as per the plans and the following minimum specifications.

- Multi-stage Hybrid Design
- Series induction filtering
- Thermally protected Metal Oxide Varistors (TMOV's)
- Operating Voltage: 120 VAC
- Clamping Voltage: 395 VAC
- Operating Current: 15 A
- Peak Surge Current: 50 kA/Mode, 100 kA/Phase
- Operating Frequency: 47-63Hz
- EMI Attenuation: 40 dB Typ
- SPD Technology: TMOV's w/ W-C Filter
- Modes of Protection: L-N, L-G, N-G
- Status Indication: Power On & TMOV's Functional
- Connection Type: ¼-20 Stainless Steel Stud
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.3.7--Solid State Main Line Relay (SSR). A normally-open, 75-amp, hybrid SSR shall be provided on the power distribution panel. The relay shall include a LED indicator to verify circuit power.

907-632.02.4--Terminal Facilities Board. The Terminal Facility shall be a hardwired load bay for NEMA TS 2 Type 1 actuated controllers. The load bay shall include either eight (8), twelve (12) or sixteen (16) load switch positions, as specified by the plans, and shall be centered along the back of the cabinet below the bottom shelf.

All wires terminated behind the backboard, as well as any additional panels, shall be soldered. No pressure or solderless connectors shall be used, unless they are soldered to the wire and tab after connection.

907-632.02.4.1--Load Switches and Flashers. Solid State Load Switches, compatible with low

wattage LED signals, shall be provided for the sequence called for on the plans. The load switch sockets shall be wired for triple-signal load switches conforming to NEMA TS 1-1994 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements.

The flasher socket shall be wired for and provided with a Type 3, two (2) circuit Solid State Flasher conforming to NEMA TS 1-1994 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements. It shall be possible to flash either the amber or red indication on any load switch outputs. It shall be possible to easily change the flash indication from the front side of the panel using readily available tools such as a screwdriver. A nominal flash rate of 50 to 60 FPM shall be provided. Flash rate shall be stable when used with generators or inverters.

Support(s) shall be provided to support the Flasher and Load Switches at some point approximately half of the total length from the panel surface. Sufficient area beneath the Load Switch or Flasher shall be clear in order to allow for free flow of air across the Load Switches or Flasher. Load Switches and Flashers must be provided with LED indicator lights on the side facing the cabinet door.

907-632.02.4.2--Flash Transfer Relay. All flash transfer relays, as a minimum, shall meet NEMA TS 1 requirements. The number of relays that shall be supplied with each cabinet shall accommodate the number of signal phases as indicated in the project plans. The coil of the flash transfer relay must be de-energized for flash operation.

907-632.02.5--Cabinet Wiring. Controller cabinets shall be wired in accordance with the signal phasing plans. If phases are indicated as omitted for future use, or if phases are not shown to be used in the plans, the cabinet shall be wired for use of the phases shown as future or unused. Load Switches shall not be provided for future or unused phases.

Wiring in the cabinets shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and all of these specifications. All conductors in the cabinet shall be stranded copper. All wiring shall be laced. All wiring shall be in accordance as specified by Section 636 and Subsection 722.03 for Electric Cable and IMSA Specification 19 and/or 20 for Signal Wiring.

Connector harnesses for controller, conflict monitor, vehicle detectors, and accessory equipment (including NEMA defined Card Rack with power supply and pre-wired optical detection slots) shall be provided and wired into the cabinet circuitry. Connecting cables for controller and conflict monitor harnesses shall be sleeved in a braided mesh. All wires shall be securely terminated on terminal strips. The lay of the interconnect cable between the components must be such that when the door is closed, it does not press against the cables or force the cables against the various components inside the cabinets.

All communication wiring shall be bundled and routed independently of all other wiring. All live conductors shall be covered with suitable insulating material. All equipment grounds shall run directly and independently to the grounding bus.

All wires shall be cut and terminated as close as possible to the proper length before assembly. Consideration of equipment location adjustments must be made when determining appropriate

wire lengths. Excessive lengths of wire or cable shall not be allowed. All line voltage conductors used in controller cabinet shall conform to the following color code:

AC Neutral: White
AC Hot: Black
Safety Ground: Green

907-632.02.5.1--Signal Terminal Arrestor Grounding Bar. A field terminal arrestor grounding bar shall be provided along the back portion of the cabinet for the installation of signal arrestors. This bar shall be attached using an AWG #10 stranded copper to the earth ground circuitry.

907-632.02.5.2--Signal Terminal Arrestors. The field terminal arrestor shall be a three (3) circuit protective device intended for use on traffic control load relay outputs. The arrestor shall be furnished with three (3) leads and a grounding stud which will be used to attach the arrestor to the grounding bar. The field terminal arrestor shall meet the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 120 VAC
- Clamping Voltage: 475 VAC
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA
- Operating Frequency: 47 – 63 Hz
- SPD Technology: MOV's
- Connection Type: Wire Leads
- Lead Wire: 14 AWG 12" Length
- Ground Stud: 10 x 32 5/8" Length
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.6--Accessory Components.

907-632.02.6.1--Traffic Actuated Controller Unit. The fully actuated controller unit shall, at a minimum, meet the requirements of both NEMA TS 1–1989 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements for actuated controller units. The controller shall be of the TS 2 Type 2 configuration. The controller shall be provided with the multiple communication interface devices or properties as defined below.

- 10 Base-T Ethernet with front panel RJ-45 connector
- IEEE defined MAC address
- EIA-232 port
- External Serial Fiber options for both single and multi-mode (optional as per plans)
- External FSK 1200 bps modem (optional as per plans)
- D connector with 37 pin configuration for TS 1 compatibility
- USB port for signal controller database upload/download to the controller flash
- Controller
- ECOMM Compatible

The controller unit must have an alphanumeric backlit LCD display with a minimum of sixteen

(16) lines at 40 characters per line. The controller must be air-cooled with sufficient ventilation openings and capable of operating between -30°F and 165°F. The controller unit must be provided with a time-of-day clock, automatic daylight savings time adjustment and a power supply for maintaining SRAM during a power outage. The controller unit shall be capable of being used in a Closed-Loop System and must be capable of operating in the role of master controller in a Closed Loop System. The controller unit firmware shall be fully compatible with the Department's existing Traffic Signal Management Software. The Contractor shall ensure all controller firmware versions are compatible with the existing Traffic Signal Management Software that the Regional Department staff currently utilizes prior to submitting the controller for approval. The Contractor shall notify the Department if any special controller configuration or firmware is needed prior to submitting the controller for approval based on project requirements.

Where Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) operations are being used, all traffic signal controller firmware shall be capable of delaying the onset of the flashing yellow arrow.

All operator entered data shall be stored and backed up on to a flash memory device provided with the controller unit at no cost. This flash memory device shall require no battery to support value storage. No internal components of circuitry shall require battery support. The database shall be able to be backed up to a USB drive via the USB drive on the controller.

Traffic Actuated Controllers shall be of the Type shown on the plans. Type 1 Controllers shall have a Linux based processor and a minimum of one (1) USB port. Type 2 Controllers shall have the same features as Type 1 Controllers with the addition of an ATC backplane.

Type 3 Controllers shall have all features of the Type 2 Controller with the addition of the ATC module. All three (3) types of actuated controllers shall have Master controller capability, and if required shall be designated with 'M' in the plans.

907-632.02.6.2--Closed Loop Master Controller Unit. When called for in the plans, this work also consists of furnishing, installing and configuring the equipment, software and accessories necessary to connect one (1) traffic Closed-Loop Master Controller to its corresponding central or portable PC-based Traffic Computer Facility Control System via a communications connection. The communications or network connection device will be either existing or provided by the Contractor.

907-632.02.6.2.1--General. The Master shall monitor intersections in the system, display status and operational state and provide traffic flow data from intersection vehicle detectors. The Master shall include all communications equipment and software necessary to provide reporting to a remote terminal as well as upload/download of all local intersection data and provide timing synchronization. Communications to local controllers from the Master and from the Master to the central-office computer facility shall be by FSK, 900 MHz Radio, Broadband Radio, Serial Fiber, Ethernet, Fiber, Cell Modem or Leased Line, as indicated in the plans. The Master shall be able to run on the same controller simultaneously operating the intersection, with the local signal control software, on any given controller unit.

907-632.02.6.2.2--System Configuration. The system architecture shall be designed to minimize

the effect of equipment failures on system operation and performance. The system consists of four (4) principal elements:

- Local System Intersection Controllers
- Communication (Telemetry Links)
- On-Street Master(s)
- Central-Office Computer Software

907-632.02.6.2.3--Local System Intersection Controller. The local system intersection controllers connected to the Master controller unit shall be capable of controlling a fully actuated two (2) to sixteen (16) phase intersection and shall meet or exceed NEMA TS 1-1989 and TS 2-2003 standards for fully actuated traffic control units. The local controller shall have internal communication capability with direct access to the data memory. The local system controller shall be capable of processing controller and detector data and provide all necessary intersection control functions. The local system intersection controller shall meet the requirements of the Traffic Actuated Controller Unit.

907-632.02.6.2.4--Communications (Telemetry) Links. The communications links for the "Closed-Loop" System shall perform the following functions:

- Provide the medium (radio/fiber/hardwire/etc.) for two-way communications between the On-Street Master and the local intersection controllers.
- Provide the medium for two-way communication between the On-Street Master and the central-office computer facility.
- Error checking shall be included in both mediums to assure transmission and reception of valid data.

907-632.02.6.2.5--On-Street Master. The On-Street Master may be located at an intersection and connected via the communication network to at least 32 local intersection controllers. The Master shall be capable of implementing Traffic Responsive Control, Time Base Control, Manual Control or Remote Control modes of operation.

Analysis of sampling sensor data from at least 64 system detectors and corresponding selection of the best Traffic Responsive timing pattern shall be provided by the On-Street Master during the Traffic Responsive mode of operation.

Automatic and continuous monitoring of system activity shall be provided by the On-Street Master to include both Master and intersection alarm conditions.

System parameter entry shall be provided via the On-Street Master including all Master and local intersection assignment and group parameters. Master parameters shall include:

- System coordination setup and pattern data entry by group
- System time base event scheduler
- System traffic responsive computational and pattern selection setup by group
- Intersection system group and detector assignments

The On-Street Master shall provide comprehensive system report generation including, as a minimum: system, intersection, detector and failure status and history reports in addition to system performance reporting.

A RS-232C interface shall be provided on the On-Street Master to allow for printing of reports or for interconnecting to a remote central site.

To enhance overall system operation and increase system management flexibility, the On- Street Master shall also support two-way dial-up communications to a central office computer for control, monitoring, data collection and for timing pattern updating purposes, all from a remote central office location. Continuous, seven (7) days/week - 24 hours/day, system monitoring shall be enhanced by the On-Street Master's capability to automatically dial-up the central office computer upon detection of user defined critical alarm conditions.

907-632.02.6.2.6--System Functional Requirements.

907-632.02.6.2.6.1--Operator Interface. In order to provide ease in programming and operation, the system shall provide a simplified user-friendly menu format at each local, master and central office facility. No special programming skills shall be required for the user to fully access and operate this control and monitoring system at any level.

All programming, both of the local intersection controllers and the On-Street Master(s) shall be via a front panel keyboard and display, driven by English Language menus. All data change entries will be automatically verified against established ranges prior to acceptance to prevent programming data errors. Data access shall be controlled by user- definable access controls.

907-632.02.6.2.6.2--System Traffic Control. The system shall have the capability of controlling a minimum of sixteen (16) vehicle phases and eight (8) pedestrian phases. The system shall have the capability of implementing a minimum of four (4) timing rings, fifteen (15) alternate sequences, and sixteen (16) offsets.

The system shall provide the capability of selecting any of the following operational modes on a group basis:

- Traffic Responsive
- Time Base (Time-of-Day/Day-of-Week)
- Remote (External Command)
- Manual (Operator Entry)

The system shall be capable of implementing system FLASH and system FREE operation. The system shall have the capability to command, on/off based on time, up to eight (8) independent special functions.

907-632.02.6.2.6.3--Detectors. The system shall have the capability of accepting and processing data from at least 632 system detectors for Traffic Responsive program selection.

907-632.02.6.2.6.4--Pattern Selection. In addition to providing Manual and Remote program selection capability, the Master shall provide for Traffic Responsive and Time Base modes of operation for timing pattern selection.

907-632.02.6.2.6.4.1--Traffic Responsive Mode. Traffic plan selection in the Traffic Responsive mode shall be user-enabled and supplied with the controller, per the plans and specifications. The pattern selection shall be based on sampling detector volume and occupancy analysis by the On-Street Master.

907-632.02.6.2.6.4.2--Time Base Mode. The system shall provide the capability of implementing time-of-day, day-of-week and week-of-year control for each of the two (2) groups using an internal time clock referenced to the 60-Hz AC power line frequency for its time base. The Time Base mode shall contain automatic adjustment for leap year and daylight savings time changes.

The system Time Base mode shall provide, as a minimum, 100 events each capable of requesting any of the 48 traffic control patterns along with Traffic Responsive override enable or auxiliary events consisting of enable/disable any of up to four (4) system-wide special functions and setting sample and log interval time periods.

907-632.02.6.2.6.5--System Control Priority. The system coordination control (program-in-effect) for each group shall be selected on a priority basis. The priority from highest to lowest shall be as follows:

- Manual Control Entry
- External Control (Remote Command)
- Time Base Control (Time-of-Day/Day-of-Week) (Traffic Responsive control will prevail whenever Traffic Responsive Override Enable is active and the selected cycle length is greater than that being commanded by Time Base)
- Traffic Responsive Control

907-632.02.6.2.6.6--Measures of Effectiveness. The system shall have the capability to report selected Measures of Effectiveness (MOE's) on an intersection basis. MOE calculations shall be made on all phases by the local system intersection controller and as a minimum shall include measures such as: volume, number of stops, delays and green utilization. These measures shall be calculated on the basis of the active timing plan. Alternate ways of reporting MOE'S may be approved on a case-by-case review.

907-632.02.6.2.6.7--Uploading and Downloading. The system shall provide, for any selected local system intersection controller, the capability of uploading and downloading any or all, new or modified local intersection parameters from the central-office computer and the Department Central Traffic Signal Management Software, and shall include, as a minimum, all: Phase Timing and Unit Data; Coordination Data, Time Base Data; Preemption Data, System Communication Parameters, System Traffic Responsive Data, and any other System Data residing at the intersection such as Detector Diagnostic Values, Report Parameters and Speed Parameters.

During either uploading or downloading operations, normal traffic control operations shall not be suspended. All data shall be continually accessible and may be displayed at the On- Street Master or the central office computer.

907-632.02.6.2.6.8--System Monitoring and Diagnostics. The system shall automatically and continually monitor system activity and log/report occurrences of Master and intersection alarm conditions. All alarm condition events shall include at the intersection, (Master and central-office computer) an alpha-numeric description of the event as well as the time and date of occurrence.

As a minimum, monitored master alarms conditions shall include:

- Insufficient or Improper Data
- Failed Computational Channels
- Failed System Detectors
- Intersection Communication Failure
- Failed Controllers
- Minimum of six (6) special user defined alarms for user application flexibility
- Monitored intersection alarms conditions shall include as a minimum:
- Cycle Faults and Failures
- Coordination Failures
- Voltage Monitor
- Conflict, Local and Remote Flash Conditions
- Preempt
- Local Free
- Minimum of six (6) special user defined alarms for additional user flexibility.

When the Master detects a critical alarm condition, as defined by the user, it shall automatically dial-up the central office computer and report the condition. On a BUSY or NO ANSWER, the system may be programmed, at user option, to alert a secondary computer.

The system shall also automatically and continually monitor, verify and attempt to correct Sync Pulse, Time Base Clock and Pattern-In-Effect. The system shall provide capabilities to perform diagnostics on system and local detectors, communications and intersection operations. When a fault has been detected, an indication shall be provided. It shall be possible to isolate the fault to the failed unit from controls and indicators available on the Master unit. Auxiliary equipment such as a data terminal or CRT shall not be required to identify the failure.

907-632.02.6.2.6.9--Real Time Display. The Master shall provide for any selected local system intersection controller, real-time status information on its front panel. Real-time intersection status information shall include simultaneous display of: vehicle and pedestrian signal and detector status by phase, overlap signal status and cars waiting count by phase. Real-time controller status information shall include simultaneous display of: two (2) Ring Active timers, On/Next, Call/Recall and Hold/Omit Status by phase, Coordination, Preempt and Stop Time Status.

907-632.02.6.2.6.10--System Management. The system, without hardware changes but with its

ability to directly modify Master and intersection parameters, shall provide the user system configuration and operational controls of the following functions: add/delete controllers and system detectors, enable Traffic Responsive mode, assign intersections to groups, assign system detectors to computational channels and channels to pattern select routines, and assign special and/or standard detectors as system detectors for use with computational channels or to track activity.

907-632.02.6.2.6.11--System Logging and Reports. The system shall automatically and continually process system data and log/report on occurrence of changes in intersection status, system detector status, communications status, controller status and local detector status in addition to system program changes, Traffic Responsive computations, measures of effectiveness and performance.

907-632.02.6.2.6.12--Security. The On-Street Master shall provide for a user-specified security code entry before any data may be altered. In order to view any parameter, security code entry shall not be required. Security access shall be automatically rescinded approximately ten (10) minutes after either access was gained or the last parameter change was entered. The Master and local controller shall have the ability via keyboard to disable security code requirements, allowing for perpetual access without requiring hardware changes.

907-632.02.6.2.7--Design Characteristics. The On-Street Master shall be designed to operate in either an office or field environment and shall be suitably housed in a separate enclosure or in a local intersection cabinet. The Master shall be designed to meet the following electrical and mechanical requirements:

907-632.02.6.2.7.1--Programming and Security. Operator programmable data entry shall be accomplished through panel keyboard(s). The Master shall prevent the alteration of keyboard set variables prior to the user having entered a specific access code through the keyboard. The Master shall maintain user-programmable variables in non-volatile memory with a battery-backed RAM to assure continued efficient system operation.

907-632.02.6.2.7.2--Test and Repair. To enhance maintenance and trouble-shooting activities, On-Street Masters shall include resident diagnostics as a standard. No extender- cards, special tools or PROMs shall be necessary to fully maintain these components. The Master unit design shall ensure that all printed circuit boards be readily accessible for maintenance testing purposes. All fuses, connectors and controls shall be accessible from the front of the Master unit.

907-632.02.6.2.8--Traffic Signal System Software. All Traffic Signal System Software shall be compatible with the latest version of the Department's existing Master and local controllers and existing Traffic Signal Management Software for the Department region.

907-632.02.6.2.8.1--Traffic Signal Closed Loop Software. The Traffic Signal Closed-Loop Software shall provide the ability to manage Master and local controller databases including the uploading and downloading of data parameters. The software shall provide status information and provide reporting capabilities for Master and local controller data, alarms and logs.

907-632.02.6.2.8.2--Traffic Signal System Workstation Software. The Traffic Signal System Workstation shall provide the ability to manage Master and local controller databases including the uploading and downloading of data parameters. The software shall provide status information and provide reporting capabilities for Master and local controller data, alarms and logs.

The Traffic Signal System Workstation Software shall also be capable of operating as a network-connected user workstation to existing centralized signal systems and their associated databases.

When disconnected from the centralized signal system, the software shall be capable of running as a standalone system similar to the Closed-Loop Software. Under this mode, the software shall provide management, report and status functions for Master and local controllers. Under Standalone Mode of operation the software shall allow for its own database(s) for data management without the need for connecting to a centralized signal system database.

907-632.02.6.2.9--Services. Technical services shall be provided, as required, to assist in installation and initial setup of the Closed-Loop Master System and its sub-components. Technical assistance with database migration and/or setup, as well as the development of graphics (such as master maps and local intersection depictions) and the assignment of associated attributes such as detectors, phasing, signals, etc., shall be provided as required. Additionally, training shall be provided on a basic or advanced target user level, as required.

907-632.02.6.3--Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2). The Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2) shall be a shelf-mountable, sixteen (16) channel, solid-state, IP addressable MMU. The MMU2 shall accomplish the detection of, and response to, improper and conflicting signals and improper operating voltages in a traffic signal controller assembly, including support for four (4) section Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) left turn displays. The MMU2 shall be capable of running a minimum of twelve (12) different modes of FYA operation.

The MMU2 shall meet or exceed Section 4 requirements of the NEMA Standards Publication No. TS 2-2003 including NEMA TS 2 Amendment #4-2012 and provide downward compatibility to NEMA Standards Publication No. TS 1-1989: Type 12 Operation, in addition to those specifications set forth in this document.

The MMU2 shall include a graphics based Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) to view the current monitor status and navigate the unit's menus. An RJ-45 Ethernet Port shall be provided for communications.

A built-in Diagnostic Wizard shall be provided that displays detailed diagnostic information regarding the fault being analyzed. This mode shall provide a concise view of the signal states involved in the fault, pinpoint faulty signal inputs and provide guidance on how the technician should isolate the cause of the malfunction. The Diagnostic Wizard shall be automatically invoked when the MMU2 is in the fault mode and the HELP button is pressed. It shall also be automatically invoked when the MMU2 is in the Previous Fail (PF) event log display and the HELP button is pressed.

A built-in Setup Mode shall be provided that automatically configures the Dual Indication Enable, Field Check Enable, Red Fail Enable and Minimum Yellow Plus Red Clearance Enable parameters from user input consisting only of channel assignment and class (vehicle, ped, pp-turn, FYA, etc.) responses.

The MMU2 shall be capable of operating in the Type 12 mode with SDLC communications enabled on Port 1. The Channel Status display shall operate in the Type 12 configuration and provide the Field Check function for up to four (4) Pedestrian Walk inputs.

In the interest of reliability and repair ability, printed circuit board mounted MS connectors shall not be acceptable. Internal MS harness wire shall be a minimum of nineteen (19) strand AWG 22 wire.

907-632.02.6.4--NEMA defined Card Rack and Power Supply. A minimum of one (1) NEMA compliant detector card rack with five (5) slot positions (first slot for power supply and four (4) available slots) shall be provided in each cabinet. The detector rack shall be installed on the bottom shelf of the cabinet. The power supply for the NEMA defined card slots shall be provided as a 175W minimum with four (4) independent regulated channels of 24 VDC each rated at 0.75 amps over the full NEMA operating temperature range of -30°F to +165°F. The output should be regulated to 24 VDC +/- 15%. Each of the four (4) outputs shall be independently fused, each with a separate LED for displaying output and fuse status for each of the four (4) outputs. Each of the four (4) outputs shall be protected against voltage transients by a minimum 1500 watt suppressor. All card racks shall be wired for the type detection shown in the plan sheets.

Card Guides shall be provided on the top and bottom of the card rack for each connector position.

907-632.02.6.5--In-Cabinet Network.

907-632.02.6.5.1--Communications Arrestor. The Controller Cabinet network shall consist of an SDLC connection between the Controller Unit and MMU2. Surge suppression for this network shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12 and the following minimum requirements below:

- Operating Voltage: 5 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 8 VDC
- Operating Current: 1.5 A
- Peak Surge Current: 47 A (10x1000 μs)
- Frequency Range: 0 to 20 MHz
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB at 20 MHz
- SPD Technology: SAD
- Connection Type: DB-15
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.6.6--System Communications.

907-632.02.6.6.1--Traffic Signal Ethernet Switch. When specified in the plans or contract

documents, a traffic signal Ethernet switch shall be installed in the cabinet assembly. It shall meet the requirements for the type specified in Section 907-663. Ethernet patch cables of sufficient length shall be provided for all supplied Ethernet ready cabinet components. The switch and all components shall be connected and configured.

907-632.02.6.6.2--Fiber Optic Patch Panel. When specified in the plans or contract documents, fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be installed in the cabinet assembly as specified in Section 907-661.

907-632.02.6.6.3--Wireless Communications. When specified in the plans or contract documents, wireless communication components shall be installed in the cabinet assembly and shall be as specified in Section 907-662.

907-632.02.6.6.4--Serial Port Server or Terminal Server. When specified in the plans or contract documents, serial port servers shall be installed in the cabinet assembly and shall be as specified in Subsection 907-663.02.2.

907-632.02.6.6.5--GPS Clock. This work includes furnishing a Global Positioning System (GPS) Synchronization clock that can be used to sync the internal clocks in traffic signal controllers when coordination is desired, but communication is not necessary. The GPS Clock System shall provide GPS based time and date synchronization to provide coordination of traffic controllers to a common time base. The system shall process GPS Time data using a tamper/vandal resistant GPS antenna and correct for Time Zone, Daylight Savings Time, Leap Years, and GPS Leap Seconds. The processed time information shall be sent to the traffic controller in the native format for the respective controller. A contact closure synchronization pulse with variable pulse width shall be available for a once per day update. If the GPS antenna is blocked for up to one (1) hour prior to scheduled time of synchronization, the system shall synchronize the traffic controllers with less than 0.4 seconds variance from the accuracy provided under normal operation with GPS satellites in view.

- The GPS Clock shall also meet the following minimum specifications:
- Input Voltage: 9-24 VDC
- Current Draw: 150 mA (max) at 12 VDC: 125 mA (max) at 24 VDC
- Contact Closure: 750 mA at 30 VDC
- Temperature Rating: -29.4°F to +167°F

GPS unit shall be mounted to the traffic signal controller cabinet as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Any and all holes created in the cabinet for the purpose of mounting the GPS unit shall be sealed to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no direct pay.

907-632.02.6.6.6--Power-Over-Ethernet Arrestor. Surge suppression that meets the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12 shall be provided. In addition, the following minimum specifications shall be supplied for loads that require Power-Over-Ethernet with isolated shielded or non-shielded cable:

- Operating Voltage: 48 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 68 VDC
- Operating Current: 0.75 A per Pin Continuous
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB
- SPD Technology: GDT, SAD, with series PTC
- Modes of Protection: All Lines (1-8) Protected (L-L) and (L-G): Signal High- Low; High-Ground; Low-Ground
- Transmission Speeds: 10BaseT; 100BaseT; 1000BaseT
- Connection Type: RJ-45
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.7--Detector Panel. A vehicle detector harness shall be provided to connect the detector panel to the card rack. The detector panel shall accept the connection of sixteen (16) field loop inputs and four (4) pedestrian detector inputs.

907-632.02.7.1--Detector Input Arrestors. Field Loop and Pedestrian input arrestors shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12. Field loop arrestors shall have differential and common mode protection and be provided with the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 75 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 130 VDC
- Peak Surge Current: 250 A
- SPD Technology: Silicon Break-Over
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

Pedestrian input arrestors shall be a four (4) circuit device provided with the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 30 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 36 VDC
- Operating Current: 0.15 A
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA (8 x 20 μs)
- Frequency Range: 0 to 20 MHz
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB at 20 MHz
- SPD Technology: GDT, SAD, with Series PTC
- Connection Type: Terminal Block with compression lugs; Terminals accept up to
- 10 AWG
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.8--System Detectors. The controller shall have the ability to receive input data from up to eight (8) special system detectors in addition to the normal actuated controller unit phase detectors. The user shall have the option to assign any of the phase detectors as "system detectors".

907-632.02.9--Preemption. The cabinet shall be completely wired to accept and service calls from preemption phase selector modules, associated optical detector units and GPS units. Optical detector units and GPS unit cabinet components shall be as specified in Section 639. Provision for two (2) standard card modules shall be accommodated in a separate card rack for preemption. The preemption card rack shall provide a minimum of eight (8) channels.

Provisions shall also be made in the cabinet to accommodate Railroad Preemption when specified in the plans or contract documents. Railroad Preemption shall meet the requirements set forth in Section 639. While it is not necessary that a Railroad Preemption interface board be provided with the cabinet, the cabinet and back panel shall be designed so that a Railroad Preemption interface panel that uses a relay to isolate the track switch from the controller cabinet circuitry can be installed. Preempt 1 and 2, in the case of gate down preemption, shall be reserved for Railroad Preemptions; all subsequent preemptions shall be reserved for Emergency Vehicle, Fire Station, or Police Preemption.

907-632.02.10--Uninterruptable Power Supply. When specified in the plans or contract documents an Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) System shall be installed in the cabinet assembly. The UPS shall be installed in the cabinet and meet the requirements set forth in Section 633.

907-632.02.11--Power Service Pedestal. A Power Service Pedestal shall be provided as described in Section 631.03.2.

907-632.03--Construction Requirements.

907-632.03.1--Mounting. Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies shall be wall or pole mounted, base mounted on a concrete cabinet pad, or base mounted using a composite enclosure as specified below and as shown in the plans.

Power Service Pedestal shall be base mounted on a concrete cabinet pad or on a composite enclosure as specified below and as shown in the plans.

907-632.03.1.1--Wall or Pole Mounted. Wall or pole mount hardware shall be provided for mounting cabinets in specific installations as indicated in the design plans. Wall or pole mounted cabinets shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet to the wall or pole support. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet to the wall or pole support.

907-632.03.1.2--Concrete Cabinet Pad. Concrete foundations shall be constructed of Class B concrete in specific installations as indicated in the design plans.

Cabinets for installation on a concrete base shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet bottom to its flat support structure. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet with the support base. Concrete base construction details shall be provided in the design plan drawings.

907-632.03.1.3--Composite Enclosure. Cabinets for installation on a composite enclosure base shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet bottom to its' flat support structure. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet with the composite enclosure. Composite enclosure attachment details shall be provided as shown in the plans.

907-632.03.2--Documentation. Documentation packages shall be delivered for each unit at the same time as the equipment to which it pertains.

A minimum of two (2) sets of complete schematic drawings and equipment documentation shall be supplied with each cabinet. The first copy shall be placed in a clear re-sealable print pouch of sufficient size to accommodate one (1) complete set of folded cabinet prints and placed in the pull-out drawer of the cabinet and the second copy shall be provided to the Department. Comprehensive controller data shall be included as part of the cabinet documentation package and shall be placed in the cabinet drawer pouch. Digital copies of all cabinet documentation shall be provided to the Department before final acceptance.

The documentation packages shall contain a schematic wiring diagram of the controller cabinet assembly and all auxiliary equipment. The schematic wiring diagram, including a symbols legend, shall show in detail all integrated circuits, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductors as well as switches and indicators. All parts shown shall be easily identified on both in the cabinet and on the schematic diagram. Model numbers shall be used on schematic diagram when available.

A complete physical description of the signal cabinet assembly shall be provided to include at least the physical dimensions of the unit, weight, temperature ratings, voltage requirements, power requirements, material of construction, and complete performance specifications.

A complete set of operation guides, user manuals, and performance specifications shall be provided.

Detailed programming instructions, preventative maintenance requirements, and troubleshooting procedures shall also be provided for the controllers. These documents shall fully cover all programming procedures and programmable options capable of being made to the controllers and associated traffic control equipment. Instructions for modifications within the range of the capabilities of the unit such as changes in phases or sequences and programming matrix boards shall be included.

An intersection diagram shall be provided on the cabinet door showing geometric configuration, lane use assignments, controller cabinet and signal pole locations, vehicle and pedestrian signal head locations, vehicle and pedestrian detector zone locations, ring-barrier phasing diagram, and detector channel assignments. The intersection diagram shall be labeled with, at a minimum, a North Arrow, main street name(s), side street name(s), signal pole numbers, vehicle and pedestrian head type(s), detector zone designations, volume density and phase recall requirements, flash sequence. All field wires within the cabinet shall be labeled to coincide with those shown on the intersection diagram.

907-632.04--Method of Measurement. Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly will be measured as a unit per each.

Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly will be measured as unit per each.

Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet will be measured as a unit per each.

Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Signal Software License, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Malfunction Management Unit, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Card Rack, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

GPS Clock, as specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Power Service Pedestal, as specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

All pay items shall be inclusive of all materials, work, system integration, testing and incidentals necessary for a complete and operable unit in place and accepted. All removal, turn on, and acceptance of equipment, devices, traffic signals, and traffic signal assemblies shall follow Section 631 - Traffic Signal Systems-General prior to payment.

907-632.05--Basis of Payment. Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, and mounting foundation construction, cabinets, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, modules, coordination and time base control programs, connectors wiring, overlap equipment, load switches, power cables, power supplies, controller mechanism and housing, MMU2, mounting material, all other materials, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, cabinets, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, modules, coordination and time base control programs, connectors wiring, overlap equipment, load switches, power cables, power supplies, controller mechanism and housing, MMU2, mounting material, all other materials, removal, disposal, transfer, storage, and/or resetting of components that are existing, all other components included in the traffic signal cabinet, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the

contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, and mounting all components, wiring, and devices; rewiring, reconfiguring, removal, disposal, transfer, storage, and/or resetting of existing components and devices, installing or changing coordination and time base control programs in the traffic signal cabinet assemblies, testing, final cleanup, all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of the controller mechanism(s) and housing(s), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, factory and manufacturing inspection, attachment hardware, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional traffic controller ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the traffic controller.

Signal Software Licenses, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Signal Software, all power cables, power supplies, wiring, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide fully functional Signal Software ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Signal Software.

Malfunction Management Unit, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2) ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2).

Card Rack, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Card Rack, all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional Card Rack ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Card Rack.

GPS Clock, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Global

Positioning System (GPS) Clock(s), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional GPS Clock ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the GPS Clock.

Power Service Pedestal, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, and mounting foundation construction, cabinets, circuit breakers, connectors wiring, mounting material, all other materials, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-632-A:	Solid State Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, Type __ Cabinet, Type __ Controller	- per each
907-632-B:	Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, Type __ Cabinet, Type __ Controller	- per each
907-632-C:	Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly	- per each
907-632-D:	Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, Type ____	- per each
907-632-E:	Single-user Workstation Signal Software License	- per each
907-632-F:	Single-user Server Signal Software License	- per each
907-632-G:	Malfunction Management Unit	- per each
907-632-H:	Card Rack, ___ Position	- per each
907-632-I:	GPS Clock	- per each
907-632-J:	Power Service Pedestal	- per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-4

DATE: 11/05/2024

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.

907-701.04.1--Types of Blended Hydraulic Cement. After the last paragraph of Subsection 907-701.04.1 on page 1, add the following.

Blended cement Types IL meeting the "HE" high early strength requirement listed in AASHTO M 240, Table 3 shall have the "(HE)" suffix added to the type designation.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/21/2023

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

Section 701, Hydraulic Cement, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-701.01--General. In the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 701.01 on page 718, change "mills" to "plants."

In the second sentence of the sixth paragraph of Subsection 701.01 on pages 718 and 719, change "shall" to "will."

907-701.02--Portland Cement.

907-701.02.1-General. Delete Subsections 701.02.1.1, 701.02.1.2, 701.02.2, 701.02.2.1, and 701.02.2.2 on pages 719 and 720, and substitute the following.

907-701.02.1.1--Types of Portland Cement. Portland cement shall be either Type I, Type II, or Type III conforming to AASHTO M85 or Type III (MS). Type III (MS) is defined as a Type III cement conforming to AASHTO M85 having a maximum tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) content of 8%.

907-701.02.2--Blank.

907-701.02.2.1--Blank.

907-701.02.2.2--Blank.

Delete Subsection 701.04 on pages 720 and 721, and substitute the following.

907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.

907-701.04.1--Types of Blended Hydraulic Cement. Blended hydraulic cements (blended cements) shall be of the following types and conform to AASHTO M 240:

Type IL – Portland-limestone cement
Type IP – Portland-pozzolan cement
Type IS – Portland blast-furnace slag cement

Blended cement Types IL, IP, and IS meeting the "MS" sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO M 240, Table 3 shall have the "(MS)" suffix added to the type designation.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-702-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 09/11/2018

SUBJECT: Bituminous Materials

Section 702, Bituminous Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-702.04--Sampling. Delete the sentence in Subsection 702.04 on page 722, and substitute the following.

Sampling of bituminous materials shall be as set out in AASHTO R 66.

907-702.07--Emulsified Asphalt. Delete the last sentence in Subsection 702.07 on page 724, and substitute the following.

Asphalt for fog seal shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 907-702.12, Table V.

907-702.12--Tables. Delete Table V in Subsection 702.12 on page 729, and substitute the following.

TABLE V
SPECIFICATION FOR FOG SEAL

	LD-7		CHPF-1		
Test Requirements	**Min.**	**Max.**	**Min.**	**Max.**	**Test Method**
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, @ 25°C, Sec.	10	100	-	100	AASHTO T 72
Storage Stability Test, 24 hr, %	-	1	-	1	AASHTO T 59
Settlement, 5 day, %	-	5	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Oil Distillate, %	-	1	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Sieve Test, % *	-	0.3	-	0.1	AASHTO T 59
Residue by Distillation, %	40	-	40	-	AASHTO T 59
Test on Residue from Distillation					
Penetration @ 25°C, 100g, 5 sec	-	20	40	90	AASHTO T 49
Softening Point, °C	65	-	-	-	ASTM D 36
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	97.5	-	-	-	AASHTO T 44
Elastic Recovery @ 25°C, %	-	-	40	-	AASHTO T 301
Original DSR @ 82° (G*/Sinδ, 10 rad/sec)	1	-	-	-	AASHTO T 111

* The Sieve Test result is tested for reporting purposes only and may be waived if no application problems are present in the field.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **11/29/2022**

SUBJECT: **Gradation**

Section 703, Aggregates, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-703.03--Coarse Aggregates for Hydraulic Cement Concrete.

907-703.03.2--Detail Requirements.

907-703.03.2.4--Gradation. In the table in Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 734, add 100 for the percent passing by weight on the 1½-inch sieve for Size No. 67 aggregates.

Delete Note 2 under the table in Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 734, and substitute the following.

Note [2] – 100 percent shall pass the 1-inch sieve for Size 67 used in Class F and Class FX concrete.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-705-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/13/2018

SUBJECT: Stone Riprap

Section 705, Stone Blanket Protection and Filter Blanket Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-705.04--Stone Riprap. Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 705.04 on page 750, and substitute the following.

Quality requirements for rock to be furnished under these specifications will come from a pre-approved source and be visually approved prior to use.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-707-3 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **10/27/2021**

SUBJECT: **Joint Materials**

Section 707, Joint Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-707.02--Joint Filler.

907-707.02.2--Preformed Sponge, Rubber, Cork and Closed-Cell Polypropylene Foam Joint Fillers for concrete Paving and Structural Constructions. Delete the two paragraphs of Subsection 707.02.2 on page 755, and substitute the following.

Preformed joint filler shall conform to AASHTO M 153 for sponge, rubber, and cork and tested according to ASTM D545. The type required will be indicated on the plans.

Closed-cell polypropylene foam shall conform to the requirements in ASTM D8139 and tested in accordance with ASTM D545.

907-707.02.3--Wood. Delete paragraph (b) of Subsection 707.02.3 on page 755, and substitute the following:

(b) Dimensions shall be as shown on the plans Dimensions shown on the plans are "dressed" sizes in accordance with Table 3 of the American Softwood Lumber Standard, SP-20. At the discretion of the Engineer, a 3/4-inch dressed board may be used in lieu of a 1-inch dressed board. A tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch thickness and plus or minus 1/8 inch width will be permitted. For slip-form paving a tolerance of minus 1/4 inch on each end in length will be permitted.

907-707.06--Flexible Plastic Gasket for Joining Conduit. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 707.06 on page 756, and substitute the following.

The Department may require the performance test described in ASTM C 990.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 09/11/2018

SUBJECT: Plain Steel Wire

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-711.02--Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcing.

907-711.02.3--Steel Welded and Non-Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete.

907-711.02.3.1--Plain Steel Wire. Delete the sentence in Subsection 711.02.3.1 on pages 780 and 781, and substitute the following.

Plain steel wire and plain steel welded wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 336.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-712-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 12/07/2021

SUBJECT: Fence and Guardrail

Section 712, Fence and Guardrail, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-712.01--General. After the sentence in Subsection 712.01 on page 785, add the following.

All materials' inspection, testing, and certification will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the current version of the Department's *Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual*.

Delete Subsections 712.02 and 712.03 on page 785, and substitute the following.

907-712.02--Barbed Wire. Barbed wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 280. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Coating Type Z Class 3 or Coating Type A shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Coating Type Z Class 1, Coating Type Z Class 3, Coating Type ZA Class 60, or Coating Type A shall be furnished.

907-712.03--Metallic-Coated, Steel Woven Wire Fence Fabric. Woven wire fencing (i.e., "hog wire") shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 279. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Coating Type Z Class 3 or Coating Type A shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Coating Type Z Class 1, Coating Type Z Class 3, Coating Type ZA Class 60, or Coating Type A shall be furnished.

907-712.04--Chain Link Fence. Delete Subsections 712.04.1 thru 712.04.7 on pages 785 & 786, and substitute the following.

907-712.04.1--Fabric. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Type I Class D, Type II, Type III, or Type IV fabrics shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Type I Class C, Type I Class D, Type II, Type III, or Type IV fabrics shall be furnished.

907-712.04.2--Tie Wire. Tie wire shall be of the same material as the fencing wire being used, shall be of good commercial quality, and shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181. Either Type I, Type II, Type III, or Type IV tie wire shall be furnished.

907-712.04.3--Tension Wire. Tension wire shall be of the same material as the fencing wire being used, shall be of good commercial quality, and shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Type I Class 3, Type II, Type III, or Type IV tension shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Type II, Type III, Type IV, or Type I Classes 1, 2, or 3 tension wires shall be furnished.

907-712.04.4--Posts Rails, Gate Frames, and Expansion Sleeves. Posts, rails, gate frames, and expansion sleeves shall conform to the requirements for posts in Subsection 712.05.2, unless otherwise designated in the contract.

907-712.04.5--Miscellaneous Fittings and Hardware. Miscellaneous fittings and hardware shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 712.16.

907-712.05--Fence Posts and Braces.

907-712.05.1--Treated Timber Posts and Braces.

907-712.05.1.1--General. Delete the third, fourth, fifth, and sixth paragraphs of Subsection 712.05.1.1 on page 787, and substitute the following.

All wood posts and braces shall be treated in accordance with Subsections 718.03 and 718.04.

907-712.05.1.2--Round Posts. Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.2 on page 788.

907-712.05.1.3--Sawed Posts. Delete the last sentence of the paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.3 on page 788.

907-712.05.1.4--Sawed Braces. Delete the last sentence of the paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.4 on page 788.

Delete Subsection 712.05.2 on page 788, and substitute the following.

907-712.05.2--Metal Posts.

907-712.05.2.1--Round Steel Pipe. Round steel pipe shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181, either Grade 1 (i.e., meeting the requirements in ASTM F 1083) or Grade 2 (i.e., meeting the requirements of ASTM F 1043).

Round steel pipe shall be sized in accordance with NPS (nominal pipe size) designations as shown on Plans, and not according to the outer or inner pipe diameter.

907-712.05.2.2--Steel Fence Post and Assemblies, Hot-Wrought. Steel posts with the following section shapes, Tee, channel or U, and Y-Bar shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 281, galvanized in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO M 111, unless otherwise specified in the contract. Acceptance of these steel posts shall be by certification from the manufacturer, producer, supplier, or fabricator, as applicable.

907-712.05.2.3--Blank.

907-712.05.2.4--Steel H-Beam Posts. Steel H-Beam posts shall be produced from structural quality weldable steel having a minimum yield strength of 45,000 psi and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123. Steel H-Beam line posts shall be 2.250 inches by 1.625 inches and shall weigh 3.43 pounds per foot. A tolerance of plus or minus 5.0 percent is allowed for

weight per foot. A tolerance of plus or minus 1.0 percent is allowed for dimensions.

907-712.05.2.5--Aluminum-Alloy Posts and Assemblies. Round aluminum-alloy posts shall meet the requirements of ASTM B 241, Alloy 6061, T6. Aluminum-Alloy H-Beam posts shall meet the requirements of ASTM B 221, Alloy 6061, T6.

907-712.05.2.6--Formed Steel Section Posts. Formed steel section posts, "C" sections, shall be formed from sheet steel conforming to ASTM A 1011, Grade 45, and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123.

907-712.06--Guard and Guardrail Posts.

907-712.06.2--Treated Wood Posts.

907-712.06.2.1--Square Posts. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 712.06.2.1 on page 789, and substitute the following.

All square posts shall be inspected for conformance with Section 712.05, except that the posts may be rough and shall be within ±3/8" of the dimensions shown on the plans.

907-712.06.2.2--Round Posts. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 712.06.2.2 on page 789, and substitute the following.

All round posts shall be inspected for conformance with Section 712.05, except that the posts shall be of the shape and dimensions shown on the plans.

907-712.06.5--Treated Wood Blocks for Use with Metal Guardrail Posts. Delete the paragraphs of Subsection 712.06.5 on pages 789 & 790, and substitute the following.

Treated wood blocks for use with metal guardrail posts shall be within ±3/8" of the size and dimensions shown on the plans, except that a minus tolerance shall not be allowed for the slotted width in which the metal post must fit.

Delete Subsection 712.16 on page 791, and substitute the following.

907-712.16--Hardware. All ferrous metal hardware for fencing such as bolts, nuts, washers, and metal straps shall be as specified on the plans and galvanizing shall not be less than 1.0 ounce per square foot of uncoated area. Aluminum coated hardware shall be coated with aluminum meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 181 for aluminum coating and at the rate of not less than 0.4 ounces per square foot of uncoated area.

Aluminum alloy hardware shall conform to the requirements of ASTM B 221 for extruded aluminum alloy 6063, T6. The finished members shall be of uniform quality.

Aluminum-zinc coated hardware shall be coated with an aluminum-zinc alloy meeting the chemical requirements and weight of coating specified for aluminum-zinc alloy coated metal gates.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **07/28/2025**

SUBJECT: **Miscellaneous Materials**

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-714.01--Water.

907-714.01.1--General. Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph in Subsection 714.01.1 on page 794.

907-714.01.2--Water for Use in Concrete. Delete Subsection 714.01.2 on page 794, and substitute the following:

Water from municipal sources is permitted be used as mixing water in concrete, mortar, and grout without Department testing. Water from non-municipal water sources used in mixing of concrete, mortar, and grout which does not meet the requirements in Subsection 714.01.1 shall be tested for conformance as required in AASHTO M157, Table 1 and Table 2.

907-714.01.3--Water for Use in Chemically Stabilized Based. Delete the first sentence of first paragraph in Subsection 714.01.3 on page 794, and substitute the following:

Water used in the construction of bases that contain cement, lime, or other chemical additive shall be as set out in Subsection 714.01.1. Water from municipal sources is permitted to be used without testing for conformance to the requirements below. If water is not from a municipal source, it shall not contain impurities in excess of the following limits:

Delete Subsection 714.01.6 on page 795, and substitute the following.

907-714.01.6--Blank.

907-714.05--Fly Ash.

907-714.05.1--General. Delete the first sentence of the fifth paragraph in Subsection 714.05.1 on page 797.

Delete Subsection 714.06 on page 798, and substitute the following.

907-714.06--Slag Cement.

907-714.06.1--General. The slag cement source must be approved for listing in the Department's

APL prior to use. The acceptance of slag cement shall be based on certified test reports, certification of shipment from the supplier, and tests performed on samples obtained after delivery in accordance with the Department's *Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual* and Department SOP.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the slag cement against dampness and contamination. Separate storage silos, bins, or containers shall be provided for slag cement. Slag cement that is partially set, caked or contains lumps shall not be used.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing or other additions made to the slag cement during production.

Slag cement from different mills shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer; except that this requirement will not be applicable to cement treatment of design soils or bases.

No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for hydraulic cement when used with slag cement in the production of concrete. The replacement of hydraulic cement with slag cement shall be in accordance with the applicable replacement content specified in Subsection 701.02.2.

907-714.06.2--Specific Requirements. Slag cement shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 302, Grade 100 or 120. Slag cement shall contain no chlorides.

907-714.13--Geotextiles.

907-714.13.11--Tables. Delete Table 1 in Subsection 714.13.11 on page 813, and substitute the following.

Table 1 - Geotextiles

Type Designation	I[1]	II[1]	III	IV	V	VI		VII		VIII	IX	
	Sediment Control		Drainage	Paving	Separation & Drainage	Separation, Stabilization & Reinforcement				High Strength		
Physical Property[2]						Woven	Non-Woven	Woven	Non-Woven			**Test Method**
Grab Strength (lb)	50	90	110	90	200	280	180	450	280	----	----	ASTM D 4632
Elongation (%)	----	50% max @ 45 lb	20% min	50% min @ break	50% min	50% max	50% Min	50% max	50% Min	----	----	ASTM D 4632
Seam Strength (lb)	----	----	70	----	180	240	160	400	240	----	----	ASTM D 4632
Puncture Strength (lb)	----	----	40	----	80	110	75	180	115	----	----	ASTM D 6241
Trapezoidal Tear (lb)	----	----	40	----	80	100	70	150	100	----	----	ASTM D 4533
Asphalt Retention (gal/yd^2)	----	----	----	0.2	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	ASTM D 6140
Permittivity (sec^{-1}) min	0.05	0.05	0.5	----	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	----	----	ASTM D 4491
AOS Woven (mm) max	0.60	0.60	0.6	----	0.6	0.43	----	0.43	----	----	----	ASTM D 4751
AOS Non-Woven (mm) max	0.84	0.84	0.43	----	0.43	----	0.43	----	0.43	----	----	
Tensile Strength after UV (% Retained)	70% @ 500 hr	70% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	----	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	----	----	ASTM D 4355
Melting Point °(F)	----	----	----	325	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	ASTM D 276
Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength[3] (lb/in)	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	660	2000	ASTM D 4595

Notes: 1 - All property values, with the exception of apparent opening size (AOS), represent minimum average roll values in the weakest principal direction. Values for AOS represent the maximum average roll values, 2 - Values not identified in this table should meet manufacturer certification for the use and application, 3- Machine direction

Delete Subsec

907-714.15--Geogrids.

907-714.15.1–General. A geogrid is defined as a geosynthetic formed by a regular network of connected elements with apertures greater than 0.25 inch to allow interlocking with surrounding soil, rock, and other surrounding materials to function primarily as reinforcement.

Geogrid shall be manufactured from an expanded strain hardened monolithic polymer sheet composed of one or more synthetic polymers and shall be mildew resistant and inert to biological degradation and naturally encountered chemicals, alkalis and acids. The geogrid shall contain stabilizers and/or inhibitors, or a resistance finish or covering to make it resistant to deterioration from direct sunlight, ultraviolet rays, and heat.

Geogrid manufacturers shall participate in and be in compliance with the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) National Transportation Product Evaluation Program's (NTPEP) Geosynthetics audit program. Geogrid shall meet the requirements of Table II for the application and type shown on the plans and shall be selected from the Department's Approved Lists.

907-714.15.1.1--Geogrid for Retaining Walls and Reinforced Soil Slopes. Geogrid for retaining walls and reinforced soil slopes shall be creep tested in accordance with AASHTO R69 and meet Long Term Design Load, Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength, and open area criteria listed in Table II. Manufacturers shall perform at least one long-term creep test for no less than 10,000 hours in accordance to ASTM D 5262 for each polymer or composition of polymers from which the geogrid is produced. The long-term design load that shall be reported for design use, shall be that load at which no more than 10% strain occurs over a 100-year design life of the geogrid, as calculated in accordance with AASHTO R69. Long-term design loads shall be reported unfactored, and the AASHTO strength reduction factors (Durability and Installation, and safety factors) will be considered by the Department's Geotechnical Branch on a site specific design basis.

907-714.15.1.2--Geogrid for Subgrade Stabilization. Geogrid for subgrade stabilization shall meet Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength and open area criteria listed in Table II.

907-714.15.2--Marking, Shipment, and Storage. Each roll or container of geogrid shall be visibly labeled with the name of the manufacturer, trade name of the product, lot number, and quantity of material. In addition, each roll or container shall be clearly tagged to show the type designation that corresponds to that required by the plans. During shipment and storage the geogrid shall be protected from direct sunlight, and temperatures above 120°F or below 0°F. The geogrid shall either be wrapped and maintained in a heavy duty protective covering or stored in a safe enclosed area to protect from damage during prolonged storage.

907-714.15.3--Manufacturer Certification. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test reports indicating that the geogrid furnished conforms to the requirements of the specifications and is of the same composition as the originally approved by the Department.

907-714.15.4--Acceptance Sampling and Testing. Final acceptance of each shipment will be

based upon results of tests performed by the Department on verification samples submitted from the project, as compared to the manufacturer's certified test reports. The Engineer will select one roll or container at random from each shipment for sampling. As sample extending full width of the randomly selected roll or container and being at least five (5) square yards in area will be obtained and submitted by the Engineer. All material samples shall be provided at no cost to the State.

TABLE II
GEOGRIDS

Physical Properties	Type Designation						Test Method
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	
Long Term Design Load[1], pounds per foot, Machine Direction	250	500	750	1500	2500	3500	AASHTO R69, ASTM D5262
Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength[2], pounds per foot, Machine Direction	500	1000	1500	3000	5000	7000	ASTM D6637
Open Area, percent	70	70	50	50	50	50	Direct Measurement

[1] Minimum design criteria requirement.
[2] Minimum Average Roll Value (MARV).

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-718-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 12/07/2021

SUBJECT: Timber and Dimension Lumber

Section 718, Timber and Dimension Lumber, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete the Subsections in Section 718 on pages 836 thru 838, and substitute the following.

907-718.01--General. All timber and dimension lumber shall be Southern pine and shall conform in all respects to applicable requirements of AASHTO M 168. The Department reserves the right to sample and to test all materials at any time; all inspection, testing, and certification of materials will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the current version of the Department's *Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual*.

Timber and dimension lumber shall be furnished in the sizes shown on the plans or as specified. Unless otherwise specified, timber and dimension lumber shall be No. 1, or better, graded according to the latest American Lumber Standards.

Only one type of preservative shall be used for the treatment of materials for any one class of construction on a project, unless otherwise specified.

Where treated timber and dimensional lumber is to be used in non-highway construction or use, such as decking, handrails in walking trails, or in any manner where general public exposure by touch is possible, the treatment requirements will be as per project plans and/or approved by the State Materials Engineer.

907-718.02--Untreated Timber and Dimension Lumber. Untreated timber and dimension lumber shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 168.

907-718.03--Treated Timber and Dimension Lumber. Timber and dimension lumber to be treated shall meet the requirements herein specified and shall be treated as specified. Treated timber or dimensional lumber will not be accepted for use unless it has been inspected by an authorized representative of the Department and found to be satisfactory after treatment.

907-718.03.1--Blank.

907-718.03.2--Treatment.

907-718.03.2.1--General. All materials shall be treated in accordance with AASHTO M 133 unless otherwise directed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

907-718.03.2.2--Blank.

907-718.03.2.3--Inspection. Treated timber and dimension lumber shall be inspected by an authorized representative of the Department before being incorporated into the work. Treatment reports shall be provided to the Department for each lot of material supplied.

907-718.03.3--Blank.

907-718.03.4--Storage of Treated Material. All material treated for stock shall be stacked as compactly as possible on a well-drained surface. Material shall be supported on sills spaced as necessary, not to exceed 10 foot intervals and shall have at least one foot of air space beneath the stacks.

All materials treated with preservatives for use in buildings and applications where painting is required shall be dried after treatment. The treated wood shall be dried in accordance with American Lumber Standards.

907-718.04--Preservative. Preservatives shall be as specified in AASHTO M 133 unless otherwise directed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **06/17/2025**

SUBJECT: **Pavement Marking Materials**

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 720 on pages 840 thru 854, and substitute the following.

SECTION 720 - PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS

907-720.01--General. The Department reserves the right to perform sampling and testing of any materials at any time. Upon request of the Engineer, samples of the material shall be furnished.

907-720.02--Color Requirements. All pavement markings except raised pavement markers are required to meet the color requirements of ASTM D6628.

907-720.03--Optics. Optics used in thermoplastic pavement markings shall consist of a double-drop system of glass beads or advanced optics.

907-720.03.1--Glass Beads. The manufacturer shall furnish the Engineer with a certified test report indicating that the glass beads meet AASHTO M 247. AASHTO Type 4 beads shall be applied to the newly placed stripe first, followed by the application of AASHTO Type 1 or Type 2 beads. Type 1, 2, and 4 glass beads shall be transparent, clean, colorless glass, smooth and spherically shaped, free from milkiness, pits, or excessive air bubbles. Type 1, 2, and 4 glass beads shall be coated with a bead coating that is compatible with the traffic marking material to which the glass beads will be applied and will provide adequate moisture proofing, increased adhesion, and optimum embedment of the glass beads.

907-720.03.1.1—Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be in accordance with the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual (Materials Manual).

907-720.03.2--Advanced Optics. Advanced optics are materials that do not meet the specific requirements of AASHTO M 247 but produce a final drop-on optics system that meets or exceeds the reflectivity requirements in Special Provision 907-626. Advanced optics shall be a double-

drop system that is pre-approved and listed on the Department's Approved Products List.

907-720.03.2.1—Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing may be conducted at the request of the Engineer.

907-720.04--Thermoplastic Marking Material. Thermoplastic marking material shall meet the color requirements of Subsection 907-720.02.

There shall be no obvious change in the color of the material if held at its plastic temperature for a period of four (4) hours nor by reason of four (4) re-heatings to its plastic temperature.

The pavement markings shall maintain its original dimension and placement. The material shall not be slippery when wet and it shall not lift from the pavement in freezing weather.

907-720.04.1--Extruded Thermoplastic Material. Extruded thermoplastic pavement marking material shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 249, and shall meet the requirements of 907-720.04 with the following exceptions:

- Blue - ADA thermoplastic marking material shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-720.04.2 with the exception that the color shall be Blue – ADA, and the Contractor may use hot applied thermoplastic materials meeting the satisfaction of the Engineer.

907-720.04.2--Spray-Applied Thermoplastic Material. Spray-applied thermoplastic pavement marking material shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 249 and shall meet the requirements of 907-720.04.

907-720.04.3--Pre-formed Thermoplastic Material. Heat-fused, pre-formed thermoplastic pavement marking material shall meet the color requirements of 907-720.02.

907-720.04.4—Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

907-720.05--Pavement Marking Tape. Pavement marking tape shall be listed on the Department's Approved Lists.

907-720.05.1—Cold Plastic Pavement Markings (Permanent Pavement Marking Tape). Pavement marking tape for use in roadway applications shall be designated on the Department's Approved Lists as permanent.

The prefabricated markings described shall consist of white or yellow pigmented plastic films with reflective optics uniformly distributed throughout their entire cross-sectional area, and be capable of being affixed by either a pressure sensitive pre-coated adhesive or a liquid contact cement. The markings shall be provided complete in a form that will facilitate rapid application and protect the markings in shipment and storage. The manufacturer shall identify proper solvents and/or adhesives to be applied at the time of application, all equipment necessary for proper application, and recommendations for application that will assure an effective performance life.

Prefabricated legends and symbols shall conform to the applicable shapes and sizes as outlined in the current "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."

907-720.05.1.1--Specific Requirements. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, the patterned material without adhesive shall have a minimum caliper of 0.065 inch at the thickest portion of the patterned cross-section and a minimum caliper of 0.020 inch at the thinnest portion of the cross-section. The material shall be a pliant polymer film with 50±15% of the surface are raised and presenting a near vertical face angle of 0° to 60° to traffic from any direction. The channels between the raised areas shall be substantially free of exposed optics or particles.

The size and quality of the optics will be such that performance requirements of Subsection 907-720.02 for the retroreflective pliant polymer film shall be met. The pigments shall be selected and blended to provide a marking film that is white or yellow conforming to the performance requirements of Subsection 907-720.02 through the expected life of the film.

907-720.05.1.2--Conformability and Resealing. The marking shall be capable of conforming to pavement contours, breaks, faults, etc. through the action of traffic at normal pavement temperatures.

The marking shall have resealing characteristics that allows it to be capable of fusing with itself and previously applied marking of the same composition under normal conditions of use. The marking shall be capable of use for patching worn areas of the same type in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

907-720.05.1.3--Tensile Strength and Elongation. The material shall have a minimum tensile strength of 40 pounds per square inch of cross section when tested according to ASTM D 638. A 6-inch x 1-inch x 0.06-inch sample shall be tested at a temperature between 70°F and 80°F using a jaw speed of 12 inches per minute.

The material shall have a minimum elongation of 75% at break when tested according to ASTM D 638 using a jaw speed of 12 inches per minute.

907-720.05.1.4--Skid Resistance. The surface of the material shall provide a minimum skid resistance value of 45 BPN when tested according to ASTM E 303 except values will be taken at

downweb and at a 45-degree angle from downweb. These two values will then be averaged to find the skid resistance of the patterned surface.

907-720.05.1.5--Effective Performance Life and Warranty. When applied according to the recommendations of the manufacturer the pavement marking tape shall provide a neat and durable marking that will not flow or distort due to temperature if the pavement surface remains stable. The film shall be weather resistant and through normal traffic wear shall show no appreciable fading, lifting, or shrinkage throughout the useful life of the marking, nor shall it show significant tearing, roll back, or other signs of poor adhesion.

All manufacturer's standard warranties and guarantees on pavement marking tape, which are provided as customary trade practice, shall be delivered to the Engineer at the final inspection. All warranties and guarantees shall be made out to the Department.

907-720.05.1.6—Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be in accordance with the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual (Materials Manual). Samples of the material shall be furnished and shall be provided at no cost to the State.

907-720.05.2--Preformed Pavement Markings for Construction Zones. Preformed pavement markings for construction zones shall be designated Department's Approved Lists as temporary. Retroreflective preformed pavement markings for construction zones shall be as specified on the plans or in the contract documents.

The markings shall be provided in specified widths and shapes. Preformed words and symbols shall conform to the applicable shapes and sizes as outlined in the current "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," or as modified.

The materials shall be packaged in accordance with accepted commercial standards and when stored indoors in a cool dry place, shall be suitable for use one year after date of purchase.

907-720.05.2.1--Specific Requirements. Preformed markings shall consist of retroreflective materials on a conformable backing and shall meet the performance requirements of Subsection 907-720.02. The markings shall consist of a mixture of high-quality polymeric materials, pigments, and optics with a reflective layer of optics bonded to the top surface. The markings shall be pre-coated with a pressure sensitive adhesive capable of adhering to pavement in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions without the use of heat, solvents, or other additional adhesives. The markings and/or adhesive shall not require any curing time after application. A coated non-metallic medium shall be incorporated with the pressure sensitive adhesive to facilitate removal.

907-720.05.2.2—Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

907-720.06--Raised Pavement Markers. Pavement markers shall be listed on the Department's Approved Lists and shall conform to ASTM D 4280.

907-720.06.1--Packaging. Shipments shall be made in containers acceptable to common carriers and packaged in such a manner as to ensure delivery in perfect condition. All damaged shipments shall be replaced by the Contractor. Each package shall be clearly marked as to the name of the manufacturer, type, quantity enclosed, lot number, and date of manufacture.

907-720.06.2--Non-Reflective Pavement Markers. Non-reflective pavement markers are occasionally referred to as "jiggle markers". Non-reflective markers consisting of a heat-fired, vitreous, ceramic base, and a heat-fired, opaque, glazed surface are permitted for use; the bottom of the marker shall not be glazed. Ceramic markers shall be produced from any suitable combination of intimately mixed clays, shales, talcs, flints, feldspars, or other inorganic material. Ceramic markers shall be thoroughly and evenly matured, and all non-reflective pavement markers shall be free from defects which affect appearance or serviceability.

Ceramic non-reflective markers shall conform to the following finish and testing requirements in Table 2 below.

Table 2

Ceramic Non-Reflective Marker Requirements	
Glaze Thickness	0.005 inch, minimum
Mohs Hardness	6, minimum
Autoclave	Glaze shall not spall, craze, or peel.
Compressive Strength	750 psi, minimum
Water Absorption	2.0%, maximum

907-720.06.3—Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

907-720.07--Adhesive for Pavement Markers. The adhesive shall be listed on the Department's Approved Lists and shall be an asphaltic material suitable for bonding pavement markers to surfaces when the road surface and marker temperatures are in the range of 50°F to 160°F. The composition of the adhesive must be such that its properties will not deteriorate when heated to and applied at temperatures up to 425°F. Samples may be submitted in the form of an adhesive

testing package from each batch or material obtained from a package shipped to the project.

907-720.07.1--Packaging and Labeling. The adhesive shall be packaged in self-releasing cardboard containers that will stack properly. The label shall show the manufacturer, quantity, and lot or batch number. "Adhesive for Pavement Markers" or "Adhesive for Traffic Markers" shall be printed in bold lettering on the label.

907-720.07.2--Bituminous Adhesive. The asphaltic adhesive material shall be flexible type.

907-720.07.2.1--Flexible Bituminous Adhesive. Flexible bituminous adhesive shall be designated on the Department's Approved Lists as flexible and shall comply with requirements of Table 3 below.

Table 3

Flexible Bituminous Adhesive Properties			
	Min	Max	Test Method
Penetration @ 77°F	-	25	ASTM D 5
Softening Point, °F	200	-	ASTM D 36
Brookfield Viscosity @ 400°F, cp.	-	10,000	ASTM D 3236
Ductility @ 77°F, 5 cm/min	15	-	ASTM D 113
Ductility @ 39.2°F, 1 cm/min	5	-	ASTM D 113
Asphalt Compatibility	Pass		ASTM D 5329
Flexibility @ 20°F	Pass		Per Subsection

907-720.07.3—Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be in accordance with the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual (Materials Manual). Samples of the material shall be furnished and shall be provided at no cost to the State.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-721-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **04/19/2022**

SUBJECT: **Materials for Signing**

Section 721, Materials for Signing, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-721.06--Reflective Sheeting.

907-721.06.2--Performance Requirements. Delete Table 4 and Table 5 in Subsection 721.06.2 on pages 860 & 861, and substitute the following.

MINIMUM COEFFICIENTS OF RETROREFLECTION
Candela per foot candle per square foot (cd/fc/ft^2)
Per ASTM Designation D4956

TABLE 4
Type IX Sheeting

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Fluorescent Yellow/Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4.0°	380	285	38	76	17	300	230	115
0.2°	+30.0°	215	162	22	43	10	170	130	65
0.5°	-4.0°	240	180	24	48	11	190	145	72
0.5°	+30.0°	135	100	14	27	6.0	110	81	41
1.0°	-4.0°	80	60	8.0	16	3.6	64	48	24
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	4.5	9.0	2.0	36	27	14

TABLE 5
Type XI Sheeting

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Brown	Fluorescent Yellow/Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4.0°	580	435	58	87	26	17	460	350	175
0.2°	+30.0°	220	165	22	33	10	7.0	180	130	66
0.5°	-4.0°	420	315	42	63	19	13	340	250	125
0.5°	+30.0°	150	110	15	23	7.0	5.0	120	90	45
1.0°	-4.0°	120	90	12	18	5.0	4.0	96	72	36
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	5.0	7.0	2.0	1.0	36	27	14

After Subsection 721.10 on page 864, add the following.

907-721.11--Digital Applied Printing. The following addresses the requirements for digitally printed finished retroreflective traffic control signs on flat sheet aluminum and digitally printed traffic sign faces intended to be applied to a sign substrate.

907-721.11.1--Digitally Printed Ink Systems. Traffic signs must be produced using components, and processes that comply with the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer's recommendations.

Digital printed ink systems used to print traffic signs must meet and comply with daytime and nighttime chromaticity (color standards) as recognized in ASTM D4956 "Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control."

Digital printed ink systems must meet 70% of the initial retroreflectivity specifications of each respective reflective film color as found in ASTM D4956 "Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control."

Prior to fabrication and preferably at the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall advise the Project Engineer in writing as to which signs on the project will be digitally printed and which ones will be screen printed. The Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer certifications for all digitally printed signs, which will be forwarded to the State Traffic Engineer for review.

907-721.11.2--Protective Overlay Film. Permanent traffic signs printed with digital ink systems will be fabricated with a full sign protective overlay film designed to provide a smooth surface needed for retroreflectivity, and to protect the sign from fading and UV degradation. The overlaminate shall comply with the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer's recommendations to ensure proper adhesion and transparency and will also meet the reflective film durability as identified in Table 1.

Table 1
Retroreflective Film Minimum Durability Requirements

ASTM D4956 Type	Full Sign Replacement Term (years)	Sheeting Replacement Term (years)
IV	7	10
VIII	7	10
IX	7	12
XI	7	12

Temporary signs used in work zones printed with black ink only will not require a protective overlay film as long as the finished sign is warranted for a minimum outdoor durability of three years by the sheeting manufacturer.

907-721.11.3--Inspection. During fabrication, the Contractor shall provide sufficient testing and quality control throughout fabrication to insure good workmanship. Once the material has been received, it may be subject to random testing to ensure compliance with all requirements. If any test samples do not conform to the requirements, the entire order may be returned at the vendor's expense.

907-721.11.4--Traffic Sign Performance Warranty Provisions. Based on the ASTM Type of sheeting specified, traffic control signs shall be warranted for the duration shown in Table 1. The Contractor shall supply a copy of the warranty document with complete details of terms and conditions upon request of the Department.

907-721.11.5--Certified Digital Sign Fabricator. Sign fabricators using digital imaging methods to produce regulated traffic signs must be certified by the reflective sheeting manufacturer whose materials are used to produce the delivered signs.

Certified sign fabricators must undergo an audit process by the sheeting manufacturer to ensure they have the proper equipment, manufacturing capabilities, manufacturing application processes and the materials required to fulfill the sheeting manufacturer's warranty obligations. Sign fabricators must recertify annually with reflective sheeting manufacturers or utilize a 3rd party certifier approved by the reflective sheeting manufacturer.

The Contractor shall submit proof of Sign Fabricator Certification as issued by the retroreflective sign sheeting manufacturer to the Project Engineer upon delivery of the signs, or with the Shop Drawings.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-722-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Materials for Traffic Signal Installation

Section 722, Materials for Traffic Signal Installation, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follow.

907-722.02.3--Design Strength Requirements. Delete Subsection 722.02.3 on pages 864 thru 866, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall meet the requirements of the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals,* as specified in the plans with all interim supplements. All components of the assemblies shall be designed to the following:

- Importance Factor: 1.0; 50 year mean recurrence interval
- Basic Wind Speed (3 second gust): As shown on the project plans
- Minimum Gust Effect Factor: 1.14
- Fatigue Category: II
- Ice Loading: As shown on the project plans
- Natural Wind Gust Pressure Loads: Included
- Truck Induced Gust Pressure Loads: Not included
- Galloping: Not included

907-722.02.5--Mast Arms for Traffic Signal and Equipment Poles. Delete the first four sentences of the third paragraph of Subsection 722.02.5 on page 867, and substitute the following.

Anchor base plates must meet the minimum requirements of ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36 or ASTM A572 Grade 50 and must be welded to the shaft by either telescoped with two continuous arc welds or by back up ring using full penetration welds.. Flange plate shall telescope the large end of the arm and be welded by either two (2) continuous arc welds, one (1) being on the outside of the plate, adjacent to the shaft, and the other one (1) on the inside at the end of the tubular cross section or by back up ring using full penetration welds. The thru-bolt flange plate or tapped flange plate supporting the mast arm shall be welded to the pole near the top and supported side plate tangent to the pole and gusset plates both top and bottom. The thru-bolt or tapped flange plate must be sufficient to develop the full capacity of the connecting bolts.

907-722.03--Electric Cable. Delete the paragraphs for Loop Detector Wire and Loop Detector Lead-in Cable in Subsection 722.03 on page 869.

Delete the first sentence of "Communication Cable" in Subsection 722.03 on page 870, and substitute the following.

Communication cables shall be as per the manufacturer's recommendation.

907-722.05.4--Type III or Type IV Rigid Non-Metallic Conduit. After the last sentence of Subsection 722.05.4 on page 871, add the following.

Schedule 40 conduit shall be used unless otherwise noted in the plans.

Delete the title of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, and substitute the following.

907-722.13.3--Power Service Pedestal.

Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, and substitute the following.

The pedestal shall be of NEMA Type 3R rainproof construction and shall be UL Listed as "Enclosed Industrial Control Equipment" (UL 508A). External construction shall comply with UL50 requirements and shall be unpainted aluminum.

Nominal size of the pedestal shall be 48"H x 16"W x 16"D.

Pedestal shall have a voltage rating or 120v/240v single phase with an Amperage rating of 800A.

After the first sentence of the seventh paragraph of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, add the following.

An outdoor rated heavy duty combination lock shall be provided to lock the customer compartment door.

907-722.14.1.3--Optical System. Delete the sixteenth paragraph of Subsection 722.14.1.3 on page 879, and substitute the following.

The signal module on-board circuitry shall include voltage surge protection to withstand high-repetition noise transients and low-repetition high-energy transients as stated in Section 2.1.6, NEMA Standard TS 2, 1992.

Delete the last sentence of the seventeenth paragraph of Subsection 722.14.1.3 on page 879, and substitute the following.

Load switches shall be compatible with NEMA TS 1 or later, or Model 170-1989 or later.

Delete Subsection 722.14.5 on page 882, and substitute the following.

907-722.14.5--Blank.

Delete Subsections 722.14.7 and 722.14.8 on page 882.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-799-1

DATE: 07/28/2025

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement Concrete Mixtures

907-799.01.1--Materials. Delete *Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS)* from the list in Subsection 907-799.01.1 on page 1, and substitute the following.

Slag Cement 714.06

Delete the title for Subsection 907-799.02 on page 1, and substitute the following.

907-799.01.2--Classification and Uses of Concrete.

Delete numbers 9 through 15 in the classes and general use list on pages 1 & 2, and substitute the following.

9) Class F (SCC) – Self Consolidating Concrete for prestressed members.
10) Class DS – Concrete for drilled shafts.
11) Class FX – Extra Strength concrete for prestressed members, as shown on plans.
12) Class FX (SCC) – Extra Strength Self Consolidating concrete for prestressed members, as shown on plans.
13) Class PA – Concrete paving.
14) Class PO – Concrete for repair of concrete paving.
15) Class PP – Concrete for special design requirements.
16) Class S – For all seal concrete deposited under water.
17) Class WT – Fiber-reinforced concrete pavement.

907-799.02--Hydraulic Cement Concrete Mixture Design. Add the following to Table 1 on page 3.

F[8] (SCC)	67	0.40	5000	28[-4][12]	See Note[4]
FX[8] (SCC)	67	As per mixture design	As shown on plans	28[-4][12]	See Note[4]

Delete Note 8 of Table 1 on page 4, and substitute the following.

[8] Type III, Type IL (HE), or Type III (MS) cement may be used in these Classes of concrete.
[12] Refers to slump flow in inches. It shall be acquired by ASTM C1611.

907-799.02.1.1--Portland Cement. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 907-799.02.1.1 on page 4, and substitute the following.

Portland cement (cement) shall be either Type I or Type II. Type III, Type IL (HE), or Type III (MS), may be used for the production of precast or precast-prestressed concrete members or Classes of concrete with Note 8 in Table 1.

907-799.02.2--Replacement of Portland Cement or Blended Cement. Delete Table X on page 5, and substitute the following.

Table X
Replacement Ranges of Portland Cements and Blended Cements by Fly Ash or Slag Cement

Portland Cement or Blended Cement Type	Fly Ash Replacement Range (%)	Slag Cement Replacement Range (%)
Types I, II, III, and III (MS)	20 – 25	45 – 50
Types IL, IL (MS), and IL (HE)	20 – 35	35 – 40
Types IS and IS (MS)	20 – 25	20 - 25
Types IP and IP (MS)	No replacement combination allowed	

907-799.02.4--Exposure to Soluble Sulfates or Seawater. Delete Table R on page 6, and substitute the following.

Table R
Cementitious Materials Combinations for Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater

	Exposure to Moderate Sulfates or Exposure to Seawater	**Exposure to Severe Sulfates**
Water-soluble sulfate (SO4) in soil, % by mass	0.10 – 0.20	0.20 – 2.00
Sulfate (SO4) in water, ppm	150 – 1,500	1,500 – 10,000
Portland Cement or Blended Cement Types	**Replacement Ranges by SCMs (%)**	
Type I or Type III	24.5 – 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 – 50.0% Slag cement, or 19.5 – 20.0% Metakaolin	49.5 – 50.0% Slag cement
Type II or Type III (MS)	See Note 1	24.5 – 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 – 50.0% Slag cement, or 19.5 – 20.0% Metakaolin
Type IL or IL (HE)	24.5 – 35.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 – 50.0% Slag cement, or 19.5 – 20.0% Metakaolin	49.5 – 50.0% Slag cement

Type IL (MS)	See Note 1	24.5 – 35.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 – 50.0% Slag cement, or 19.5 – 20.0% Metakaolin
Type IS	24.5 – 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 24.5 – 25.0% Slag cement, or 19.5 – 20.0% Metakaolin	24.5 – 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 24.5 – 25.0% Slag cement, or 19.5 – 20.0% Metakaolin
Type IS (MS)	See Note 1	24.5 – 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 24.5 – 25.0% Slag cement, or 19.5 – 20.0% Metakaolin
Type IP (MS)	No replacement combination allowed	Type not allowed

[1] Class F fly ash or slag cement may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-799.02.2.

907-799.03--Proportioning of Hydraulic Cement Concrete Mixture Design.

907-799.03.1--Proportioning on the Basis of Previous Field Experience of Trial Mixtures. Delete subparagraph (c) on page 7, and substitute the following.

(c) Consists of 10 consecutive tests, an average of three cylinders per test, tested at 28 days. For concrete categorized as a self-consolidating concrete (SCC) mixture, the test data for the plastic concrete shall include the slump flow data, instead of the slump data, and at least one test to determine the static segregation. For all mixture designs, for each of these tests on the plastic concrete the test data shall meet the acceptance criteria of Subsection 907-804.02.13.1.

907-799.03.2--Proportioning on the Basis of Laboratory Trial Mixtures. Add the following to the list of restrictions on page 8.

(g) For concrete categorized as a SCC mixture, the mixture shall be designed to produce a slump flow within ±2 inches of the maximum permitted and a maximum static segregation of 15.0 percent. The concrete shall not be rodded or vibrated during casting the test specimens.

(h) For concrete categorized as a SCC mixture, test specimens shall be made in accordance with the above listed specifications with the exception that the concrete shall not be rodded or vibrated during casting the test specimens.

907-799.05--Field Verification of Concrete Mixture Design. Delete the second and third paragraphs on page 9, and substitute with the following.

The Contractor's Certified Quality Control Technicians shall test each concrete mixture design upon the first placement of the mix. Aggregates and concrete tests during the first placement shall be as follows.

Aggregates	Concrete
Bulk Specific Gravity	Water Content
Moisture	Slump or Slump Flow
Gradation	Air Content
	Unit Weight
	Yield
	Static Segregation

For all Classes of concrete, the mixture shall be verified to yield within 2.0% of the correct volume when all the mix water is added to the batch, either by the batch plant or as ice used to control mixture acceptance temperature. For concrete categorized as a SCC mixture, the mixture shall produce a slump flow within minus four inches (4") of the maximum permitted and a static segregation less than 15.0%.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-799-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/21/2023

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement Concrete Mixtures

Section 907-799, Hydraulic Cement Concrete Mixtures, is hereby added to and made part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-799 - HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE MIXTURES

907-799.01--General.

907-799.01.1--Materials. The materials for hydraulic cement concrete mixtures shall meet the requirements of the following Subsections:

Portland Cement	701.01 and 701.02
Blended Cement	701.01 and 701.04
Fine Aggregate	703.02
Coarse Aggregate	703.03
Lightweight Aggregate	703.19.02
Synthetic Structural Fiber	711.04
Admixtures	713.02
Water	714.01.1 and 714.01.2
Fly Ash	714.05
Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS)	714.06
Metakaolin	907-714.09.01

907-799.02--Classification and Uses of Concrete. The classes and general uses of hydraulic cement concrete (concrete) mixtures are as follows:

1) Class AA - Concrete for bridge construction and concrete exposed to seawater.
2) Class B - General use, heavily reinforced sections, cast-in-place concrete piles, and conventional concrete piles.
3) Class BD - Concrete for bridge decks.
4) Class BDX - Extra strength concrete for bridge decks.
5) Class BDO - Concrete for bridge deck overlay.
6) Class C - Massive sections or lightly reinforced sections.
7) Class D - Massive unreinforced sections and riprap.
8) Class F - Concrete for prestressed members.
9) Class DS - Concrete for drilled shafts.
10) Class FX - Extra strength concrete for prestressed members, as shown on plans.
11) Class PA - Concrete paving.

12) Class PO - Concrete for repair of concrete paving.
13) Class PP - Concrete for special design requirements.
14) Class S - For all seal concrete deposited under water.
15) Class WT - Fiber-reinforced concrete pavement.

907-799.02--Hydraulic Cement Concrete Mixture Design. At least 10 working days prior to production of concrete, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer proposed concrete mixture designs complying with the Department's *Concrete Manual*. Materials shall be from approved sources meeting the requirements of the Standard Specifications. Proportions for the mixture designs shall be for the class concrete required by the plans and shall meet the requirements of the "Master Proportion Table for Hydraulic Cement Concrete Designs" listed in Table 1. The concrete producer shall assign a permanent unique mixture number to each mixture design. Each mixture design shall be field verified as required in Subsection 907-799.03.3. Acceptable field verification data shall be required for final approval of a mixture design.

All concrete mixture designs will be reviewed by the Materials Division prior to use. Concrete mixture designs disapproved will be returned to the Contractor with a statement explaining the disapproval.

If the maturity method is used to estimate the compressive strength for applications such as early opening to traffic or form removal, the Contractor shall also submit compressive strength/maturity documentation developed in accordance with Subsection 804.03.15 for the mixture prior to production of concrete.

If the Contractor chooses to cure the concrete in accordance with the requirements listed under **Length of Time Defined by Development of Compressive Strength** in Subsection 804.03.17, the compressive strength/maturity relationship shall be developed for the mixture design for a minimum of 28 days following the requirements of Subsection 804.03.15. The compressive strength/maturity relationship information shall be submitted with the mixture design information.

Table 1
MASTER PROPORTION TABLE FOR HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE DESIGNS

Class	Required Coarse Aggregate Size No.[7]	Maximum w/cm Ratio	Specified Compressive Strength (f'_c) psi	Maximum Permitted Slump inches[5]	Total Air Content (%)
AA	57 or 67	0.45	4000	8	3.0-6.0
B	57 or 67	0.50	3500	8	3.0-6.0
BD[2, 3]	57 or 67	0.45[1]	4000	5	3.0-6.0 5.0 8.0
BDX[2, 3]	57 or 67	0.45[1]	4500	5	3.0-6.0 5.0 8.0
BDO[3, 6, 8, 11]	7, 8, or 78	As per mixture design	2500	6	3.0-6.0
C	57 or 67	0.55	3000	8	3.0-6.0
D	57 or 67	0.70	2000	8	3.0-6.0
DS	67	0.45	4000	8±1	See Note[4]
F[8]	67	0.40	5000	8	See Note[4]
FX[8]	67	As per mixture design	As shown on plans	8	See Note[4]
PA	467 or 57[9]	0.48	3500	3	3.0-6.0
PO[8, 11]	57 or 67	As per mixture design	3500	8	3.0-6.0
PP	57 or 67	0.45	Per Plans	8	3.0-6.0
S	57 or 67	0.45	3000	8	3.0-6.0
WT[3, 8, 10, 11]	57 or 67	0.40	3500	4	3.0-6.0

[1] For Class BD concrete for bridge decks, the minimum water/cementitious material ratio shall be 0.43 and the maximum cementitious material content shall be 550 pounds per cubic yard.
For Class BDX concrete for bridge decks, the minimum water/cementitious material ratio shall be 0.42 and the maximum cementitious material content shall be 564 pounds per cubic yard.

[2] For bridge decks constructed following the requirements of Subsection 804.03.19.7.3, Subsection 804.03.14.2, and Subsection 804.03.17.2, then the Class BD or Class BDX mixture design shall contain lightweight aggregate (LWA) and have an internal curing water content of 8.0 lbs per 100 lbs of total cementitious materials in the mixture design; mixture designs not containing LWA and the required minimum internal curing water content shall not be used.

[3] An approved synthetic structural fiber shall be incorporated into the mixture at 1.25 times the approved dosage rate. For each additional pound of fibers per cubic yard added in excess

of the requirement stated above, an additional inch of slump will be allowed up to a maximum permitted slump of eight (8) inches.

[4] Entrained air is not required for Class F, FX, and DS concrete unless exposed to seawater. For concrete not exposed to seawater, the total air content shall not exceed 6.0%. For concrete exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be 3.0-6.0%.

[5] Except as noted for Class DS concrete, the design slump selected by the Contractor for the mixture design may be less than the maximum permitted slump. The design slump is the maximum acceptance slump for field acceptance in accordance with Subsection 907-804.02.13.1.2. Except as noted for Class DS concrete, minus slump requirements shall meet those set forth in Table 3 of AASHTO M157.

[6] For Class BDO the mixture design shall include a minimum 564 pounds per cubic yard of cementitious material with a minimum 15 percent fly ash replacement. The specified strength shall be achieved prior to Opening To Traffic.

[7] Other small coarse aggregate sizes meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.03.2.4 may be used in conjunction with the coarse aggregate sizes listed. Lightweight aggregate (LWA) meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.19.2 may also be used as a partial replacement for fine aggregate.

[8] Type III or Type III (MS) portland cement may be used in these Classes of concrete.

[9] The oven-dry coarse aggregate volume per cubic yard of concrete shall be a minimum of 72%.

[10] The coarse aggregate size requirements shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-799.02.4.2.

[11] Non-chloride based accelerating admixtures may be used in these Classes of concrete.

907-799.02.1--Allowable Hydraulic Cement Types.

907-799.02.1.1--Portland Cement. Portland cement (cement) shall be either Type I or Type II. Type III or Type III (MS) may be used for the production of precast or precast-prestressed concrete members or Classes of concrete with Note 8 in Table 1.

907-799.02.1.2--Blended Cement. Blended hydraulic cements (blended cements) shall be of the following types and conform to Subsection 701.04:

Type IL – Portland-limestone cement
Type IP – Portland-pozzolan cement
Type IS – Portland blast-furnace slag cement

Blended cement Types IL, IP, and IS meeting the "MS" sulfate resistance requirements listed in AASHTO M 240, Table 3 may also be used.

907-799.02.2--Replacement of Portland Cement or Blended Cement. Replacement of portland cement or blended cement shall be on a weight basis. At least 50% by weight of total cementitious material per cubic yard shall be portland cement.

Except as noted for concrete exposed to soluble sulfates or sea water in Subsection 907-799.02.4, the maximum replacement limits of portland cement or blended cement by weight by fly ash and

slag cement shall be in accordance with Table X provided the 50% by weight of total cementitious material per cubic yard of portland cement is maintained.

Table X
Replacement Ranges of Portland cements and Blended cements by Fly Ash or Slag Cement

Portland cement or Blended cement type	Fly ash replacement range (%)	Slag cement replacement range (%)
Types I, II, III, and III (MS)	20 - 25	45 - 50
Types IL and IL (MS)	20 - 35	35 - 40
Types IS and IS (MS)	20 - 25	20 - 25
Types IP and IP (MS)	No replacement combination allowed	

Replacement contents below the range minimum in Table X may be used in concrete, but the concrete does not qualify for any special considerations, such as the maximum acceptance temperature for concrete in Subsection 804.02.13.1.5. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of both portland cement and blended cement by either fly ash or slag cement.

907-799.02.3--Alkali Content. The total alkali content for all classes of concrete shall not exceed 4.0 lb per cubic yard based on the alkali contribution from the portland cement. The maximum cement alkali content reported on the cement mill certificate shall be used in this determination. An example calculation can be found in the Department's *Concrete Manual*.

907-799.02.4--Exposure to Soluble Sulfates or Seawater. When portland cement or blended cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions or to seawater listed, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash, slag cement, or metakaolin shall be as follows in Table R.

Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed below. Type IP blended cement shall not be used in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed below.

Table R
Cementitious Materials Combinations for Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater

	Exposure to Moderate Sulfates or Exposure to Seawater	**Exposure to Severe Sulfates**
Water-soluble sulfate (SO_4) in soil, % by mass	0.10 - 0.20	0.20 - 2.00
Sulfate (SO_4) in water, ppm	150 - 1,500	1,500 - 10,000
Portland cement or Blended cement types	**Replacement Ranges by SCMs (%)**	
Type I or Type III	24.5 - 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% Slag cement, or 19.5 - 20.0% Metakaolin	49.5 - 50.0% Slag cement
Type II or Type III (MS)	See Note 1	24.5 - 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% Slag cement, or 19.5 - 20.0% Metakaolin
Type IL	24.5 - 35.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% Slag cement, or 19.5 – 20.0% Metakaolin	49.5 - 50.0% Slag cement
Type IL (MS)	See Note 1	24.5 - 35.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% Slag cement, or 19.5 - 20.0% Metakaolin
Type IS	24.5 - 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 24.5 - 25.0% Slag cement, or 19.5 - 20.0% Metakaolin	24.5 - 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 24.5 - 25.0% Slag cement, or 19.5 - 20.0% Metakaolin
Type IS (MS)	See Note 1	24.5 - 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 24.5 - 25.0% Slag cement, or 19.5 - 20.0% Metakaolin
Type IP (MS)	No replacement combination allowed	Type not allowed

[1] Class F fly ash or slag cement may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-799.02.2.

907-799.02.5--Chemical Admixtures. At least one water-reducing admixture or water-reducing/set-retarding admixture shall be used in all classes of concrete in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range. Admixtures providing a specific performance characteristic other than those of water reduction or set retardation may be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range. Accelerating admixtures shall not be used unless approved by the State Materials Engineer and as applied to Classes by Note 11 in Table 1. Any combinations of admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer before their use.

907-799.02.6--Aggregates.

907-799.02.6.1--Lightweight Aggregate Requirements for Bridge Decks. For bridge decks constructed following the requirements of Subsection 804.03.19.7.3, Subsection 804.03.14.2 and Subsection 804.03.17.2, then the Class BD or Class BDX mixture design shall contain LWA meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.19.2 and have an internal curing water content of 8.0 lbs. per 100 lbs. of total cementitious materials in the mixture design; mixture designs not containing LWA and the required minimum internal curing water content shall not be used.

907-799.02.6.2--Class WT Concrete. Class WT concrete used in fiber-reinforced concrete pavements with a design thickness greater than or equal to 4 inches, size 57 coarse aggregate shall be used. Class WT concrete used in fiber-reinforced concrete pavements with a design thickness less than 4 inches, size 67 coarse aggregate shall be used.

907-799.03--Proportioning of Hydraulic Cement Concrete Mixture Design. Proportioning of hydraulic cement concrete shall be based on an existing mixture of which the producer has field experience and documentation or based on a recently batched laboratory mixture tested according to the required specifications.

907-799.03.1--Proportioning on the Basis of Previous Field Experience of Trial Mixtures. Where a concrete production facility has a record, based on at least 10 consecutive strength tests from at least 10 different batches within the past 12 months from a mixture not previously used on Department projects, the standard deviation shall be calculated. The record of tests from which the standard deviation is calculated shall:

(a) Represent similar materials and conditions to those expected. Changes in materials and proportions within the test record shall not have been more closely restricted than those for the proposed work.
(b) Represent concrete produced to meet a specified strength.
(c) Consist of 10 consecutive tests, average of three cylinders per test, tested at 28 days. For all mixture designs, for each of these tests on the plastic concrete the test data shall meet the acceptance criteria of Subsection 804.02.13.1.

The standard deviation, *s,* shall be calculated as:

$$s = \left[\sum (X_i - \bar{X})^2 \div (N - 1)\right]^{1/2}$$

where:

X_i = the strength result of an individual test
$\bar{X}$ = the average of individual tests in the series
N = number of tests in the series

When the concrete production facility does not have a record of tests for calculation of standard deviation, as required in the above formula, the requirements of Subsection 907-799.03.2 shall govern.

The required average compressive strength (f'_{cr}) used as the basis for selection of concrete proportions shall conform to the inequality listed below, while using a standard deviation, s, calculated as shown above.

$$\overline{X} \geq f'_{cr}$$

where:

$$f'_{cr} = f'_c + 1.43s$$

where:

f'_c = specified compressive strength of concrete, psi
f'_{cr} = required average compressive strength of concrete, psi
s = standard deviation, psi

1.43 represents the Lower Quality Index necessary to assure that 93% of compressive strength tests are above f'_c.

907-799.03.2--Proportioning on the Basis of Laboratory Trial Mixtures. When an acceptable record of field test results is not available, concrete proportions shall be established based on laboratory trial mixtures meeting the following restrictions:

(a) The combination of materials shall be those intended for use in the proposed work.
(b) Trial mixtures having proportions and consistencies suitable for the proposed work shall be made using the ACI 211.1 as a guide to proportion the mixture design.
(c) Trial mixtures shall be designed to produce a slump within ±¾ inch of the design slump allowed, and for air-entrained concrete, ±0.5 percent of the maximum permitted air content in Table 1 in Subsection 907-799.02. The temperature of freshly mixed concrete in trial mixtures shall be reported.
(d) For each proposed mixture, at least three compressive test cylinders shall be made and cured in accordance with AASHTO R 39. Each change of water-cement ratio shall be considered a new mixture. The cylinders shall be tested for strength in accordance with AASHTO T 22 and shall be tested at 28 days.
(e) The required average strength of laboratory trial mixes shall exceed f'_c by 1200 psi for concrete mixture designs less than 5000 psi and by 1400 psi for concrete mixture designs of 5000 psi or more.
(f) The laboratory trial batch mixtures shall have been made within the previous 12 months before being submitted for approval and shall not have been previously used on Department projects.

907-799.04--Documentation of Average Strength. Documentation that the proposed concrete proportions will produce an average strength equal to or greater than the required average shall consist of the strength test records from field tests or results from laboratory trial mixtures.

907-799.05--Field Verification of Concrete Mixture Design. Unless otherwise noted within this Subsection, and except for Class PO, concrete mixture designs will only be tentatively approved pending field verification submission. All concrete placed using a mixture design which has not been acceptably field verified will not be paid for by the Department until field verification is submitted and approved as having been found to meet the requirements in this Subsection and those in the Department's *Concrete Manual*. The requirements for yield, slump, or total air content shall be successfully met within the first three (3) production days. Mixture designs may be transferred to other projects without additional field verification testing if the most recent field verification testing was conducted within the past twelve (12) months. All concrete mixtures will have a complete field verification performed and submitted to the Department's Materials Division every 12 months.

The Contractor's Certified Quality Control Technicians shall test each concrete mixture design upon the first placement of the mixture. Aggregates and concrete tests during the first placement shall be as follows.

Aggregates	Concrete
Bulk Specific Gravity	Water Content
Moisture	Slump
Gradation	Air Content
	Unit Weight
	Yield

For all Classes of concrete, the mixture shall be verified to yield within 2.0% of the correct volume when all the mix water is added to the batch, either by the batch plant or as ice used to control mixture acceptance temperature.

For all Classes of concrete other than DS, F, and FX, the mixture shall produce a slump within a minus 1½-inch tolerance of the design for mixtures with a design slump of three inches (3") or less or within a minus 2½-inch tolerance of the design for mixtures with a design slump of greater than three inches (3"), and producing a total air content within the allowable air content range in Table 3.

For Class DS, the slump range shall be 8 inches ±1 inch. For Class DS exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be within the allowable air content range in Table 3. For Class DS not exposed to seawater the total air content shall be within the requirements in Table 3.

For Classes F and FX, the slump shall be within a minus 1½-inch tolerance of the design for mixtures with a design slump of three inches (3") or less or within a minus 2½-inch tolerance of the design for mixtures with a design slump of greater than three inches (3"). For Classes F and FX exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be within the allowable air content range in Table 3. For Classes F and FX not exposed to seawater the total air content shall be within the requirements in Table 3.

The mixture shall be adjusted and retested, if necessary, on subsequent placements until the above-mentioned properties are met.

If the requirements for yield, slump, or total air content are not met within the first three (3) production days, subsequent field verification testing shall not be permitted on Department projects, and the mixture design shall not be used until the requirements listed above are met. Any mixture design adjustments, changes in the mixture proportions, are to be made by a Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor. After the mixture design has been verified and adjustments made, verification test results will be reviewed by the Engineer.

907-799.05.1--Field Verification and Slump Loss of Class DS Concrete Mixture Designs. Prior to placement of Class DS concrete mixture, the Contractor shall provide test results of a slump loss test using approved methods to demonstrate that the mixture meets the four-hour requirement in Subsection 803.03.2.7.1. The Contractor shall notify the Department 48 hours prior to performing the slump loss test. These tests shall be conducted successfully by an approved testing laboratory during the installation of the trial shaft, with personnel from the Department present. As an alternative, the slump loss test can be performed prior to the installation of the trial shaft.

The slump loss test shall be conducted at temperatures and conditions similar to those expected at the job site at the time of the installation of the trial shaft. The sample for the slump loss test shall be from a minimum batch size of four (4) cubic yards of concrete. If the temperature between a successful slump loss test and the installation of the production shaft exceeds 10ºF above the concrete temperature, another successful slump loss test shall be performed on the first truckload of concrete as part of the installation of the trial shaft. The requirement to limit the time between the previous slump loss test and an installation of the trial shaft also applies to Class DS concrete mixture designs being transferred from another project. During any shaft installation a slump loss test shall be conducted by the Contractor at the direction of the Engineer from the concrete at the site for verification of slump loss requirements using a sample from a minimum batch size of four cubic yards of concrete.

907-799.05.2--Field Verification of Class BDO and Class WT Concrete Mixture Designs. Prior to mixture design submittal, the Contractor shall perform a field verification on Class BDO and Class WT concrete mixture designs and submit the field verification data and batch ticket information as part of the mixture submittal.

In addition to the requirements in Subsection 907-799.03.3, this documentation must indicate that the mixture achieves the requirements in Table 1 for:

- the compressive strengths required for acceptance within 28 days;
- the compressive strengths required for early opening to traffic within the time specified by the Engineer; and
- if the maturity method is to be used to estimate the compressive strength for early opening to traffic, the strength/maturity relationship shall be verified within 10% of the predicted compressive strength value determined by the maturity curve following the requirements of AASHTO T325 during the field verification.

907-799.06--Adjustments of Mixtures. The mixture design may be adjusted by the Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor in accordance with the allowable revisions listed in paragraph 5.7 of the Department's *Concrete Manual*. Written notification shall be submitted to the Engineer a minimum of seven (7) days prior to any source or brand of material change, aggregate size change, allowable material type change, or decrease in any cementitious material content. Any adjustments of the concrete mixture design shall necessitate repeat of field verification procedure as described in Subsection 907-799.05 and approval by the Engineer.

S E C T I O N 9 0 5 - P R O P O S A L

Date _____

Mississippi Transportation Commission
Jackson, Mississippi

Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of _____
_____ of _____
_____
for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and any Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

I (We) acknowledge that this proposal will be found irregular and/or non-responsive unless a certified check, cashier's check, or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law) is submitted electronically with the proposal or is delivered to the Contract Administration Engineer prior to the bid opening time specified in the advertisement.

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS: Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.

1. Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY OF BIDS.
2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.
3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.
4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) shall submit electronically with our proposal or deliver prior to the bid opening time a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for **five percent (5%) of total bid** and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

For Informational Purposes Only

SECTION 905 -- PROPOSAL (CONTINUED)

I (We) hereby certify by digital signature and electronic submission via Bid Express of the Section 905 proposal below, that all certifications, disclosures and affidavits incorporated herein are deemed to be duly executed in the aggregate, fully enforceable and binding upon delivery of the bid proposal. I (We) further acknowledge that this certification shall not extend to the bid bond or alternate security which must be separately executed for the benefit of the Commission. This signature does not cure deficiencies in any required certifications, disclosures and/or affidavits. I (We) also acknowledge the right of the Commission to require full and final execution on any certification, disclosure or affidavit contained in the proposal at the Commission's election upon award. Failure to so execute at the Commission's request within the time allowed in the Standard Specifications for execution of all contract documents will result in forfeiture of the bid bond or alternate security.

Respectfully Submitted,

DATE _____

_____
Contractor

BY _____
Signature

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

FAX _____

E-MAIL _____

(To be filled in if a corporation)

Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of the State of _____ and the names, titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows:

_____
President Address

_____
Secretary Address

_____
Treasurer Address

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

For Informational Purposes Only

Mill & Overlay approximately 19.5 miles of US 49W from Ruleville to the Coahoma County Line, known as State Project No. SP-0072-04(035) / 109789301 in Sunflower County.

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
			Roadway Items		
0010	202-B007		2,247	Square Yard	Removal of Asphalt Pavement, All Depths
0020	202-B073		447	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Pavement, All Depths
0030	202-B080		60	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Sidewalk
0040	202-B088		25	Linear Feet	Removal of Curb & Gutter, All Types
0050	202-B136		1,455	Linear Feet	Removal of Guard Rail
0060	202-B163		6	Each	Removal of Inlet Tops
0070	202-B240		1,300	Linear Feet	Removal of Traffic Stripe
0080	203-G001	(E)	146	Cubic Yard	Excess Excavation, FM, AH
0090	304-D002	(GT)	22,000	Ton	Granular Material, Crushed Stone
0100	406-D003		7,200	Ton	Fine Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths
0110	407-A001	(A2)	24,500	Gallon	Asphalt for Tack Coat
0120	412-A001		15,264	Square Feet	Pre-Grinding ($3.25)
0130	423-A001		33	Mile	Rumble Strips, Ground In
0140	503-C010		2,542	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Full Depth
0150	602-A001	(S)	100	Pounds	Reinforcing Steel
0160	604-A001		500	Pounds	Castings
0170	606-B001		675	Linear Feet	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1
0180	606-D019		12	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type H
0190	606-E005		12	Each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Flared
0200	608-A001	(S)	50	Square Yard	Concrete Sidewalk, Without Reinforcement
0210	609-D007	(S)	40	Linear Feet	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 3 Modified
0220	618-B001		1	Square Feet	Additional Construction Signs ($10.00)
0230	619-A1001		42	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0240	619-A2001		10	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0250	619-A3001		1	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0260	619-A4002		21	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0270	619-A5001		10,000	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0280	619-A6001		500	Square Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0290	619-A6002		3,000	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0300	620-A001		1	Lump Sum	Mobilization
0310	630-F006		42	Each	Delineators, Guard Rail, White
0320	630-G005		12	Each	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R or OM-3L, Post Mounted
0330	907-403-A014	(BA1)	26,442	Ton	9.5-mm, MT, Asphalt Pavement
0340	907-403-B006	(BA1)	303	Ton	19-mm, ST, Asphalt Pavement, Leveling
0350	907-403-B011	(BA1)	6,058	Ton	9.5-mm, MT, Asphalt Pavement, Leveling

For Informational Purposes Only

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
0360	907-413-E001		96,000	Linear Feet	Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement
0370	907-420-A001		6,000	Pounds	Undersealing
0380	907-601-B001	(S)	3	Cubic Yard	Class "B" Structural Concrete, Minor Structures
0390	907-608-C001		35	Square Feet	Detectable Warning Panels
0400	907-618-A001		1	Lump Sum	Maintenance of Traffic
0410	907-619-B001		132	Linear Feet	Temporary Portable Rumble Strips
0420	907-626-A007		1	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0430	907-626-B004		37	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0440	907-626-D003		19	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0450	907-626-E003		5	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0460	907-626-G006		18,000	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White
0470	907-626-G007		27,000	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow
0480	907-626-H006		1,600	Square Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
0490	907-626-H007		6,000	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
0500	907-627-J001		5,200	Each	Two-Way Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0510	907-627-K001		120	Each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0520	907-627-L001		3,500	Each	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0530	907-632-C001		1	Each	Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly

For Informational Purposes Only

CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

It is understood that the Mississippi Transportation Commission not only reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, but also the right to award contracts upon the basis of lowest separate bids or combination bids most advantageous to the State.

It is further understood and agreed that the Combination Bid Proposal is for comparison of bids only and that each contract shall operate in every respect as a separate contract in accordance with its proposal and contract documents.

I (We) agree to complete each contract on or before its specified completion date.

* *

COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL

This proposal is tendered as one part of a Combination Bid Proposal utilizing option ___* of Subsection 102.11 on the following contracts:

* Option to be shown as either (a), (b), or (c).

	Project No.	County		Project No.	County
1.	____________	____________	6.	____________	____________
2.	____________	____________	7.	____________	____________
3.	____________	____________	8.	____________	____________
4.	____________	____________	9.	____________	____________
5.	____________	____________	10.	____________	____________

(a) If Combination A has been selected, your Combination Bid is complete.

(b) If Combination B has been selected, then complete the following page.

For Informational Purposes Only

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	

For Informational Purposes Only

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
9. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
10. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	

(c) If Combination C has been selected, then initial and complete ONE of the following.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed a total monetary value of $ _____.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed _____ number of contracts.

For Informational Purposes Only

TO: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

CERTIFICATE

If awarded this contract, I (we) contemplate that portions of the contract will be sublet. I (we) certify that those subcontracts which are equal to or in excess of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000.00) will be in accordance with regulations promulgated and adopted by the Mississippi State Board of Contractors on September 8, 2011.

I (we) agree that this notification of intent DOES NOT constitute APPROVAL of the subcontracts.

(Individual or Firm)	(Address)
(Individual or Firm)	(Address)
(Individual or Firm)	(Address)
(Individual or Firm)	(Address)

NOTE: Failure to complete the above DOES NOT preclude subsequent subcontracts. Subsequent subcontracts, if any, equal to or in excess of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000.00) will be in accordance with regulations promulgated and adopted by the Mississippi State Board of Contractors on September 8, 2011.

Contractor _____

For Informational Purposes Only

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CERTIFICATION

I,_____,
(Name of person signing bid)

individually, and in my capacity as_____ of
(Title of person signing bid)

_____
(Name of Firm, partnership, or Corporation)

do hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi

that_____, Bidder
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **SP-0072-04(035)/ 109789301000**

in **Sunflower** County(ies), Mississippi, has not either directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds are not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion or determination of ineligibility; nor have a debarment pending; nor been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible within the past three years by the Mississippi Transportation Commission, the State of Mississippi, any other State or a federal agency; nor been indicted, convicted or had a civil judgment rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three years.

Do exceptions exist and are made a part thereof? Yes / No

Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

All of the foregoing is true and correct.

(1/2016 S)

For Informational Purposes Only

SECTION 902

CONTRACT FOR _____
LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF _____

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI
COUNTY OF HINDS

This Contract is entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission (the "Commission") and the undersigned contractor (the "Contractor"), as follows:

As consideration for this Contract, the Commission agrees to pay the Contractor the amount(s) set out in the Proposal attached hereto. Said payment will be made in the manner and at the time(s) specified in the Specifications and/or Special Provisions, if any. In exchange for said consideration, the Contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the Proposal as full compensation for the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the execution of the scope of work identified for this referenced Project as contemplated in this Contract, and as more fully outlined in the Contract Documents (the "Work"). The Contract Documents consist of the Advertisement, the Notice to Bidders, the Proposal, the Specifications, the Special Provisions, and the approved Plans, all of which are hereby made a part of this Contract and incorporated herein by reference.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of, or in any way in connection with the Work, or from any unforeseen obstructions or difficulties that may be encountered in the prosecution of the Work, and for all risks of every description connected with the Work, with the exception of any items specifically excluded in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall fully and faithfully complete the Work in a good and workmanlike manner, according to the Contract Documents and any Supplemental Agreements thereto.

The Contractor further agrees that the Work shall be done under the direct supervision of, and to the complete satisfaction of, the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representative(s), and, when federal funds are involved, subject to the inspection and approval of the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents, and/or the agents of any other state or federal agency whose funds are involved. Further, the Work shall be done in accordance with any applicable state and federal laws, and any such rules and regulations issued by the Commission and/or any relevant Federal Agency.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Contract Documents may be secured from a list furnished by the Manager of the Win Job Center nearest the project location, or any successor thereto.

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted into this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and this Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If through mere mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the Contract shall be physically amended to make such insertion.

For Informational Purposes Only

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of the Contract Documents, and fully understands the meaning of same, and hereby acknowledges that he will comply with all terms, covenants and agreements therein.

Witness our signatures, this the _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Contractor

By: _____
Title: _____

_____
Signed and sealed in the presence of: (name and address of witness)

_____
_____

MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

_____
Executive Director

_____
Secretary to the Commission

Award authorized by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in session on the ____ day of _____, _____, Minute Book No._____, Page No. _____.

For Informational Purposes Only

SECTION 903
PERFORMANCE BOND

PERFORMANCE BOND FOR THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT:
Project No.: _____

For the construction of: _____

Contract date: _____ Contract Price: _____

FOR OWNER: MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, 401 N. WEST STREET, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39201.

CONTRACTOR (full legal name, contact person, phone number and address):
_____
_____
_____
_____

SURETY (legal name, phone number, principal place of business and address ***for notice purposes***):
_____
_____
_____

Second Surety (if applicable):
_____
_____
_____

The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, to the Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, and subject to the following terms:

1. If the Contractor fully and faithfully performs the Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

2. The Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
   (a) the Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that termination is imminent, pursuant to the current edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, which is a part of the Contract; and
   (b) the Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Contract, and notifies the Surety.

3. Within 20 calendar days as set forth in Section 108.08 of the current edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the Surety shall, after discussions with and consent from the Owner, and at the Surety's expense, elect to take one of the following actions:
   (a) Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Contract;
   (b) Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;
   (c) Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and after investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner (subject to the consent of the Owner) and as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner.

For Informational Purposes Only

4. If the Surety does not proceed, within a reasonable time frame, to enact and carry out the election made in Paragraph 3, then the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to it under the Contract and applicable law.

5. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication, for
   (a) the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Contract;
   (b) additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 3; and
   (c) liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

6. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

7. The penal sum of the Bond shall be equal to the Contract Price; however, the penal sum may be increased or decreased as the result of any subsequent Supplemental Agreements and/or final contract quantities.

8. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address listed for notice purposes on the first page of this Bond.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company: _____

Signature: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

SURETY
Company: _____

Signature: _____ MS Insurance ID # _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

SURETY (if applicable)
Company: _____

Signature: _____ MS Insurance ID # _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

For Informational Purposes Only

SECTION 903
PAYMENT BOND

PAYMENT BOND FOR THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT:
Project No.: _____

For the construction of: _____

Contract date: _____ Contract Price: _____

FOR OWNER: MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, 401 N. WEST STREET, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39201.

CONTRACTOR (full legal name, contact person, phone number and address):
_____
_____
_____

SURETY (legal name, phone number, principal place of business and address ***for notice purposes***):
_____
_____
_____
Second Surety (if applicable):
_____
_____
_____

The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, to the Owner for payment of labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms:

1. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to any and all subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, suppliers to the Contractor, suppliers to subcontractors and/or laborers who have performed work on the project site, and defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

2. The Owner shall provide notice to the Surety of any claims, demands, liens or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property that it receives from any person or entity ("Claimants") seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract.

3. Upon notice of any claims, demands, liens or suits provided by the Owner or Contractor or given to the Surety by a Claimant, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against said claim, demand, lien or suit and shall take the following additional actions:
    (a) Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
    (b) Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

For Informational Purposes Only

4. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond and shall have no obligation under this Bond to make payments to, or give notice on behalf of, Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

5. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

6. The penal sum of the Bond shall be equal to the Contract Price; however, the penal sum may be increased or decreased as the result of any subsequent Supplemental Agreements and/or final contract quantities.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company: _____

Signature: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

SURETY
Company: _____

Signature: _____ MS Insurance ID # _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

SURETY (if applicable)
Company: _____

Signature: _____ MS Insurance ID # _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

For Informational Purposes Only

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we_____
Contractor

_____
Address

_____
City, State ZIP

As principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and _____
Surety

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of _____

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto **State of Mississippi, Jackson, Mississippi**

As Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of **Five Per Cent (5%) of Amount Bid**

Dollars($_____)

for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the said Principal and said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **Mill & Overlay approximately 19.5 miles of US 49W from Ruleville to the Coahoma County Line, known as State Project No. SP-0072-04(035) / 109789301 in Sunflower County.**

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall be awarded the contract, the said Principal will, within the time required, enter into a formal contract and give a good and sufficient bond to secure the performance of the terms and conditions of the contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise the Principal and Surety will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money between the amount of the bid of the said Principal and the amount for which the Obligee legally contracts with another party to perform the work if the latter amount be in excess of the former, but in no event shall liability hereunder exceed the penal sum hereof.

Signed and sealed this _____day of _____, 20___

_____
(Principal) (Seal)

_____ By:_____
(Witness) (Name) (Title)

_____
(Surety) (Seal)

_____ By:_____
(Witness) (Attorney-in-Fact)

_____
(MS Agent)

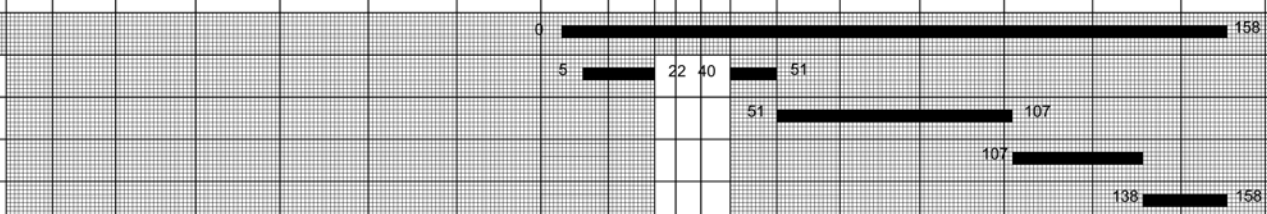
_____
Mississippi Insurance ID Number

FORM CSD-612
Rev. 1 / 2015

YEAR 2025 PROGRESS SCHEDULE YEAR 2026

PROJECT NUMBER SP-0072-04(035) / 109789301
COUNTY Sunflower

NO.	WORK PHASE DESCRIPTION	LINE NUMBERS
1	Miscellaneous	50, 70, 180-200, 230-330, 370-380, 400-410, 530
2	Failed Areas, Inlets, ADA	10-40, 60, 80, 140-170, 210-220, 350, 390
3	Paving	100-120, 340, 360
4	Shoulders	90, 130
5	Pavement Marking	420-520
	LET:	8/26/2025
	NOA:	9/9/2025
	NTP/BCT:	10/9/2025
	W.D.:	158



MONTH	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOV	DEC	172 WORKING DAYS PER YEAR
ANTICIPATED WORKING DAYS PER MONTH	6	7	11	15	19	20	21	21	20	16	11	5	6	7	11	15	19	20	21	21	20	16	11	5	

NOTE: THE ANTICIPATED WORKING DAYS SHOWN ON THIS SCHEDULE ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY.
THE ACTUAL WORKING DAY TOTAL AS ASSESSED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER ON FORM CSD-765 SHALL GOVERN.